SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND

STEERING COMMITTEE
SPECIAL MEETING

Oroville City Hall – Council Chambers
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, California 95965

JANUARY 16, 2019
1:00 P.M.
AGENDA
RESCHEDULED FROM NOVEMBER 13, 2018
DUE TO THE CAMP FIRE INCIDENT

NOTE: All items from the regular quarterly meeting on January 23, 2019 have also been included in this agenda. Selection of Chairperson and Vice Chairperson will be selected at the next quarterly meeting.

CALL TO ORDER **(Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist)**

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

ROLL CALL

Committee Members (voting): 2019 MEMBERS TO BE ANNOUNCED.

2018 MEMBERS: Gary Emberland, FRRPD; Linda Dahlmeier, City of Oroville; Linda Draper, City of Oroville; Marcia Carter (alternate), FRRPD; Scott Thomson (Chairperson), City of Oroville

Advisory Members (non-voting):

Committee Members DWR – Eric See; SWC – Tim Haines, Michael Melanson (alternate); American Rivers – Steve Rothert, Dave Steindorf (alternate); Chamber of Commerce – Kevin Zeitler

RECOGNITION OF INDIVIDUALS WHO WISH TO SPEAK ON AGENDA ITEMS

This is the time the SBF Chairperson will invite anyone in the audience wishing to address the SBF on a matter that is on the agenda. When that item comes up on the agenda, you will be asked to step to the podium, repeat your name for the record, and make your presentation, or ask questions, regarding the agenda item. Following your remarks, the SBF Steering Committee and/or staff may respond to your comments or questions. *Under Government Code section 59454.3 the time allotted for presentations may be limited.* **Presentations for this meeting are limited to ONE minute per person.**

CONSENT CALENDAR

A. REGULAR MEETING ITEMS

1. **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE OCTOBER 24, 2018, REGULAR MEETING –** minutes attached

2. **REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND TO THE CITY OF OROVILLE FOR ADMINSTRATIVE EXPENSES** – staff report

   The Committee may consider a request for reimbursement to the City of Oroville, in the amount of $12,988.78 covering October 1, 2018 through December 31, 2018 for SBF Administrative expenses. Staff Report (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist)

3. **REQUEST FROM THE OROVILLE AREA OF COMMERCE TO EXTEND AGREEEMENT NO. 3243 THAT TERMINATES ON JANUARY 31, 2019 TO APRIL 30, 2019** – staff report

Committee Action Requested:

Receive & Approve Regular Meeting Items Consent Calendar

B. NOFA RELATED ITEMS

THE SBF STEERING COMMITTEE APPROVED AND RELEASED ON SEPTEMBER 6, 2018 A NOTICE OF FUNDS AVAILABLE (NOFA) IN THE AMOUNT OF $230,000 FOR THE MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND, $2,070,000 FOR THE PROJECT FUND AND $230,000 IN THE REVOLVING LOAN FUND

4. **THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) APPLICATIONS WERE RECEIVED ON THE CLOSING DATE OF OCTOBER 25, 2018 AND MET ALL PUBLISHED CRITERIA.** -staff report, Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist

   a. APPROVAL OF **BIRDCAGE THEATRE** IN THE AMOUNT OF $25,000 FROM MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND

   b. APPROVAL OF **UPSTATE COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT FOUNDATION** IN THE AMOUNT OF $25,000 FROM MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND

   c. APPROVAL OF **OROVILLE DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ASSOCIATION** IN THE AMOUNT OF $41,500 FROM MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND

   d. APPROVAL OF **FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARKS DISTRICT** FOR THE COMPLETION OF THE BRAD FREEMAN TRAIL IN THE AMOUNT OF $260,760 FROM THE PROJECT FUND.

Committee Action Requested:

Receive & Approve NOFA RELATED ITEMS Consent Calendar

UPDATES

5. **Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce Quarterly Report** (informational only)

   The SBF Steering Committee on January 17, 2018 approved a request from the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce for funding in the amount of $50,000 to assist in marketing for the Oroville Region for a 12-month period. The Chamber of Commerce quarterly report is attached.

REGULAR BUSINESS

SUMMARY

THE SBF STEERING COMMITTEE APPROVED AND RELEASED ON SEPTEMBER 6, 2018 A NOTICE OF FUNDS AVAILABLE (NOFA) IN THE AMOUNT OF $2,070,000 FOR THE PROJECT FUND.

6. **THE FOLLOWING NINE APPLICATIONS, TOTALING $5,550,098, WERE RECEIVED ON THE CLOSING DATE OF OCTOBER 25, 2018. THE APPLICATIONS ARE PRESENTED IN THE ORDER RECEIVED** – staff report, Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist

   a. **FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARKS DISTRICT, $750,000** for construction elements at the "Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Pool". The applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions that the Committee may have.

      Committee Action Requested:

      1. Approve request as submitted (or)
      2. Approve request with modifications (or)
      3. Deny request

   b. **FEATHER RIVER CENTER, $1,228,000** (formally the North Forebay Aquatic Center) for construction elements and expansion. The applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions that the Committee may have.

      Committee Action Requested:

      1. Approve request as submitted (or)
      2. Approve request with modifications (or)
      3. Deny request

c. **S.T.A.G.E., $1,500,000** for complete major capital projects during the ongoing renovation and restoration process of the Historic Oroville State Theatre. The applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions that the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

d. **FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARKS DISTRICT, $970,000** for purchase of property adjacent to the existing FRRDP Activity Center. The applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions that the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

e. **TABLE MOUNTAIN GOLF CLUB INC., $125,000** for drainage, solar, sprinkler repairs and improvements. This applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions that the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

f. **CITY OF OROVILLE, $175,000** for construction of a pavilion at Bedrock Park. This applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

g. **HAVEN OF HOPE, $560,000** for operations and expenses for a two-year period related to the mobile unit dedicated to the Oroville Region. This applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

h. **VETERANS' MEMORIAL PARK COMMITTEE, $92,098** for phased improvements at the Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park for all of Butte County. This applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

i. **CITY OF OROVILLE, $150,000** for improvements of the safety fencing along Table Mountain Blvd above the Feather River Fish Hatchery. This applicant will be provided up to ten minutes to present their request and answer questions the Committee may have.

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

7. **THE STEERING COMMITTEE MAY CONSIDER CHANGING THE TIME FOR ALL REGULAR QUARTERLY MEETING TO EARLIER IN THE DAY.** (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist)

Committee Action Requested:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

STEERING COMMITTEE ADVISORY MEMBERS AND STAFF COMMENTS

9. **DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES ADVISOR REPORT** (Eric See) Verbal report

10. **STATE WATER CONTRACTORS ADVISOR REPORT** (Tim Haines or Michael Melanson, alternate) Verbal report

11. **SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND PROGRAM SPECIALIST REPORT** (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist) Written report

CORRESPONDENCE –

Notice from Federal Energy Regulatory Commission regarding an Amendment of Recreation Plan to realign a recreation trail, comments due by November 29, 2018.

HEARING OF INDIVIDUALS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

This is the time the SBF Chairperson will invite anyone in the audience wishing to address the SBF Steering Committee on a matter not listed on the agenda to step to the podium, state your name for the record and make your presentation. **Presentations for this meeting are limited to ONE minute**. Under Government Code Section 54954.2, The SBF Steering Committee is prohibited from taking action except for a brief response by the SBF Steering Committee or staff to a statement or question relating to a non-agenda item.

SBF CHAIRPERSON CALL FOR AGENDA ITEMS

The SBF Chairperson will request agenda items from the Steering Committee, SBF Advisors, and SBF Staff for the April 24, 2019 Regular Quarterly Meeting of the SBF Steering Committee.

ADJOURNMENT

The meeting will be adjourned. The next regular quarterly meeting of the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee will be held on Wednesday, April 24, 2019 at 5:30 p.m.

Accommodating Those Individuals with Special Needs – In compliance with the Americans with Disabilities Act, the City of Oroville encourages those with disabilities to participate fully in the public meeting process. If you have a special need in order to allow you to attend or participate in our public meetings, please contact the City Clerk at (530) 538-2535, well in advance of the regular meeting you wish to attend, so that we may make every reasonable effort to accommodate you. Documents distributed for public session items, less than 72 hours prior to meeting, are available for public inspection at City Hall, 1735 Montgomery Street, Oroville, California.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND

THE FEATHER RIVER – LAKE OROVILLE • WATER • COMMUNITY • PARTNERS

SBF

CONSENT CALENDAR

Regular Meeting Items

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE

October 24, 2018 – REGULAR MEETING

Note: the following minutes provide a succinct recap of actions taken at the meeting. A complete recorded transcript is available by contacting the SBF Program Specialist at (530) 538-2518. There was not a broadcast remotely via audio and/or video conference to Cole & Huber, LLP, 200 Fred Kane Dr. #200, Monterey, CA 93940, (916) 223-3434

The agenda for the October 24, 2018, Regular Meeting of the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee was posted at the front of City Hall and electronically on the City of Oroville website, www.cityoforoville.org on Thursday, October 18, 2018 at 12:44 P.M.

The October 24, 2018, Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee Regular Meeting was called to order by Committee Member Gary Emberland at 5:34 P.M.

PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE

The Pledge of Allegiance was led by Committee Member, Gary Emberland.

ROLL CALL

Present: Voting Committee Members: Committee Members, Gary Emberland, FRRPD; Linda Draper, City of Oroville; Vice Chairperson, Alternate Marcia Carter, FRRPD

Absent Voting Committee Members: SBF Chairperson Scott Thomson, City of Oroville; Linda Dahlmeier, City of Oroville

Present Advisory Committee Members (non-voting): DWR, Eric See; Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce Eric Smith (alternate)

Absent Advisory Committee Members (non-voting): Steve Rothert, American Rivers; Tim Haines, State Water Contractors; Michael Melanson (alternate), State Water Contractors; Kevin Zeitler, Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce; Dave Steindorf (alternate) American Rivers

Others Present:

Bill LaGrone, Assistant SBF Fund Administrator
Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist
Jackie Glover, SBF Recording Clerk
Bob Marciniak, Marciniak Consulting Services

CONSENT CALENDAR

1. **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE JULY 25, 2018, REGULAR MEETING** – minutes attached

2. **APPROVAL OF THE MINUTES OF THE AUGUST 27, 2018, SPECIAL MEETING** – minutes attached

3. **REIMBURSEMENT FROM THE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND TO THE CITY OF OROVILLE FOR ADMINSTRATIVE EXPENSES** – staff report

   The Committee may consider a request for reimbursement to the City of Oroville, in the amount of $14,033.77 covering July 1, 2018 through September 30, 2018 for SBF Administrative expenses. Staff Report (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist)

   Committee Action Requested: **(1) RECEIVE CONSENT CALENDAR AND APPROVE (2) OR PROVIDE DIRECTION.**

   After discussion of the Consent Calendar. A motion to approve the Consent Calendar was made by Committee Member Draper and seconded by Committee Member Alternate Carter. The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes:	Committee Members, Draper, Emberland, and Alternate Vice Chairperson Carter.
Noes:	None
Abstain:	None
Absent:	Chairperson Thomson, Committee Member Dahlmeier

UPDATES *(Read by Committee Member, Gary Emberland, there were no questions or comments)*

4. **Feather River Conceptual Plan (FRPC) "A Vision for the Future of the Low Flow Channel" (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist)**

   All edits to the FRCP were completed and an electronic version was provided to the SBF Steering Committee on September 5, 2018 and published on the City of Oroville SBF page. Printed copies are in the process of being produced and will be distributed to the Steering Committee at a later date.

5. **Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce**

The SBF Steering Committee on January 17, 2018 approved a request from the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce for funding in the amount of $50,000 to assist in marketing for the Oroville Region for a 12-month period. Due to the administrative personnel changes at the Chamber, the quarterly report has not been received. It will be included in the next SBF Steering Committee meeting.

6. **2018 NOFA**

On October 11, 2018 a workshop was held with 18 attendees. The PowerPoint presentation from the workshop was published after the meeting on the City of Oroville SBF page. To date we have had a few inquiries and have met with three potential applicants. The closing date for all applications October 25, 2018 at 4pm. Once applications are received we will begin the vetting process and set a special meeting (date to be determined) of the SBF Steering Committee.

7. **Upstate Community Enhancement Foundation (Event Coordinator)**

The Salmon Festival was held on Saturday September 22, 2018, preliminary reports indicate attendance at the Fish Hatchery was up however overall attendance was less than last year. A complete report will be provided at the next quarterly meeting.

REGULAR BUSINESS

8. **The committee will receive information regarding the purchase of ten (10) Motorola T465 Two Way Radios in the amount of $470.00 plus tax and shipping. Staff report (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist)**

Committee Action Requested: **(1) RECEIVE INFORMATION AND APPROVE REQUEST (2) OR PROVIDE DIRECTION.**

After discussion, a motion to approve the purchase of Two Way Radios, not to exceed $470 plus tax and shipping was made by Committee Member Draper and seconded by Committee Member Vice Chairperson Alternate Carter.

The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes:	Committee Members Draper, Emberland, and Vice Chairperson Alternate Carter.
Noes:	None
Abstain:	None
Absent:	Chairperson Thomson, Committee Member Dahlmeier

9. **The committee will receive a contract modification request to increase funding for Marciniak Consulting Services in the amount of $12,000. Staff report (Bill LaGrone, Assistant SBF Fund Administrator)**

Committee Action Requested: **(1) RECEIVE INFORMATION AND APPROVE REQUEST (2) OR PROVIDE DIRECTION.**

After discussion, a motion to approve the contract modification to increase funding for Marciniak Consulting Services in the amount of $12,000 was made by Committee Member Draper and seconded by Committee Member Vice Chairperson Alternate Carter.

The motion passed by the following vote:

Ayes:	Committee Members Draper, Emberland, and Vice Chairperson Alternate Carter.
Noes:	None
Abstain:	None
Absent:	Chairperson Thomson, Committee Member Dahlmeier

STEERING COMMITTEE ADVISORY MEMBERS AND STAFF COMMENTS

10. **DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES ADVISOR REPORT** (Eric See)
Verbal report. Mr. See introduced Andy _____ the new alternate for Oroville Region for DWR. Mr. See provided a PowerPoint (attached) detailing the various projects that DWR currently has completed and have underway. Mr. See also spoke on the notification letter from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission regarding Project No.2100-187. Order Denying Temporary Amendment to Recreation Plan.

11. **STATE WATER CONTRACTORS ADVISOR REPORT** (Michael Melanson, alternate)
Absent

12. **SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND PROGRAM SPECIALIST REPORT** (Jordan Daley, SBF Program Specialist) Written report, Mrs. Daley also provided an updated spreadsheet detailing SBF funds and expenditures through July - September 2018.

RECOGNITION OF INDIVIDUALS WHO WISH TO SPEAK ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

CORRESPONDENCE

- Notification letter from the Federal Energy Regulatory Commission regarding Project No.2100-187. Order Denying Temporary Amendment to Recreation Plan. (Eric See, DWR provided clarifications)

HEARING OF INDIVIDUALS ON NON-AGENDA ITEMS

Tasha Levingston: clarification on DWR trail improvement comments

SBF CHAIRPERSON CALL FOR AGENDA ITEMS

The SBF Chairperson will request agenda items from the Steering Committee, SBF Advisors, and SBF staff for the January 23, 2019, Regular Quarterly Meeting of the SBF.

1. Staff to discuss the change in start time for Regular Quarterly Meeting of the SBF.

ADJOURNMENT

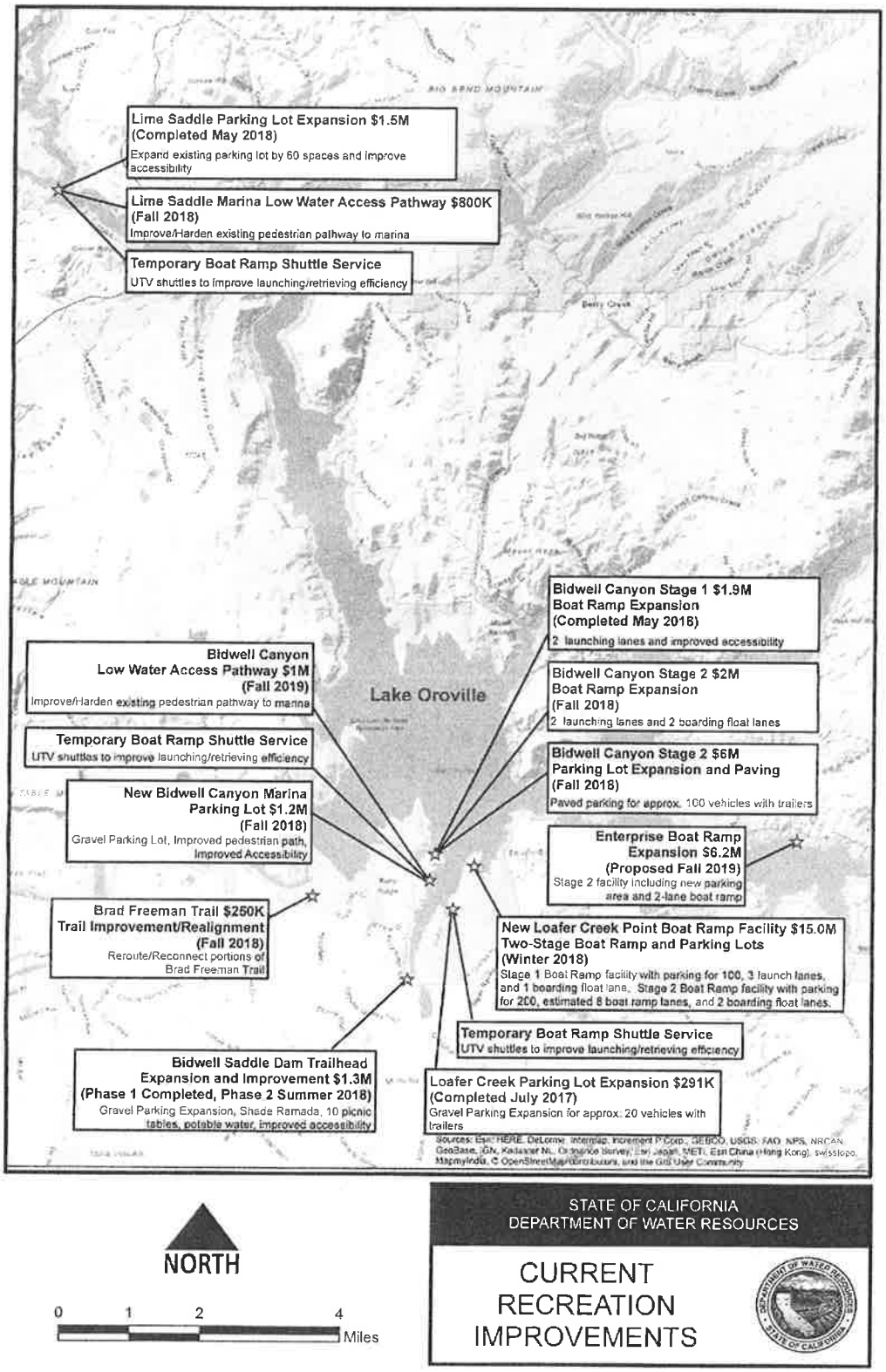
The meeting was adjourned at 6:50 P.M.

The next regular Quarterly Meeting of the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee will be held on Wednesday, January 23, 2019 starting at 5:30 P.M. in the Council Chambers of the City of Oroville.

_____

Gary Emberland, Committee Member

DWR Handout:


Lime Saddle Parking Lot Expansion $1.5M
(Completed May 2018)
Expand existing parking lot by 60 spaces and improve accessibility
Lime Saddle Marina Low Water Access Pathway $800K
(Fall 2018)
Improve/Harden existing pedestrian pathway to marina
Temporary Boat Ramp Shuttle Service
UTV shuttles to improve launching/retrieving efficiency
Bidwell Canyon Stage 1 $1.9M
Boat Ramp Expansion
(Completed May 2018)
2 launching lanes and improved accessibility
Bidwell Canyon
Low Water Access Pathway $1M
(Fall 2019)
Improve/Harden existing pedestrian pathway to marina
Lake Oroville
Bidwell Canyon Stage 2 $2M
Boat Ramp Expansion
(Fall 2018)
2 launching lanes and 2 boarding float lanes
Temporary Boat Ramp Shuttle Service
UTV shuttles to improve launching/retrieving efficiency
Bidwell Canyon Stage 2 $6M
Parking Lot Expansion and Paving
(Fall 2018)
Paved parking for approx. 100 vehicles with trailers
New Bidwell Canyon Marina
Parking Lot $1.2M
(Fall 2018)
Gravel Parking Lot, Improved pedestrian path, Improved Accessibility
Enterprise Boat Ramp
Expansion $6.2M
(Proposed Fall 2019)
Stage 2 facility including new parking area and 2-lane boat ramp
Brad Freeman Trail $250K
Trail Improvement/Realignment
(Fall 2018)
Reroute/Reconnect portions of Brad Freeman Trail
New Loafer Creek Point Boat Ramp Facility $15.0M
Two-Stage Boat Ramp and Parking Lots
(Winter 2018)
Stage 1 Boat Ramp facility with parking for 100, 3 launch lanes, and 1 boarding float lane. Stage 2 Boat Ramp facility with parking for 200, estimated 8 boat ramp lanes, and 2 boarding float lanes.
Temporary Boat Ramp Shuttle Service
UTV shuttles to improve launching/retrieving efficiency
Bidwell Saddle Dam Trailhead
Expansion and Improvement $1.3M
(Phase 1 Completed, Phase 2 Summer 2018)
Gravel Parking Expansion, Shade Ramada, 10 picnic tables, potable water, improved accessibility
Loafer Creek Parking Lot Expansion $291K
(Completed July 2017)
Gravel Parking Expansion for approx. 20 vehicles with trailers
NORTH
0 1 2 4
Miles
STATE OF CALIFORNIA
DEPARTMENT OF WATER RESOURCES
CURRENT
RECREATION
IMPROVEMENTS

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE
STAFF REPORT

TO: SBF CHAIRPERSON AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS

FROM: JORDAN DALEY, SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST
BILL LAGRONE, ASSISTANT SBF FUND ADMINISTRATOR

RE: REIMBURSEMENT TO THE CITY OF OROVILLE FOR SBF ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES

DATE: JANUARY 16, 2019

SUMMARY

The City of Oroville, as SBF Fund Administrator, processed SBF administration expenses in the amount of $12,988.78 for October, November and December 2018. These expenses are within the approved SBF 2018-2019 budget.

DISCUSSION

The expenses are within the guidelines of Contract # 460007302, Exhibit A, Attachment 1, Page 10 "...administrative duties include, but are not limited to, activities associated with management of the Fund." The amount of $12,988.78 represents actual expenses verified against City of Oroville Sungard electronic financial system charges from October, November and December 2018.

FISCAL IMPACT SBF 9920

Reduces previously approved 2018-2019 Administrative Budget of $110,000 by $12,988.78 with $69,058.16 remaining until June 30, 2019.

RECOMMENDATION

This report is informational only.

ATTACHMENTS

Budget Reconciliation
Performa Budget/Actual Expenses

Analysis of SBF Administrative Expenses to be submitted for reimbursement

Category	Oct-18	Nov-18	Dec-18
Program Specialist Salary	2,631.54	2,688.42	1,315.77
Meeting Clerk	0.00	0.00	0.00
Overtime	0.00	0.00	0.00
Other Earnings/Educational Stipend	193.76	193.76	0.00
Medicare	35.18	35.75	17.69
Pers	553.10	553.10	96.88
Pers Bond	340.77	340.77	0.00
PersUnfunded Liablity	0.00	0.00	0.00
Health Insurance	1,185.16	169.94	327.60
Group Insurance	0.00	0.00	0.00
Pers Survivor Benefit	0.00	0.00	0.00
Workmans Comp	22.62	22.95	11.31
Unemployment Ins	16.47	16.88	7.72
Postage Due/FedEX	0.00	0.00	0.00
Office Supplies	10.76	0.00	127.99
Postage/Xerox	149.61	442.81	0.00
Meeting Expenses	0.00	0.00	0.00
Transcription Services	0.00	0.00	0.00
Travel	0.00	0.00	0.00
Printing	0.00	0.00	0.00
Legal	0.00	0.00	0.00
Medical/Physical	0.00	0.00	0.00
Advertising/Legal Notices (2018 NOFA related)	1,315.76	0.00	0.00
Training Expense	0.00	0.00	0.00
Use of City vehicle	0.00	0.00	0.00
Telecommunication expense	54.77	54.97	54.97
Credit: Fees collected for records search	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total	**$6,509.50**	**$4,519.35**	**$1,959.93**
Total/GL	**$6,509.50**	**$4,519.35**	**$1,959.93**
Difference	**$0.00**	**$0.00**	**$0.00**

Supplemental Benefits Fund (SBF)

Performa Budget/Actual Expenses/Variance
Administrative Expenses* 1 Year Budget: $110,000.00
Fiscal Year: 07/01/2018 to 06/30/2019

Month	Year	Budget	Actual	Budget Variance	DWR Billed
					*funds are on deposit with City of Oroville
July	2018	$9,166.66	($7,513.56)	$1,653.10	no*
August	2018	$9,166.66	($1,672.27)	$7,494.39	no*
September	2018	$9,166.66	($4,847.94)	$4,318.72	no*
October	2018	$9,166.66	($6,509.50)	$2,657.16	no*
November	2018	$9,166.66	($4,519.35)	$4,647.31	no*
December	2018	$9,166.66	($1,959.93)	$7,206.73	no*
January	2019	$9,166.66			no*
February	2019	$9,166.66			no*
March	2019	$9,166.66			no*
April	2019	$9,166.66			no*
May	2019	$9,166.66			no*
June	2019	$9,166.74			no*
Totals:		**$110,000.00**	**($27,022.55)**	**$27,977.41**	

*** Administrative Expenses include the following:**

SBF Prog Specialist/ Salary & Benefits	100%
01/2018 to end of year SBF Prg/Sp actual time	
Office expenses related to SBF	100%
Legal Expenses related to SBF	100%
Miscellaneous expenses related to SBF	100%

Actual details of line expenses are provided on the analysis of SBF Administrative expenses submitted with the City of Oroville reimbursement request.
(SBF Program Specialist works 36hrs per week)

Updated by Jordan Daley on 1/2/2019

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE
STAFF REPORT

TO: SBF CHAIRPERSON AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS

FROM: JORDAN DALEY, SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST
BILL LAGRONE, ASSISTANT SBF FUND ADMINISTRATOR

RE: REQUEST FROM THE OROVILLE AREA CHAMBER OF COMMERCE TO EXTEND THE MATURITY OF AGREEMENT No. 3243

DATE: JANUARY 16, 2019

SUMMARY

The SBF Steering Committee may consider extending the maturity of Agreement No. 3243 with the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce.

DISCUSSION

On January 17, 2018 the SBF Steering Committee approved a request from the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce (Chamber) in the amount of $50,000 to assist with providing tourism marketing for the Oroville Region for a twelve-month period terminating on January 31, 2019. The Chamber has not utilized all of the funds and that $1,000 of the unencumbered funds be used towards the Business Improvement District that the Oroville Downtown Business District is forming that is intended to assist with the improvement and beautification of the historical downtown area. The Chamber has requested that the agreement be extended to April 30, 2019,

RECOMMENDATION

Approve the term extension as requested.

ATTACHMENTS

Letter from the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce
Agreement No. 3243

Oroville Area
CHAMBER of COMMERCE

City of Oroville
Supplements Benefit Fund
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, California 95965

December 18, 2018

Dear SBF Committee Members,

As you are probably aware, the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce has undergone a "sea change" since the sudden departure of the previous President/CEO in March of this year. With new staff in place, and a temporary return of previous staff, a reorganization and revitalization is taking place at 1789 Montgomery Street.

The Chamber holds a contract with the Supplemental Benefits Fund under the category "Marketing and Community Benefits". This contract is scheduled to end on January 31, 2019. In order to better fulfil the terms of the contract the Chamber is, at this time, requesting an extension of the contract date to April 30, 2019.

In addition, the Chamber would like to add an additional marketing item to the scope of the contract. The Chamber requests that $1,000.00 from the contract may be used to assist the Downtown Business Association in its quest to create a Business Improvement District. This BID is created for the improvement and beautification of the the historical downtown area and will have a long term benefit to the downtown business community as well as the community at large.

If there are questions regarding this request please contact me directly at 538-2542 or by email at esmith@orovillechamber.com.

Thank you for your consideration in these matters.

Sincerely,

Eric Smith
President and CEO

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND

THE FEATHER RIVER – LAKE OROVILLE • WATER • COMMUNITY • PARTNERS •

SBF

CONSENT CALENDAR

NOFA Related Items

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **SBF CHAIRPERSON AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

FROM: **BILL LAGRONE, ASSISTANT SBF FUND ADMINISTRATOR**
JORDAN DALEY, SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST

RE: **APPROVAL OF THREE (3) MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND APPLICATIONS AND ONE (1) PROJECT FUND APPLICATION**

DATE: **JANUARY 16, 2019**

SUMMARY

The SBF Steering Committee approved and released on September 6, 2018 a Notice of Funds Available (NOFA) in the amount of $230,000 for the Marketing/Community Benefit Fund and $2,070,000 for the Project Fund.

DISCUSSION

1. THE FOLLOWING FOUR (4) APPLICATIONS WERE RECEIVED ON THE CLOSING DATE OF OCTOBER 25, 2018 AND MET ALL CRITIERA.

    a. APPROVAL OF BIRDCAGE THEATRE IN THE AMOUNT OF $25,000 FROM MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND.

    b. APPROVAL OF UPSTATE COMMUNITY ENHANCEMENT FOUNDATION IN THE AMOUNT OF $25,000 FROM MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND.

    c. APPROVAL OF OROVILLE DOWNTOWN BUSINESS ASSOCIATION IN THE AMOUNT OF $41,500 FROM MARKETING/COMMUNITY BENEFIT FUND.

    d. APPROVAL OF FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARKS DISTRICT FOR THE COMPLETION OF A PORTION OF THE BRAD FREEMAN TRAIL IN THE AMOUNT OF $260,760 FROM THE PROJECT FUND.

RECOMMENDATION

Committee Action Requested:

1. Receive & Approve Consent Calendar

FISCAL IMPACT SBF 9920

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund NOFA $230,000
Project Fund NOFA $2,070,000
Revolving Loan Fund NOFA $230,000.

ATTACHMENTS

Applications, Staff Executive Summary & informational Scoring Sheet separated by salmon dividers for:

a. Birdcage Theatre
b. Upstate Community Enhancement Foundation
c. Oroville Downtown Business Association
d. Feather River Recreation & Park District

2018 NOFA Applications

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund

$230,000

Birdcage Theatre

Request: $25,000

Staff Score: 86 out of 100 points

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Marketing Community Benefits Fund – Total Available: $230,000

Birdcage Theatre Amount Requested – $25,000

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 86 out of a possible 100 points
- Request has three separate components allowing approval of all or some by Steering Committee (pg.3)
- Matching funds reflect 100% all in estimates (pg.6)
- Within the project map (pg.7)
- Theatre only seats 70 people, limiting attendance (partner with STAGE, to use State Theatre?) (pg.8)
- Attempting to attract ticket sales to people beyond Oroville Region (pg.8)
- Better attempt at using social media might increase awareness and attendance (pg.3)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/06/2018 **Marketing/Community Benefit Fund $230,000 available**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

	Attended Workshop	Matching Funds	Project Relevance to RFSP	Nexus to Feather River	SBF Goals		Within Project Map Area	Quality of Life & Attract Visito	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:	5	10	30	5	20		15	15	100

Birdcage Theatre
Marketing/Pro rights/Special E
Request: $25,000

	(Voting)								
City	Thomson								
City	Dahlmeier								
City	Draper								
FRRPD	Emberland								
FRRPD	Carter								
	Total/Average	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
								Average Score:	0
	(Advisors/non-voting)								
DWR	See								
Am River	Steindorf								
Chamber	Zeitler								
SWC	Haines								
		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
								Average Score:	0

RECEIVED
10/23/18

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: ***https://get.adobe.com/reader/***

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Birdcage Theatre, Inc.

Legal status of organization:

Non profit corporation 501 (c)3

Contact Information

Jennifer Beers

Mailing address:

P.O. Box 1130

Telephone number

533-2473

Email

orovillebirdcage@gmail.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $25,000

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $_____

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

The Birdcage Theatre requests marketing funds to help promote the Theatre and to bring quality live stage productions to the community. Community theatre enriches the lives of those who take an active part in it, as well as those in the community who benefit from live theatre producstions. Those involved represent a diversity of age, culture, life experience and a strong appreciation of the importance of the arts. Community theatre has the special power to bring us together, to help our city become a community. The funds would be used as follows:

1 - Marketing - Print advertising on upcoming shows and availability of the theatre to be distributed County-wide. The theatre currently has limited means to do any sort of print advertising beyond a few dozen flyers. Putting together a dynamic brochure of what the theatre has to offer in the way of live shows and the availability of the space for use by other live entertainment would help to promote the arts in Oroville and bring in tourist dollars. A season passport with upcoming shows and information would also be done.
Amount Requested: $10,000.00

2 - Production Rights - Production rights to popular shows run anywhere from $800 to $5,000. The theatre has not been able to do any shows in the last few years that require rights due to budget constraints. Name brand popular shows would bring in more people to downtown Oroville and benefit the entire community. We would like to do six or seven shows per season.
Amount Requested: $12,500.00

3 - Special Events - The theatre would like to do special events that co-incide with other events happening in Oroville, such as the Salmon Festival, Feather Fiesta Days and Christmas Lights parade. A traveling troupe of actors at such events would benefit the theatre and community.
Amount Requested: $2,500.00

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

The Birdcage Theatre is a local, non-profit community theatre dedicated to delivering quality live theater performances, presented and performed by people from our own community. We not only provide a valuable outlet to enjoy in live theater and performing arts events in the community but to also obtain an education in acting, directing, set design, stage management, and light/sound tech.

In order to provide the services described above, we depend on the community for the bulk of our support, both financial and staffing. While much of our income is from ticket and ad sales, these two alone are rarely enough to see us through a season by themselves. Therefore we regularly have to supplement our income via grants, profit sharing programs and charitable donations from the community.

The Birdcage Theatre is the only community live action theatre in Oroville. We have been bringing live stage productions to the community for over 34 years. In 1983 Roy Zehren came to Oroville and asked about a theatre at the Chamber of Commerce and was told told there was none. They put him in touch with Liz Dahlmeir, who contacted a few people and then Gordon Jackson offered the drama room at Las Plumas High as a meeting place. The first meeting had 7 people, the second 12, third 17, fourth 29...such was the start of Birdcage Theatre Players of Oroville. In 1984, we were able to move into our new home at the Mercury Register Building. The stage at the Birdcage Theatre was built in 1984 and the first play produced at the new theatre was Second Time Around, directed by Roy Zehran, November 1984.

The Birdcage Theatre partners with other non-profits in the community, such as YMCA and Stage to bring productions to Oroville. The YMCA uses the theatre for their winter and spring programs. The Birdcage Theatre has brought musicals with the help of Stage to the State Theatre as well.

The last few years have been difficult for the Birdcage Theatre. Lack of funds has led the theatre to only be able to put on non published or public domain shows. Public domain shows are those that are royalty free and not covered by copyright. The shows available for public domain are those written prior to 1923. The Theatre is proud of the productions that we have put on, but is aware that the older shows do not have the name recognition to draw consumers to the theatre.

The Birdcage Theatre has a variety of maintenance issues that we have tried to address, but with a decline in ticket sales and available performances, we have been very limited in fixing these issues. We hope that with a dynamic marketing program and exciting shows we will be able to bring in more revenue and get the maintenance issues fixed.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

___ Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

___ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

___ Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$_____	%_____
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$5,000	%20
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$_____	%_____
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$20,000	%80

Comments (optional)

We estimate generating $5,000 in advertising or sponsor revenue. We have approached Stage and been approved for up to $4,000 in sponsorship of a live musical production. We estimate that the other $1,000 will come from advertising for our programs.

We estimate $20,000 of in kind funds. The theatre exists with thousands of donated time and materials every year. Board members donate in excess of 80 hours each per year and each production member donates in excess of 168 hours with rehearsal, set building, directing and performing.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

1 - Physical proximity to the river. -

The project requests Marketing Funds and is within the Greater Oroville Area as defined by Project Priority Map approved by the SBF Steering Committee (2016).

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

Community Theatre has the ability to reach all local residents. We have productions specifically designed for children, high school students, adults and seniors. Community theatre enriches the lives of those who take an active part in it, as well as those in the community who benefit from live theatre productions.

The project will increase the amount and type of shows that we will be able to bring to Oroville. Shows that will draw larger audiences and bring tourist dollars to the area. The downtown area bars and restaurants also benefit by getting people into the downtown area to see what Oroville has to offer.

The Birdcage Theatre has corroborated at times throughout it's history with the Oroville Community Concert Band, YMCA, the State Theatre, Stage, and Paradise Performing Arts. As a small theatre that seats less than 70 people, we offer a unique environment for a variety of productions.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

Studies have shown that arts and culture make considerable and necessary contributions to the well-being of communities. Community theatre is a powerful tool with which to engage communities in various levels of change. It is a means to public dialogue, contributes to the development of a communitie's creative learning, creates healthy communities capable of action and helps build community capacity and leadership.

"When the arts become central in an organization or community, the learning environment improves, and the organizational culture transforms to become more positive, creative and supportive." (Brice Heath, 1999; Catterall & Waldorf, 1999; Fiske, 1999; Murfee, 1995; President's Committee on Arts and the Humanities, 2005; Seidel, 1999; Smyth & Stevenson, 2005). "Participating in arts activities offers people an opportunity to discover new talents and ability. Success and pleasure gained through creative activity encourages adults to pursue further personal development through other education opportunities." (Voluntary Arts Network, 2005).

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	N/A	
Preliminary Design		
Cost Analysis		
Final Design		
Construction Bids Submitted		
Construction Period		
First year of Stabilized Operations		

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	N/A
Negative Declaration	
Environmental Impact Report	
Unknown	

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

___ Public Agency: N/A ___Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: _____ ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Authorized Signature

10/23/18
Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Jennifer Beers, Treasurer

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

2018 NOFA Applications

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund

$230,000

Upstate Community Enhancement Foundation

Request: $25,000

Staff Score: 95 out of 100 points

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Marketing Community Benefits Fund – Total Available: $230,000

Upstate Community Enhancement Foundation: Amount Requested – $25,000

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 95 out of a possible 100 points
- Request has five (5) separate components allowing approval of all or some by Steering Committee (pg.3)
- More visible advertising, encourages locals and people from out of town to visit The Historic Downtown during events
- Funds for projects #5 could be applied for under Arts NOFA (pg.3)
- Matching funds reflect the required 25% all in estimates (pg.6)
- Close nexus to the Feather River (pg.7)
- Meets all Goals related to the SBF (pg.5)
- Potential crossover with other applications related to advertising to Downtown Area

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/06/2018 **Marketing/Community Benefit Fund $230,000 available**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

	Attended Workshop	Matching Funds	Project Relevance to RFSP	Nexus to Feather River	SBF Goals		Within Project Map Area	Quality of Life & Attract Visito	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:	5	10	30	5	20		15	15	100

		(Voting)								
Upstate Community Ennancement Foundation	City	Thomson								
Media/Signage/Art Project	City	Dahlmeier								
Request: $25,000	City	Draper								
	FRRPD	Emberland								
	FRRPD	Carter								
		Total/Average	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
									Average Score:	0
		(Advisors/non-voting)								
	DWR	See								
	Am River	Steindorf								
	Chamber	Zeitler								
	SWC	Haines								
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
									Average Score:	0

RECEIVED

OCT 24 2018

4:30pm

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: ***https://get.adobe.com/reader/***

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Upstate Community Enhancement Foundation

Legal status of organization:

501c3 nonprofit organization

Contact Information

Debra Lucero

Mailing address:

500 Main St., Chico, CA 95928

Telephone number

530-228-2860

Email

friendsoftheartsupstate@gmail.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $25,000

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $_____

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

UCEF has administrated the Oroville Salmon Festival, Feather Fiesta Days and the Oroville Parade of Lights for the past eight years and assisted the Oroville Wildflower & Nature Festival for two years. With the 100th Anniversary of Feather Fiesta Days and the 25th Anniversary of the Oroville Salmon Festival in 2019, we will focus on improving awareness, general and way-finding signage, and celebrate the community at large.

The Media Budget represents a 100% increase over media spending in 2018.

TV Ads ($10,000.00) — $2,500.00 Wildflower & Nature Festival (reopening of Riverbend Park)
$2,500.00 Feather Fiesta Days
$5,000.00 Salmon Festival

Print ($10,000.00) - $1,500.00 Wildflower & Nature Festival
$1,500.00 Feather Fiesta Days
$5,000.00 Salmon Festival
$2,000 Rafting River Spawning Tours Marketing (during Salmon Festival)

Signage ($6,000.00) - Handicapped Parking, Salmon Festival (including Salmon Court, Shuttle Bus Stops, Bathrooms, Information Booths), Feather Fiesta Days, Wildflower & Nature Festival, and Parade of Lights.

Community Celebration ($3,000.00) - Hire local performers to help celebrate the 100 Years of Feather Fiesta Days;" Wolf Thump" drummers, Chikoko Stilt Walkers, and jugglers, followed by the Model T Club to open the Parade.

Art Project ($2,250.00) - Mural celebrating 100th Anniversary of Feather Fiesta Days in Downtown Oroville.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

Upstate Community Enhancement Foundation, (UCEF) a 501c3 nonprofit and a State/Local Partner to the California Arts Council since 2002, is popularly known as "Friends of the Arts". Our agency is a multi-disciplinary arts council working across several disciplines and serves the entire county. Find more information at www.friendsof.art

UCEF promotes communication, education, economic development, appreciation and collaboration in Butte County. In 2013, UCEF created the Nor-Cal Jazz Festival. UCEF has grown this effort to include five counties (Siskiyou, Shasta, Trinity, Butte, Tehama) - presenting nearly 40 concerts under the Nor-Cal Jazz Festival banner in Chico, Oroville and Paradise for the past five years. UCEF also administered ARTOBERFEST for the City of Chico for 10 years and Chico Palio for nine years.

UCEF has assisted up to 17 agencies to produce the fabulous fireworks display at Lake Oroville for the past seven years. Our organization has administrated the Oroville Salmon Festival, Feather Fiesta Days and the Oroville Parade of Lights for the past eight years and assisted the Oroville Wildflower & Nature Festival for two years. UCEF is the lead agency, in cooperation with the Butte County Office of Education, for the countywide Poetry Outloud competition which takes place in Gridley and involves Butte County high schools. We also work cooperatively with many local artists and organizations to provide services to Veterans and other marginalized groups.

Additionally, UCEF runs the community public access television station, BCAC.tv - Comcast Channel 11 - in cooperation with the City of Chico. It is headquartered in downtown Chico and has helped train at-risk youth at Fair View High School in digital media arts, assisted the Chico Chamber with video production, documented the League of Women Voters Candidate Forums throughout Butte County, documented the Downtown Chico Business Association's Chef in the Market series, assisted Chico State University's THE ORION newspaper with its video newscast and have trained dozens of community members annually in BCAC.tv studios. We are also in relationship with the Butte County Library to document the evolving role of libraries in our communities.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 6250	% 25
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$	%
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%

Comments (optional)

It should be noted that UCEF provides thousands of dollars of in-kind time to help facilitate these Oroville celebrations and has written grants to augment various aspects of the festivals. Each year, we attempt to find good-fit grants and/or sponsors for the programs. As an example, Oroville Hospital has been a long-term sponsor of the Oroville Salmon Festival - providing a much-needed health fair during the Salmon Festival - offering flu shots, blood pressure checks and more. Other partners include Gold Country Casino, Feather Falls Casino, US Bank, Kiewit Construction, and Dirk's Automotive to name a few.

In terms of good-fit grants, an example is that UCEF was awarded a California Arts Council Local Impact Grant to bring world-class music to the North State. The New York City musicians visited the City of Oroville during this tour. We use our substantial grant background to augment projects whenever possible.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

1. PHYSICAL PROXIMITY TO RIVER - Located in downtown Oroville, next to the Feather River, these events have a proven track record of success-- bringing 10,000-25,000 people into downtown. They also have longevity with the Salmon Festival in its 25th year; the Parade of Lights in its 23rd year and Feather Fiesta Days in its 100th year, All of these events occur in downtown, adjacent to the river. Three of the events covered by this request take place in the historic downtown area of Oroville and serve to increase awareness of the river corridor and reconnect the river to the town's people.

Feather Fiesta Days, an Oroville tradition began on the Feather River and today stretches along Montgomery Street into the historic downtown, all along the river corridor.

The Oroville Salmon Festival focuses on the return of the wild Chinook Salmon to the Feather River. In 2012, UCEF moved the celebration to the levee for the first time in its history. Our intention is to continue to grow along the levee, bringing attention to the natural beauty of the area while creating a pathway to the Oroville Fish Hatchery across the river. This brings the historic green pedistrian bridge into utilization during the festival. Our goal is to bring thousands of people to the downtown area. This will help to increase the awareness and continue to educate people of the river's beauty and its ecosystem, its recreational opportunities and its proximity to the town. This happens naturally if we continue to engage people through creative good-fit events and activities that have a nexus to the river. Additionally, we need to properly promote these events.

CONTINUED ON ATTACHED DOCUMENT - SEE 7A

CONTINUED from P. 7 ...

The Holiday Parade of Lights begins on the levee and winds through the historic downtown district, adjacent to the Feather River.

Wildflower & Nature Festival has historically been held at the Riverbend Park. Due to flood damage, the Wildflower & Nature Festival has not been in this traditional location since 2016. In 2019, the event is scheduled to commemorate the re-opening of Riverbend Park which lies next to the beautiful bend, boat launch and picnic area of the Feather River.

2. LINK TO RIVER RECREATION – *What a thrilling story the Feather River would tell, if its twirling waters could talk! Rich with gold, the river flows through a fertile valley that gave birth to fabulous ore strikes, golden oranges, plump olives and an infamous railroad company ~* **Oroville: Legacy of a Gold Town – 1976**

Education, entertainment, exploration and recreation can all be achieved through festival concepts – particularly the Salmon Festival. For years, Oroville's events were loosely coordinated by volunteers from various service clubs and organizations. While this growth pattern established a good foundation, and these entities have remained vital components of the festivals, large and well-known events need professional guidance and organization. Now we need an infusion of capital for media outreach for the 25th and 100th anniversary marks for the Oroville Salmon Festival and Feather Fiesta Days respectively. Visitors from the Bay Area, Reno, Sacramento and other drive locations are looking for a reason to come north. We need to give them this reason via well-placed print, television and social media ads. A 100% increase in advertising will greatly increase Oroville's visibility as well as the importance of the Feather River's ecology to California.

3. OTHER RIVER NEXUS – Currently, Feather River Parks & Recreation District conducts an annual clean-up of the river in mid-September. UCEF assists in publicizing this activity as well as works with State Parks and DWR on the floating classrooms concept, which was introduced in 2018 during the Oroville Salmon Festival. UCEF would like to greatly enhance the awareness of the floating classrooms concept. Ultimately, we'd like to see this as a regular part of the Oroville Salmon Festival to educate local school children and adults on the importance of our riparian habitat and the wonder of the Feather River. Our direct partners in all of these community celebrations include the following (each benefits from the professional organization and guidance UCEF has provided over the many years):

- Feather River Recreation & Parks District
- Oroville Downtown Business Association
- Exchange Club
- Oroville Chamber of Commerce
- Department of Water Resources
- State Parks

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. **Availability of the project to local residents.**
2. **Increase in levels of service to local residents.**
3. **Project uniqueness.**
4. **Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).**

1. Oroville residents are the prime recipients of the benefit from these community events. The Feather River and historic downtown are our inspiration and provide the environmental structure necessary for a successful event. No other Butte County city has the ability to host the number of people that Oroville has with the levee, Montgomery Street, the historic downtown region and Riverbend Park. The ultimate benefit is to create greater awareness of the Oroville community and all that it has to offer. Our goal is to continue to assist downtown Oroville in its growth and create a steady flow of economic vitality to the community. These community events are economic and community development tools. They highlight the wonderful natural assets of Oroville, like the Feather River, as well as bring community to the city core for a shared experience. We have more than 100 local businesses, nonprofits and schools involved in these celebrations.

2. Local residents benefit from the increased services as a result of these events. Riverbend Park and other public spaces along the Feather River must be kept up and accessible for such events. Each time we have a major festival, these spaces are groomed, prepared and enhanced. This increases the level of cleanliness and accessibility to local residents. It also creates economic opportunities for nonprofits, businesses and organizations who participate in these events or benefit from increased pedestrian traffic, tax revenue to the City or increased TOT funding.

3. The community events mentioned in this proposal are so very unique to Oroville. The proof of their value is in their longevity - 100 years for Feather Fiesta Days; 25 years for the Oroville Salmon Festival; 23 years for the Oroville Parade of Lights and nearly a decade for the Wildflower & Nature Festival. Additionally, the wild Chinook Salmon run is one of the last in the Western United States - making this festival quite unique in the Western U.S.

4. The appeal of these events is apparent with the continued growth year after year - even after the Oroville Dam Spillway incident. We continue to see our numbers grow. These events are major fundraisers for local nonprofit groups and spur business. Additionally, they provide a way for young and old to participate in the Oroville community. Each year, we talk to people who are from Los Angeles or even another state who have specifically come to see the Chinook Salmon. This is definitely unique to Feather River and to Oroville and provides a special tourism draw locally, regionally and beyond.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

UCEF is looking to write a major grant to assist with the 2020 celebrations near the Feather River. The grant we are writing needs to include three features: cross-sector partners, a place-based orientation, and a core of arts and cultural activities. We're choosing the Oroville Salmon Festival as the focus of the grant. Our goals for the grant (deadline of January 9, 2019 and up to $150,000) include:

Develop a creative placemaking project that represents the distinct character of a defined community. Develop arts-based approaches to address specific needs, circumstances, and/or priorities of a community. Present a vision for enhancing the social, economic, or environmental livability of a community through the arts that honors the residents, history, and culture of that community. Build partnerships between the applicant organization and at least one partnering public-sector or municipal agency, non-arts nonprofit, or local business. Engage community members in project design and implementation. Engage regional artists and their work in the project design and implementation, including appropriate compensation for their services. Generate meaningful impact within a defined community.

We look forward to writing this grant to bring an even greater profile to the Oroville Salmon Festival and the Feather River in 2020-2021.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	N/A	
Preliminary Design	N/A	
Cost Analysis	N/A	
Final Design	N/A	
Construction Bids Submitted	N/A	
Construction Period	N/A	
First year of Stabilized Operations	N/A	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	N/A
Negative Declaration	N/A
Environmental Impact Report	N/A
Unknown	N/A

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

___ Public Agency: N/A ___Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: N/A ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Debra Lucero

Authorized Signature

10-23-18

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

DEBRA LUCERO, Executive Director - UCEF

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

2018 NOFA Applications

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund

$230,000

Oroville Downtown Business Association

Request: $41,500

Staff Score: 90 out of 100 points

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Marketing Community Benefits Fund – Total Available: $230,000

Oroville Downtown Business Association (ODBA) Amount Requested – $41,500

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 90 out of a possible 100 points
- Request has six (6) separate components allowing approval of all or some by Steering Committee (pg.2)
- Funds for project #2 & #3 are year around/ongoing enhancements (pg.2)
- Funds for projects #1-6 only cover the first year, sustainability? (pg.3)
- Matching funds reflect the required 25% all in estimates (pg.5)
- Close nexus to the Feather River (pg.6)
- More visible advertising, encourages locals and people from out of town to visit The Historic Downtown
- Continuance of project could occur with the approval of BID (pg.4)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NO[illegible]ssued 09/06/2018 **Marketing/Community Bene[illegible]und $230,000 available**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**
(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

	Attended Workshop	Matching Funds	Project Relevance to RFSP	Nexus to Feather River	SBF Goals		Within Project Map Area	Quality of Life & Attract Visito	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:	5	10	30	5	20		15	15	100

Oroville Downtown/ODBA
Enhance Historic District
Request: $41,500

		(Voting)								
	City	Thomson								
	City	Dahlmeier								
	City	Draper								
	FRRPD	Emberland								
	FRRPD	Carter								
		Total/Average	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
									Average Score:	0
		(Advisors/non-voting)								
	DWR	See								
	Am River	Steindorf								
	Chamber	Zeitler								
	SWC	Haines								
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
									Average Score:	0

RECEIVED

OCT 25 2018

3:52

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND

Formal Project/Request Application 2018 NOFA Offering

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

The Oroville Downtown Business Association Board of Directors. Coordinating planning efforts with downtown partners Riverfront District, Oroville Chamber of Commerce, and Bud Tracy of Tracy Realty Co.

Legal status of organization: 501(c)(3)

Contact Information:

Mailing address: P.O. Box 2458 Oroville, CA 95965

Telephone number: (530) 552-1233

Email: contact@odba.com or heather@langlers.com or sandra.harlan@gmail.com

---

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: $25,000 minimum request

with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)

Amount requested: $41,500.00

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Project Overview: Elevate and Promote Downtown Oroville events and look to enhance Community pride and boost tourism. This project will focus on Historic Downtown Oroville which is located alongside the Feather River. As recommended we have provided individual project component goals.

1. **Billboard - Goal:** Improve signage and way-finding for visitors towards the Downtown and Riverfront areas. **Estimated Cost:** $8,000

   Description: Rent the Billboard (unit 4118) on the corner of Myers and Robinson. Owned by OUTFRONT Media. 1 year for $7,000, includes design and new board every 6 - 8 weeks when needed. At times the design will align with the website marketing and include marketing the bike trail along the Feather River just beyond the levy, connecting it to what to do downtown after a bike ride.

2. **Year-round lighting - Goal:** Light up the center of downtown to the riverfront to encourage both business development and tourism downtown. Make the streets safer for the community, businesses, and tourists. **Estimated Cost:** $9,000

   Description: Year-round lighting on Myers, from Robinson to Montgomery, and on Bird St, from Huntoon to Downer. The lights will be placed on the buildings at the roof. Light for the Myers portion should be managed by the ODBA. Burned out bulbs will be replaced in a timely fashion.

3. **Holiday Decorations - Goal:** Holiday decorations Downtown for two major events to attract tourism and promote the Oroville quality-of-life to the local community and outside businesses and tourists. **Estimated Cost:** $13,000.00

   Description: Holiday Decorations. The ODBA is responsible for decorating Historic Downtown Oroville and Riverfront for the holiday season. We also manage two major holiday events; The Christmas Tree Lighting and Parade of Lights. We would like to link the Feather River this year by additional decorations on the Municipal Auditorium. The following is needed:

   - **Garland:** Additional garland, new light bulbs, and ribbon for the existing garland.
   - **Municipal Auditorium:** We would like to decorate the municipal auditorium with a Light-up Santa Claus in sleigh and string lights to the metal salmon. (Chief's idea)
   - **Christmas tree lights** for the town tree: Size 9 C9 LED to match 900 ft
   - **Light polls:** Flags and snowflake lights
   - **Hang:** Hire Tree Service to hang Holiday Flags, Tree Lights, Garland, other various decorations.

4. **Part Time Event Coordinator - Goal:** The ODBA manages a large portion of all of the Downtown Oroville festivals and all of the First Friday events. Hundreds of volunteer hours go into these community events. A staff and place to call home would give us a chance to elevate and market these events while making the events more profitable for local businesses and enjoyable for the attendees. **Estimated Cost:** $4,000

   Description: Street Closure permits, coordinate logistics & organizing volunteers for all participants. Manage vendors registration and placement. Coordinate with downtown businesses and help create promotional material. Festival information including vendor support, applications, and payment drop off. Support organizations, such as the Oro Dam Cruisers and others who need help with an online vendor and ticket sales and promotion.

   Events:

   1. Monthly First Fridays
   2. Downtown Christmas Decorations
   3. Tree Lighting Ceremony
   3. Parade of Lights
   4. Feather Fiesta Days Street Fair
   5. Salmon Festival Street Fair.

5. **Storage Space/Office - Goal:** Currently the ODBA rents out a storage space that is not downtown and uses several personal houses to store town decorations. This would provide a place to store the town Christmas decorations, additional light bulbs, signs, garland, and First Friday booths and stage. **Estimated Cost:** $4,000

   Description: This would not only be used for storage but as a part-time ticket sales box office for Monthly and Major Downtown Oroville events.

6. **Downtown Oroville Video - Goal:** Show and tell the public about what there is to do in Downtown Oroville and at the nearby Feather River and Hatchery.

   Estimated Cost: $3,500

   Description: Use digital Media, both Video & Website, to promote Historic Downtown Oroville shops and eateries and the close proximity to the Feather River and Fish Hatchery. The video will focus on downtown shops, eateries and the iconic nearby recreational spots such as the Feather River, Table Mountain, etc. The website travel page will also link to The City website (Museums), Riverfront District, Chamber of Commerce website, and Lake Oroville Visitors Center.

Measurement: This project will be measured through ODBA website and social media analytics as well as by the reaction of the community and outside press received. We will also be polling the public for comment.

Sustainability: The ODBA is committed to continuing to work closely with Riverfront and the Chamber of Commerce to enhance the downtown and support these projects financially. Monthly First Friday and the Christmas/Holiday events have been put on by the ODBA faithfully for years, they just need to be elevated esthetically and promoted more.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

Downtown Oroville sits alongside the Feather River and is a vital part of our communities history and future. The ODBA board is made up of local small business owners, all of whom volunteer their time to manage, plan, decorate, promote, and execute local events for the community and to promote downtown economic growth.

ODBA Events: Monthly First Friday events, The Farm to Table Community Dinner, Parade of Lights, Christmas Tree Lighting Ceremony, as well as the Feather Fiesta Days and Salmon Festival Street Downtown Street Fairs.

ODBA Mission: The Downtown Oroville Business Association is a non-profit organization dedicated to enhancing and restoring Historic Downtown Oroville as a thriving and diverse retail and cultural center. It serves as an independent advocate actively engaged in the promotion of a prosperous downtown community, and a catalyst for a vibrant and welcoming downtown. We also focus on growing and strengthening relationships with downtown businesses, the City, Chamber, and the Riverfront District. We currently work closely with the Riverfront District and the Chamber of Commerce on downtown events. The recent Farm to Table was produced by ODBA and The Riverfront District and focused on all the local restaurants coming together with locally grown food.

ODBA Vision: Our vision is to ultimately become a Business Improvement District (BID). We are working with the Riverfront District, Bud Tracy (Tracy Realty) and others to make this a reality.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

____ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

____ Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation

Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS: $5,000 %_____

ESTIMATED FUNDS: $7,250 %_____

CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE: _____%_____

ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE: $3,000.00 %_____

Comments:

The ODBA pays $3,500 annually for insurance for the following events Monthly First Friday's, Feather Fiesta Days Street Fair and Gold Rush Car Show, Salmon Festival Street Fair, Tree Lighting Ceremony, and the Parade of Lights.

Sources:

1. Cash in Bank: $5,000

2. In-Kind: $7,250
   - Butte Aerial Imaging $1000
   - Chamber of Commerce $1500 (Stage, announcing, light show, & sound system)
   - Facebook and ODBA Website: Media, Design & Advertising $1,500 (*Yearly for all events and Monthly First Fridays)*
   - Linemen and cranes to hang year-round lights and Christmas decorations $2,500
   - Results Radio $250 booth
   - Service Saturday Beautification volunteers $500

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion. (Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

Downtown Oroville sites alongside the Feather River and just across the bridge from the fish hatchery. There is direct access from the bike trail to downtown.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region.

- Year-round Lights Downtown: These lights will improve safety for local residents and visitors, and in turn encourage businesses to invest in the downtown area. Both locals and visitors will be more likely to shop and dine later into the evening with the streets lit up.
- Monthly First Friday events encourage local residents to come downtown and it instills a sense of community.

- Proper Christmas decorations will instill a sense of pride in our community and are a reason to have people make the trip to Oroville over the holidays! Our goal is to eventually get on a "Top 10 Christmas Towns in the US" list. We have the Historic buildings - we just need to light them up.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION _N/A

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

COMPLETE ITEMS 6-8) ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST N/A

6. PROJECT READINESS: Status of Project Planning: Anticipated Date Prepared by Planning Studies _____ _____ Preliminary Design _____

Cost Analysis _____ _____

Final Design _____ _____

Construction Bids Submitted _____ _____ Construction Period _____ _____

First year of Stabilized Operations _____ _____

7. CEQA CLEARANCE - N/A

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:

(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption _____ Negative Declaration _____ Environmental Impact Report _____ Unknown _____

8. N/A - FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and -**N/A**

maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured: PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED? ___ Public Agency: _____ ___Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: _____ ___Yes ___ No ___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

10/25/18

Tracy Grant - Vice President - ODBA

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund
$2,070,000

Feather River Recreation & Parks District

"Brad Freeman Trail"
Request: $260,760

Staff Score: 95 out of 100 points

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Feather River Recreation & Park District: Amount Requested – $260,760

Brad Freeman Trail

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 95 out of a possible 100
- This project has been proposed for several years (pg.3)
- The SBF has previously provided funding for environmental and conceptual design (pg.6)
- The partnership with CA State Parks provides a reduced construction cost (pg.3)
- Verified matching funds by Friends of the Feather River Nature Center and Native Plant Park (pg.12)
- Included in application is $60,000 for items not covered by the partnership with CA State Parks (ie) interpretive signage, ADA parking, benches and land scaping

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**
(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

Rating categories & maximum available points:

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	**Total Points**
			5	10	10	5	15	20	10	25	100
		(Voting)									
Feather River Recreation & Park District	City	Thomson									
Brad Freeman Trail/Completion	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $260,760	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
										Average Score:	0
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
										Average Score:	0

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: ***https://get.adobe.com/reader/***

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Feather River Recreation and Park District

Legal status of organization:

Government Agency

Contact Information

Randy Murphy

Mailing address:

1875 Feather River Blvd, Oroville, 95966

Telephone number

530-533-2011

Email

randy@frrpd.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $260,760

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

Complete Brad Freeman Trail Through Oroville

The Brad Freeman Trail is over 40 miles in length (with many shorter loop options) and provides a complete circuit around most of the Oroville region (see Appendix A). The trail is mostly level except where it climbs up to and descends from Oroville Dam, where it gains about 700 feet in under 2 miles. The bulk of the Trail is gravel service roads that surround the Diversion Pool (Foothills), Forebay and Afterbay (Valley), except for an approximate half-mile segment between the Veterans Memorial and the Nature Center.

The proposed project is intended to modify this unimproved portion of the Brad Freeman Trail along the Feather River and would finish the path under the Green Bridge adjacent to Table Mountain Blvd and connect to the trail that leads to the Nature Center, Fish Ladder and Diversion Pool.

The project has been designed by Melton Design and Engineering with environmental work completed by Northstar Engineering (See Appendix B). Most of the preliminary work has already been finished, with only a few minor permits to obtain, otherwise the project is shovel ready. Please note that the expenses for the previous work have been funded by prior SBF contributions.

The component parts of the Project are as follows:

1. **Update or otherwise refresh environmental permits: $4,510**
This amount includes $4,460 for a Streambed Alteration Permit from the State along with $50 to file the Notice of Exemption with the County.

2. **Construction Management: $15,000**
This amount is for Melton Design Group's assistance with managing the project.

3. **Construction (Lake Oroville State Parks Maintenance crew (force account)): $181,250**
Estimate of costs for utilization of State Parks Maintenance crew from Lake Oroville force account labor and equipment.

4. **Items Not in State Parks Proposal: $60,000**
This amount provides interpretive signage at the overlooks, ADA parking, benches and other miscellaneous items not included in State Parks proposal.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

The Feather River Recreation and Park District (District or FRRPD) was organized by local voters pursuant to Section 5780 of the California Public Resources Code in 1953. The District encompasses an area of approximately 730 square miles in Southeastern Butte County, which comprises approximately 42 percent of the geographical area of the County and nearly 24 percent of its population. Consequently, FRRPD is the largest recreation service provider in Butte County. It is bordered by the Paradise Recreation and Park District to the north, the Durham Recreation and Park District, Richvale Recreation and Park District, CSAs No. 31 (Schohr's Swimming Pool) and 34 (Gridley Swimming Pool) to the west, Plumas County to the east, and Yuba County to the south. The City of Oroville is located entirely within the District's boundaries, and although it makes up only two percent of the land area in the FRRPD, it contains nearly 28 percent of the population. There are no other incorporated communities within the District. While Oroville is the population hub of the District and the vast majority of services are centered there, programs and facilities are also provided in the various rural communities which range from the valley floor into the mountains. Along with the greater Oroville area, other communities served by the District include the unincorporated communities of Pulga, Cherokee, Thermalito, Brush Creek, Berry Creek, Feather Falls, Palermo, Wyandotte, Hurleton, Forbestown, Clipper Mills, Rackerby, Bangor, and Honcut.

The District's purpose is to provide a diversity of leisure services and facilities that satisfy the varying recreational needs and desires of the populace. The District encompasses an area exceptionally rich in natural and man-made resources providing a multitude of recreational opportunities. Existing state and federal recreational facilities, predominantly related to the Feather River and to Lake Oroville, provide recreation opportunities for boating, fishing, camping, hiking, and dramatic scenery. Most recreational facilities at the lake are located in the Lake Oroville State Recreation Area, administered and operated by the California Department of Parks and Recreation. Special use facilities under state and federal control include Lake Oroville Visitor Center, Plumas National Forest, State Fish Hatchery, Edward Hyatt Power Plant, and Oroville Wildlife Area. This area provides a unique opportunity for wildlife conservation and viewing numerous species of birds.

In addition to several parks throughout the District, FRRPD offers a variety of Recreation Programs and Activities for people of all ages through its Activity Center on Feather River Boulevard, including: preschool and kinder-care; youth summer camps; various dance, fitness and yoga classes; instruction in multiple martial arts techniques; renowned recreational and competitive gymnastics classes and regional competitions; youth team sports (coordinated with local schools); adult team sports; senior fitness and education classes; guided trips and tours; and, swim lessons and other aquatic programs.

The District is taking the lead on the Project because it maintains the Brad Freeman Trail through Riverbend Park and also works cooperatively with the City of Oroville for the maintenance of the trail fon the portion through the City.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 10,000	% 3.8
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$	%
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 40,000	% 15.3
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 130,763	% 50.2

Comments (optional)

Confirmed matching funds include a donation of $10,000 from Friends of the Nature Center (see Attachment 1). Confirmed in-kind funds are from previous SBF allocations for preliminary work on the Project. Estimated in-kind funds will come from labor and equipment savings resulting from the participation of State Fish & Wildlife local staff as compared to prevailing wage expenses ($120,763) and in-kind labor by FRRPD staff for project administration ($10,000). Total matching funds equal 69.3% of requested SBF funding amount.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

The "Complete Brad Freeman Trail Through Oroville" project (Project) is immediately adjacent to the Feather River, just behind the Veterans Memorial on Montgomery St.

This location is in Reach 3 (see Attachment 2). The intent of the Project is to further enhance an existing feature, provide additional recreational opportunities and economic benefits for those in the Oroville Region. The economic benefits of completing the trail include the potential for competitive running and cycling events, among other athletic endeavors, as well as more passive activities, like hiking. In addition, the Project will provide some riparian restoration by way of eliminating invasive species as well as erosion protection.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

This Project would complete the path under the Green Bridge adjacent to Table Mountain Blvd. by converting it from an uneven, dirt trail with numerous potential trip hazards into a more level, wide-open path more conducive to running, biking and leisurely strolls, thereby making it more accessible to residents with both mobility and personal safety concerns.

Because the Project would connect to the trail that leads to the Nature Center, Fish Ladder and Diversion Pool, it will increase the level of service for all by providing easier access along the entire riverfront, through downtown Oroville into Riverbend Park and points further south and west. It will also increase pedestrian and bicycle traffic along the river, which will lead to a decrease in vandalism and other illegal activities.

The location of the Project along the Feather River, especially when combined with the 40+ miles of the Brad Freeman Trail, its uniqueness cannot be overstated. Simply put, there is no place else on earth like it.

The economic benefits of completing the trail include the potential for competitive running and cycling events, among other athletic endeavors, as well as more passive activities, like hiking. In addition, the Project will provide some riparian restoration by way of eliminating invasive species as well as erosion protection.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

The "Complete Brad Freeman Trail Through Oroville" project (Project) fulfills most, if not all, of the SBF RFSP Goals. To wit:

Goal 1. It provides economic development opportunities and potential to stimulate recreation and economic growth in the region by completing the 40+ mile Brad Freeman trail system. Options for both running and cycling of varying lengths abound, perhaps even triathlons.

Goal 2. This project complements many previous plans and studies. It is not only listed in the Feather River Recreation & Park District Master Plan, it is also the number one project listed in the Greening Plan which is a comprehensive plan that has been developed for the City of Oroville and surrounding communities.

Goal 3. The Project maximizes SBF funding capacity by leveraging limited District funds with private and other public funds. Also, since the District already funds many of the operations and maintenance on this portion of the trail through its annual budget allocations, there is no need for additional funding.

Goal 4. As noted above, the potential for biking and running athletic events could bring competitors from throughout the region and more. These athletes would stay in local hotels, dine at local eateries and spend at local shops, all of which generate tax revenue for the region.

Goal 5. While the Project does not specifically create sustainable development at this time, it will eliminate invasive species and reduce soil erosion, both of which are good for the environment.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (part 2)

Goal 6. The Project has appropriate allocations to fund administrative and other soft costs of 28% included in the construction component estimated costs.

Goal 7. It ensures that economic and recreational benefits are distributed evenly and appropriately in the region by improving an existing facility in the Downtown Oroville area.

Goal 8. The Project provides an opportunity to partner with the State Fish and Wildlife Agency and the local Friends of the Nature Center to complete this important project which has languished far too long.

Goal 9. As further described in the Project Description, the Project provides new and enhanced recreation opportunities at an existing resource within the boundary of the Feather River Conceptual Plan.

Goal 10. As further described in the Project Description, the Project provides a connection to the surrounding community as well as new and enhanced recreation opportunities for previously underserved segments of the regional population.

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	early spring 2019	
Preliminary Design	complete	
Cost Analysis	winter 2018	
Final Design	early spring 2019	
Construction Bids Submitted	n/a	State Parks force account
Construction Period	summer 2019	
First year of Stabilized Operations	FY 19/20	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	complete
Negative Declaration	
Environmental Impact Report	
Unknown	

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S)	HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?	
X Public Agency: FRRPD	X Yes	___ No
___ Private Entity:	___ Yes	___ No
___ Other (Provide details)		

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Authorized Signature

10/24/18

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Randy Murphy, General Manager

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

ATTACHMENT 1

Randy Murphy

General Manager

FRRPD

Dear Randy,

I am writing this letter to show my support for the request you are making to the SBF. My husband and I have been docents at the Nature Center for the past several years. My Mother, who is 98,remembers using the Bath House after a swim in the river.

We are hoping that the trail connecting FRRPD's Lineal Park Trail to the Feather River Nature Center and Native Plant Park can finally be completed. For over 20 years, the Nature Center committee has proposed and championed the completion of the last segment of the Brad Freeman Trail. It will be significant addition to trails in and around the Oroville area.

We, as concerned committee members of the Nature Center, are hoping to partner with the FRRPD to see the trail completion become a reality. To that end, we would like to contribute $10,000 to the project.

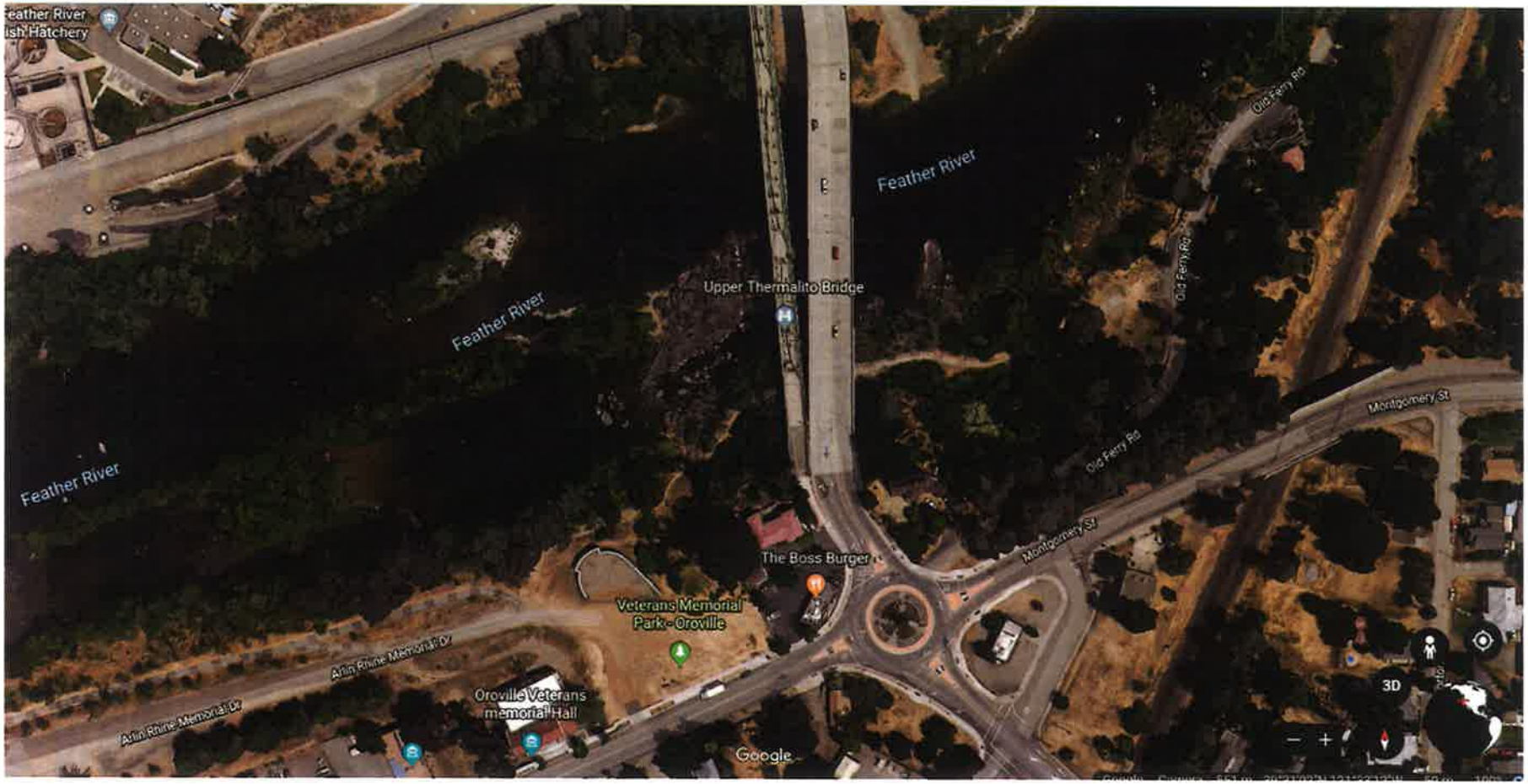
Thank you for taking this under consideration. We hope that the Nature Center and the trails around it can continue to inspire young and old visitors alike.

Sincerely,

Jill Prouty

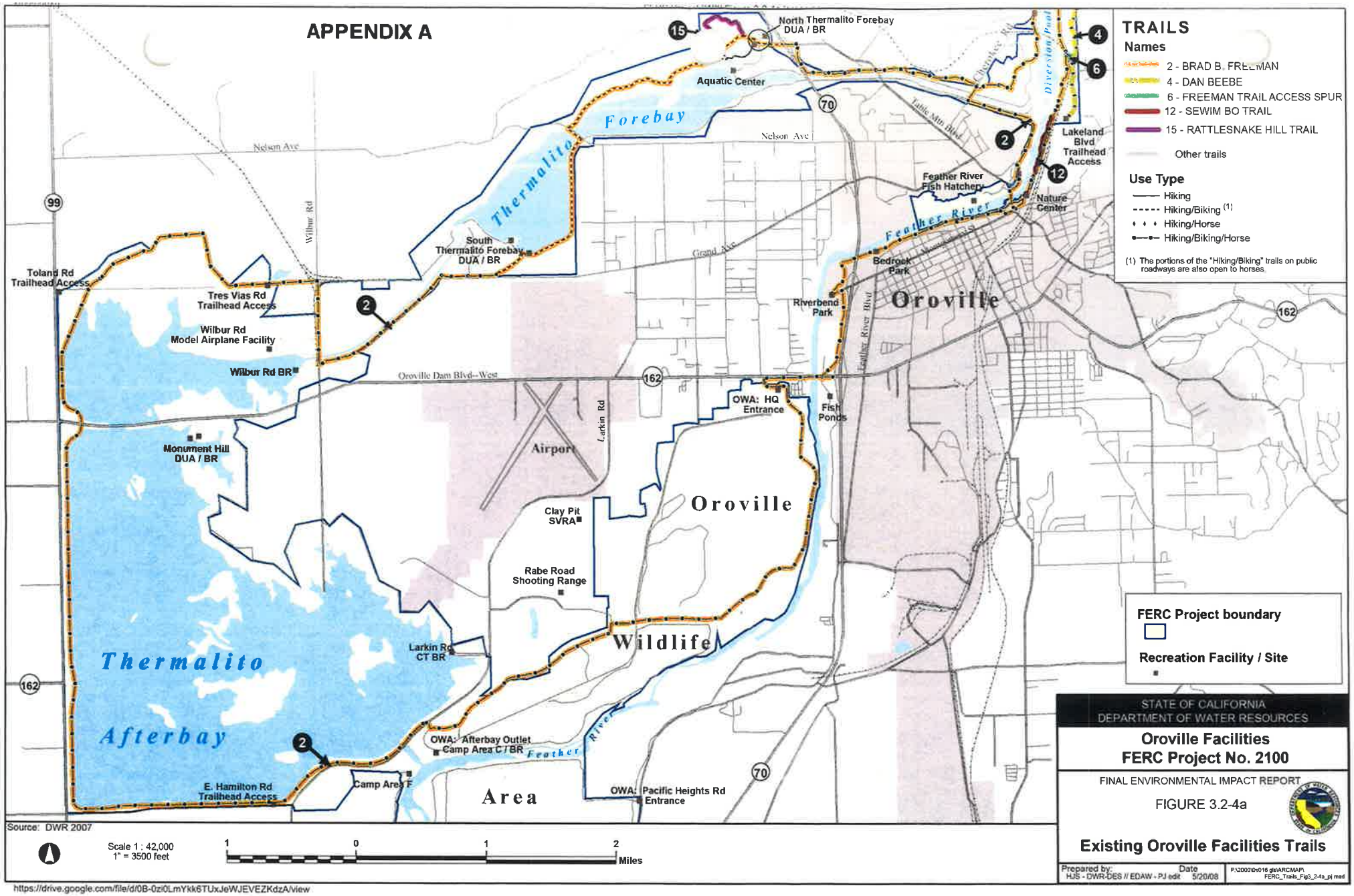
Jill Prouty

Completion of Brad Freeman Trail



ATTACHMENT 2

APPENDIX A



https://drive.google.com/file/d/0B-0zi0LmYkk6TUxJeWJEVEZKdzA/view

APPENDIX B

PLANS FOR THE CONSTRUCTION OF:

NATURE CENTER TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

OROVILLE, CALIFORNIA

PREPARED BY:

MELTON DESIGN GROUP
309 WALL STREET
CHICO, CALIFORNIA 95928 (530) 899-1616

PREPARED FOR:

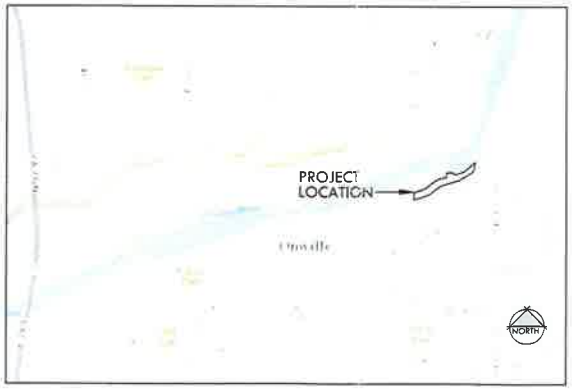
FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT
1875 FEATHER RIVER BLVD, OROVILLE, CA 95965 (530) 533-2011

INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET	TITLE
--	TITLE SHEET
L-1	TOPOGRAPHY AND DEMOLITION
L-2	CONSTRUCTION PLAN
L-3	DETAIL SHEET

KEY MAP OF BUTTE COUNTY

SITE LOCATION MAP



PREPARED BY OR UNDER THE SUPERVISION OF:

GREG MELTON
ASLA No. 4217 DATE

APPROVED BY:

APRYL RAMAGE, GENERAL MANAGER
FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT DATE

MELTON DESIGN GROUP
309 WALL STREET
CHICO, CA 95928
(530)899-1616
www.meltondg.com

LICENSE

PRELIMINARY

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT OROVILLE, CA

PROJECT

NATURE CENTER TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

SHEET TITLE

TITLE SHEET

DATES

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.	PERMIT REVIEW	9/23/2016
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		

PLOT DATE: 9/23/2016

PROJECT NUMBERS

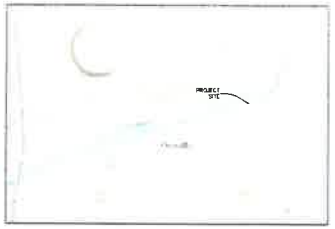
MELTON DESIGN GROUP: 2014
CONSULTANT PROJECT #:

SHEET NUMBER

--

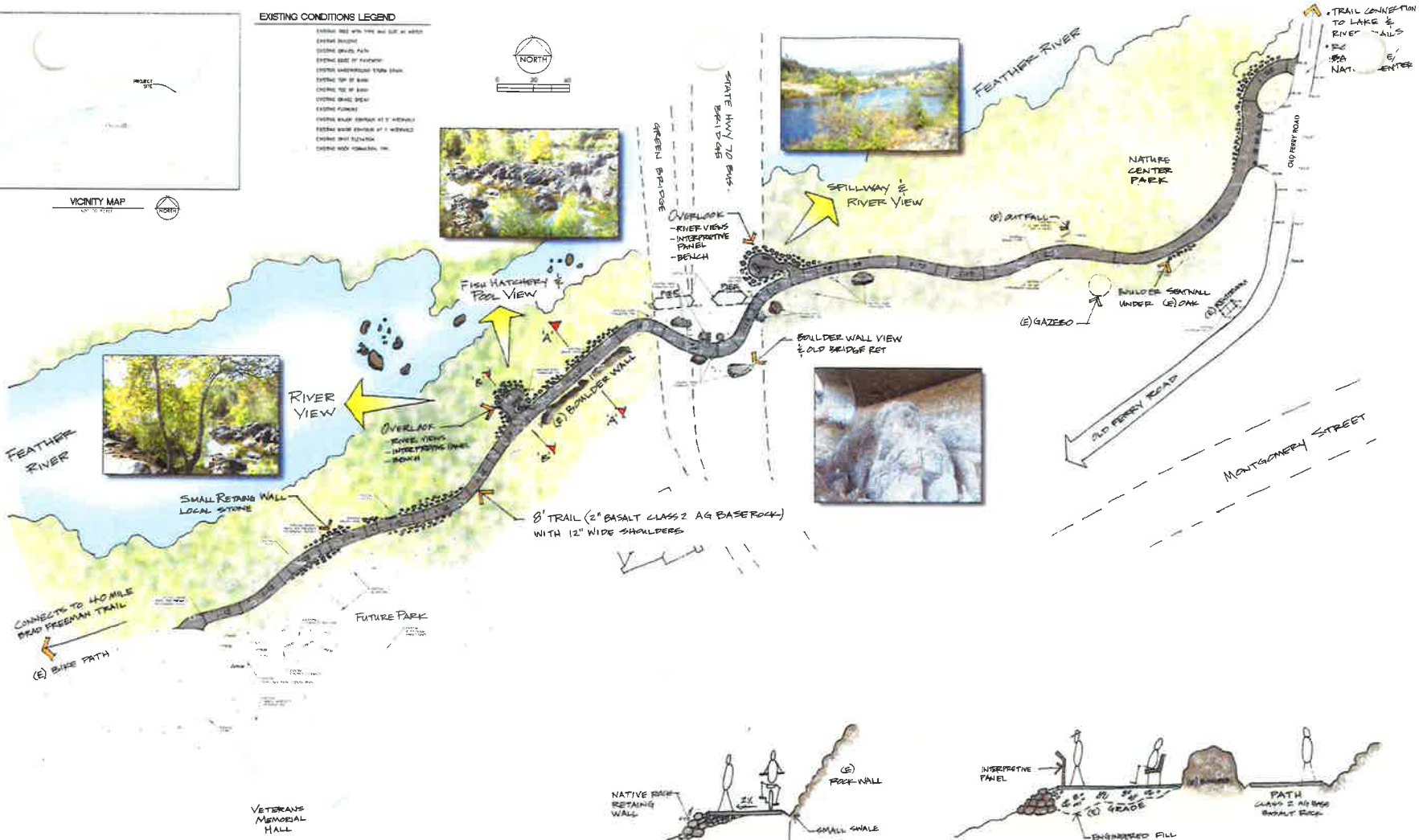
© 2017 MELTON DESIGN GROUP

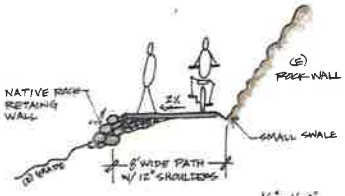
Plot Date: February 17, 2017 2:48 pm File Name: G:\MDG(2002-2100)\2014 FRRPD Trail\2014 CAD\2014 CDs\Title Sheet.dwg



VICINITY MAP

EXISTING CONDITIONS LEGEND





1/4" = 1'-0"

PATH SECTION 'A'

1/4" = 1'-0"

OVERLOOK SECTION 'B'

MELTON DESIGN

NATURE CENTER TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

2014-12-09 ©2014

Prepared For:

FEATHER RIVER RECREATION & PARK DISTRICT
CATCH THE DREAM

LEGEND

- EXISTING TREE WITH TYPE AND SIZE AS NOTED
- EXISTING ROCK
- EXISTING ASH
- EXISTING PAVEMENT
- EXISTING UNDERGROUND STORM DRAIN
- EXISTING TOP OF BANK
- EXISTING TOE OF BANK
- EXISTING GRADE BREAK
- EXISTING FLOWLINE
- EXISTING MAJOR CONTOUR AT 5' INTERVALS
- EXISTING MINOR CONTOUR AT 1' INTERVALS
- EXISTING SPOT ELEVATION
- EXISTING ROCK FORMATION, TYP.
- SILT FENCE OR STRAW WADDLE

ABBREVIATIONS

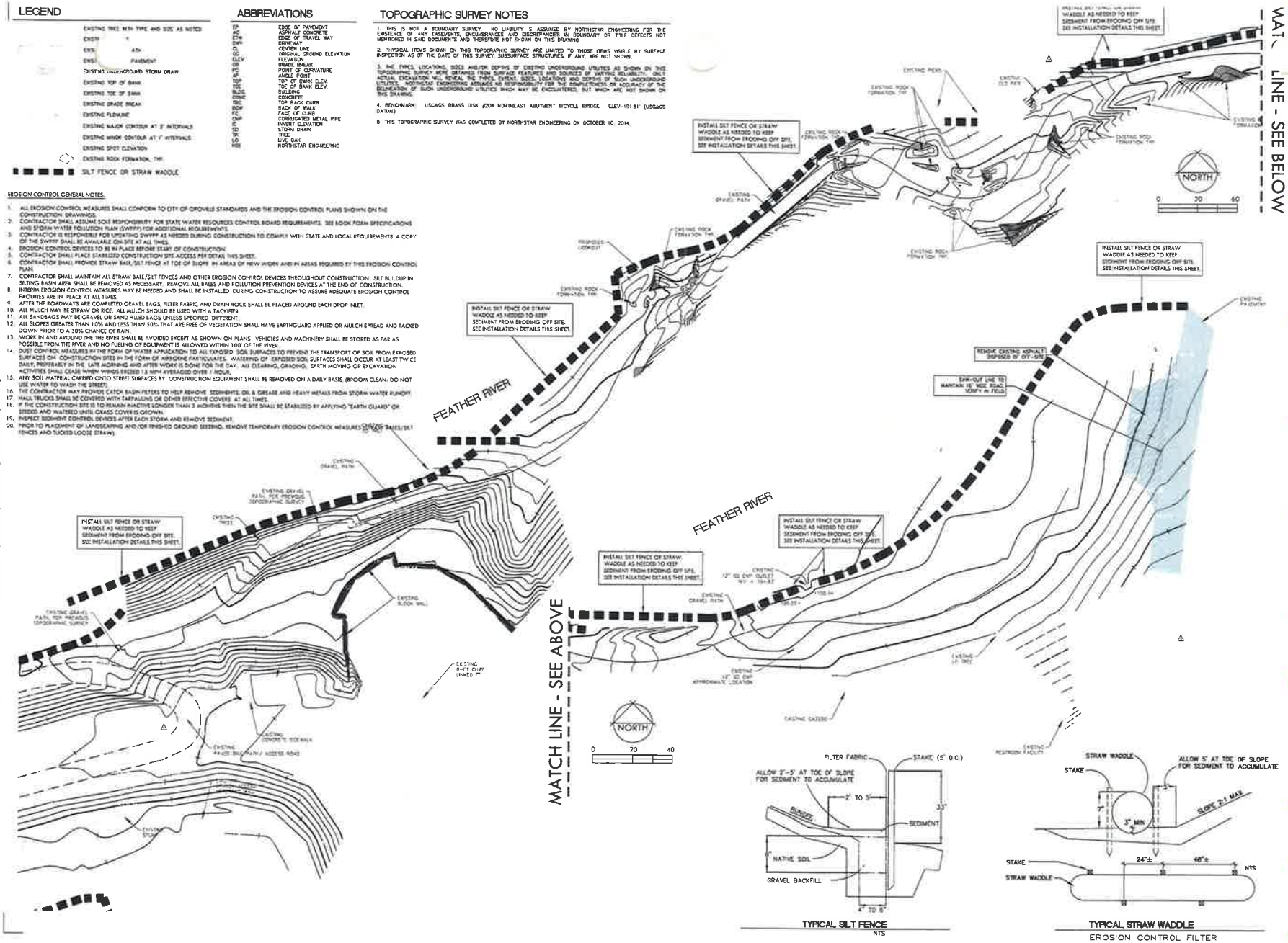
EP	EDGE OF PAVEMENT
AC	ASPHALT CONCRETE
EW	EDGE OF TRAVEL WAY
DWY	DRIVEWAY
CL	CENTER LINE
OG	ORIGINAL GROUND ELEVATION
ELEV	ELEVATION
GB	GRADE BREAK
PC	POINT OF CURVATURE
AP	ANGLE POINT
TOP	TOP OF BANK ELEV.
TOE	TOE OF BANK ELEV.
BLDG	BUILDING
CONC	CONCRETE
TBC	TOP BACK CURB
BSW	BACK OF WALK
FC	FACE OF CURB
CMP	CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
IE	INVERT ELEVATION
SD	STORM DRAIN
TR	TREE
LO	LIVE OAK
NSE	NORTHSTAR ENGINEERING

TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY NOTES

1. THIS IS NOT A BOUNDARY SURVEY. NO LIABILITY IS ASSUMED BY NORTHSTAR ENGINEERING FOR THE EXISTENCE OF ANY EASEMENTS, ENCUMBRANCES AND DISCREPANCIES IN BOUNDARY OR TITLE DEFECTS NOT MENTIONED IN SAID DOCUMENTS AND THEREFORE NOT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING
2. PHYSICAL ITEMS SHOWN ON THIS TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY ARE LIMITED TO THOSE ITEMS VISIBLE BY SURFACE INSPECTION AS OF THE DATE OF THIS SURVEY. SUBSURFACE STRUCTURES, IF ANY, ARE NOT SHOWN.
3. THE TYPES, LOCATIONS, SIZES AND/OR DEPTHS OF EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES AS SHOWN ON THIS TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WERE OBTAINED FROM SURFACE FEATURES AND SOURCES OF VARYING RELIABILITY. ONLY ACTUAL EXCAVATION WILL REVEAL THE TYPES, EXTENT, SIZES, LOCATIONS AND DEPTHS OF SUCH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES. NORTHSTAR ENGINEERING ASSUMES NO RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE COMPLETENESS OR ACCURACY OF THE DELINEATION OF SUCH UNDERGROUND UTILITIES WHICH MAY BE ENCOUNTERED, BUT WHICH ARE NOT SHOWN ON THIS DRAWING.
4. BENCHMARK: USC&GS BRASS DISK #204 NORTHEAST ABUTMENT BICYCLE BRIDGE. ELEV=191.61' (USC&GS DATUM).
5. THIS TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEY WAS COMPLETED BY NORTHSTAR ENGINEERING ON OCTOBER 10, 2014.

EROSION CONTROL GENERAL NOTES:

1. ALL EROSION CONTROL MEASURES SHALL CONFORM TO CITY OF OROVILLE STANDARDS AND THE EROSION CONTROL PLANS SHOWN ON THE CONSTRUCTION DRAWINGS.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL ASSUME SOLE RESPONSIBILITY FOR STATE WATER RESOURCES CONTROL BOARD REQUIREMENTS. SEE BOOK FORM SPECIFICATIONS AND STORM WATER POLLUTION PLAN (SWPPP) FOR ADDITIONAL REQUIREMENTS.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR UPDATING SWPPP AS NEEDED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO COMPLY WITH STATE AND LOCAL REQUIREMENTS. A COPY OF THE SWPPP SHALL BE AVAILABLE ON-SITE AT ALL TIMES.
4. EROSION CONTROL DEVICES TO BE IN PLACE BEFORE START OF CONSTRUCTION.
5. CONTRACTOR SHALL PLACE STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION SITE ACCESS PER DETAIL THIS SHEET.
6. CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE STRAW BALE/SILT FENCE AT TOE OF SLOPE IN AREAS OF NEW WORK AND IN AREAS REQUIRED BY THIS EROSION CONTROL PLAN.
7. CONTRACTOR SHALL MAINTAIN ALL STRAW BALE/SILT FENCES AND OTHER EROSION CONTROL DEVICES THROUGHOUT CONSTRUCTION. SILT BUILDUP IN SILTING BASIN AREA SHALL BE REMOVED AS NECESSARY. REMOVE ALL BALES AND POLLUTION PREVENTION DEVICES AT THE END OF CONSTRUCTION.
8. INTERIM EROSION CONTROL MEASURES MAY BE NEEDED AND SHALL BE INSTALLED DURING CONSTRUCTION TO ASSURE ADEQUATE EROSION CONTROL FACILITIES ARE IN PLACE AT ALL TIMES.
9. AFTER THE ROADWAYS ARE COMPLETED GRAVEL BAGS, FILTER FABRIC AND DRAIN ROCK SHALL BE PLACED AROUND EACH DROP INLET.
10. ALL MULCH MAY BE STRAW OR RICE. ALL MULCH SHOULD BE USED WITH A TACKIFIER.
11. ALL SANDBAGS MAY BE GRAVEL OR SAND FILLED BAGS UNLESS SPECIFIED DIFFERENT.
12. ALL SLOPES GREATER THAN 10% AND LESS THAN 30% THAT ARE FREE OF VEGETATION SHALL HAVE EARTHGUARD APPLIED OR MULCH SPREAD AND TACKED DOWN PRIOR TO A 30% CHANCE OF RAIN.
13. WORK IN AND AROUND THE THE RIVER SHALL BE AVOIDED EXCEPT AS SHOWN ON PLANS. VEHICLES AND MACHINERY SHALL BE STORED AS FAR AS POSSIBLE FROM THE RIVER AND NO FUELING OF EQUIPMENT IS ALLOWED WITHIN 100' OF THE RIVER.
14. DUST CONTROL MEASURES IN THE FORM OF WATER APPLICATION TO ALL EXPOSED SOIL SURFACES TO PREVENT THE TRANSPORT OF SOIL FROM EXPOSED SURFACES ON CONSTRUCTION SITES IN THE FORM OF AIRBORNE PARTICULATES. WATERING OF EXPOSED SOIL SURFACES SHALL OCCUR AT LEAST TWICE DAILY, PREFERABLY IN THE LATE MORNING AND AFTER WORK IS DONE FOR THE DAY. ALL CLEARING, GRADING, EARTH MOVING OR EXCAVATION ACTIVITIES SHALL CEASE WHEN WINDS EXCEED 15 MPH AVERAGED OVER 1 HOUR.
15. ANY SOIL MATERIAL CARRIED ONTO STREET SURFACES BY CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT SHALL BE REMOVED ON A DAILY BASIS. (BROOM CLEAN; DO NOT USE WATER TO WASH THE STREET).
16. THE CONTRACTOR MAY PROVIDE CATCH BASIN FILTERS TO HELP REMOVE SEDIMENTS, OIL & GREASE AND HEAVY METALS FROM STORM WATER RUNOFF.
17. HAUL TRUCKS SHALL BE COVERED WITH TARPAULINS OR OTHER EFFECTIVE COVERS AT ALL TIMES.
18. IF THE CONSTRUCTION SITE IS TO REMAIN INACTIVE LONGER THAN 3 MONTHS THEN THE SITE SHALL BE STABILIZED BY APPLYING "EARTH GUARD" OR SEEDED AND WATERED UNTIL GRASS COVER IS GROWN.
19. INSPECT SEDIMENT CONTROL DEVICES AFTER EACH STORM AND REMOVE SEDIMENT.
20. PRIOR TO PLACEMENT OF LANDSCAPING AND/OR FINISHED GROUND SEEDING, REMOVE TEMPORARY EROSION CONTROL MEASURES (STRAW BALES/SILT FENCES AND TUCKED LOOSE STRAW).



TYPICAL SILT FENCE
NTS

TYPICAL STRAW WADDLE
EROSION CONTROL FILTER

MELTON DESIGN GROUP

LICENSE

PRELIMINARY

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT
OROVILLE, CA

PROJECT

NATURE CENTER TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

SHEET TITLE

TOPOGRAPHY AND DEMOLITION

DATES

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.	PERMIT REVIEW	9/23/2014
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		

PLOT DATE: 9/23/2014

PROJECT NUMBERS

MELTON DESIGN GROUP: 2014
CONSULTANT PROJECT #:

SHEET NUMBER

L-1

© 2017 MELTON DESIGN GROUP

Plot Date: February 17, 2017 – 2:52 pm File Name: G:\MDG(2000-2100)\2014 FRRPD Trail\2014 CAD\2014 Cds\2014 Existing Conditions Topo 2.dwg

LEGEND

1:20 — TRAIL SHOULDER 5 OF PATH

4"ACE - 2/4" BASALT, 4" DEEP

24" WIDE SWALE, 6" DEEP

TRAIL SLOPE (PROFILE) SEE DETAILS 1 AND 2, SHEET L-3

ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION OR SLOPE STABILIZATION MEASURES EXISTING PATH RAISES 6" TO 30" WHERE SHOWN PLACE BOULDERS TO PROTECT NEW SLOPE SEE DETAIL 1/L-3

REST INTERVAL - 5' LONG, 2% MAX SLOPE WIDTH TO MATCH WIDTH OF TRAIL

NEW GRADE ELEVATION

DRAIN INLET — DRAIN INLET AT BOTTOM OF SWALE 6" BELOW ADJACENT PATH. SLOPE DRAIN PIPE TO OUTFALL ON OPPOSITE SIDE OF PATH. SEE DETAIL 2/L-3

SECTION DESIGNATION WITH SHEET AND DETAIL NUMBER

BENCH AT OVERLOOK - 2 TOTAL INSTALL PER MANUFACTURE SPECS MODEL : TO BE DETERMINED

INTERPRETIVE PANEL AT OVERLOOK - 2 TOTAL ALSO CALLED OUT WITH TEXT NOTE IZONE : 24"X18" BASE WITH SQUARE PANEL THAT IS DIRECT BURRY COLOR : BLACK INSTALL PER MANUFACTURE SPECS

EXISTING TREES RETAIN AND PROTECT

ABBREVIATIONS:

TW TOP OF WALL

BW BOTTOM OF WALL

DI DRAIN INLET

GRADING NOTES

1. VERIFY EXACT LOCATION OF ALL EXISTING UNDERGROUND UTILITIES PRIOR TO THE START OF WORK. CALL U.S.A. AT (800) 642-2444 AND VERIFY BY POTHOLE IF NECESSARY.
2. CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY AND COORDINATE FINISH GRADES WITH LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT ON SITE. ANY CONFLICTS OR DISCREPANCIES SHALL BE IMMEDIATELY REPORTED TO THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
3. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE (2% MIN.) AWAY FROM WALLS AND STRUCTURES. DRAINAGE PATHS SHALL DIVERT RUNOFF WATER AROUND STRUCTURES AND TO APPROPRIATE DRAIN INLETS
4. CLEAN OUT ALL DRAINS WITH WATER PRIOR TO FINAL INSPECTION.
5. COORDINATE CONFLICTS BETWEEN PROPOSED DRAIN LINES AND UTILITIES WITH APPROPRIATE AGENCIES. NOTIFY LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT IF CONFLICTS REQUIRE DRAIN LINE RELOCATION.

TREE PROTECTION NOTES

1. THE NATURAL GRADE AROUND THE DRIPLINE OF EXISTING TREES SHALL REMAIN UNDISTURBED DURING AND AFTER CONSTRUCTION. PREFERABLY, THE UNDISTURBED AREA SHALL BE AT DRIPLINE. THE DRIPLINE OF A TREE IS A PROJECTED RADIUS ON THE GROUND FORMED BY THE OUTERMOST EDGE OF THE TREE CANOPY.
2. WHERE GRADE CHANGES MUST OCCUR WITHIN THE DRIPLINE, THE CONTRACTOR SHALL MINIMIZE DISTURBANCE TO THE TREE ROOT ZONE AND PROTECT THE TREE FROM EXCESS FILL AND/OR THE REMOVAL OF EXCESS SOIL FROM THE ROOT ZONE.
3. PRIOR TO THE BEGINNING OF CONSTRUCTION, EXISTING TREES SHALL BE PRUNED TO REMOVE LIMBS WHICH MAY BE DEAD OR MAY BECOME DAMAGED DURING CONSTRUCTION. PRUNING SHALL BE PERFORMED CONSISTENT WITH ANSI A300 PRUNING STANDARDS.
4. UNDERGROUND FACILITIES AND TRENCHES, (e.g., UTILITY SERVICES, SANITARY SEWER, OR STORM DRAINAGE LINES) SHALL BE CONSOLIDATED, TO THE EXTENT FEASIBLE, AND LOCATED TO MINIMIZE IMPACTS UPON TREE ROOT SYSTEMS. ANY TRENCHING OR UNDERGROUND WORK SHOULD BE LOCATED OUTSIDE OF THE TREE DRIPLINE. ANY TRENCHING REQUIRED WITHIN THE TREE DRIPLINE SHALL BE AS FAR FROM THE TREE TRUNK AS POSSIBLE AND SHALL BE EXCAVATED BY HAND WHEN NECESSARY TO MINIMIZE IMPACT ON ROOTS. ALL TRENCHING WITHIN THE DRIPLINE SHALL BE SUPERVISED BY A CERTIFIED ARBORIST OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
5. ROOTS 2/4 IN. OR GREATER IN SIZE ENCOUNTERED DURING TRENCHING SHALL BE CLEANLY CUT AND TREATED WITH A SEALING AGENT TO REDUCE LOSS OF MOISTURE TO THE TREE. ROOTS GREATER THAN 1-1/2 IN. SHALL BE PRESERVED AND PROTECTED AT THE DIRECTION OF A CERTIFIED ARBORIST OR LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT.
6. CONSTRUCTION VEHICLES, EQUIPMENT, OR MATERIALS SHALL NOT BE PARKED OR STORED WITHIN THE TREE DRIPLINE. NO STAGING OR STORAGE AREA FOR CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE LOCATED CLOSER THAN 50 FEET TO THE DRIPLINE OF ANY TREE TO BE PROTECTED.
7. ALL CONSTRUCTION WASTES, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO BUILDING MATERIAL DEBRIS, ROOFING MATERIALS, CLEANING OF CEMENT TRUCKS, CHEMICALS/ADHESIVES/SOLVENTS, ETC., SHALL BE STORED OR DISPOSED OF NO CLOSER THAN 20 FEET FROM ANY TREE DRIPLINE.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. CONFIRM ALL LOCATIONS OF EXISTING UTILITIES WITHIN PROJECT SITE PRIOR TO EXCAVATION. THE CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR THE PROTECTION AND REPAIR OF DAMAGE TO EXISTING UTILITIES.
2. INSTALL ELEMENTS PER MANUFACTURERS' SPECIFICATIONS.
3. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE TO COORDINATE HIS WORK WITH THE WORK OF OTHERS
4. CONTRACTOR SHALL OBSERVE ALL SAFETY REGULATIONS PERTAINING TO THIS PROJECT.
5. ANY CHANGES SHALL BE APPROVED BY THE LANDSCAPE ARCHITECT PRIOR TO CONSTRUCTION
6. ALL VEGETATION, TOP SOIL AND OTHER UNSUITABLE MATERIAL IN AREAS OF FOUNDATIONS AND CONCRETE SLABS SHALL BE REMOVED FROM CONSTRUCTION AREA.
7. SEE DETAILS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR ADDITIONAL INFORMATION.

HYDROSEED NOTES

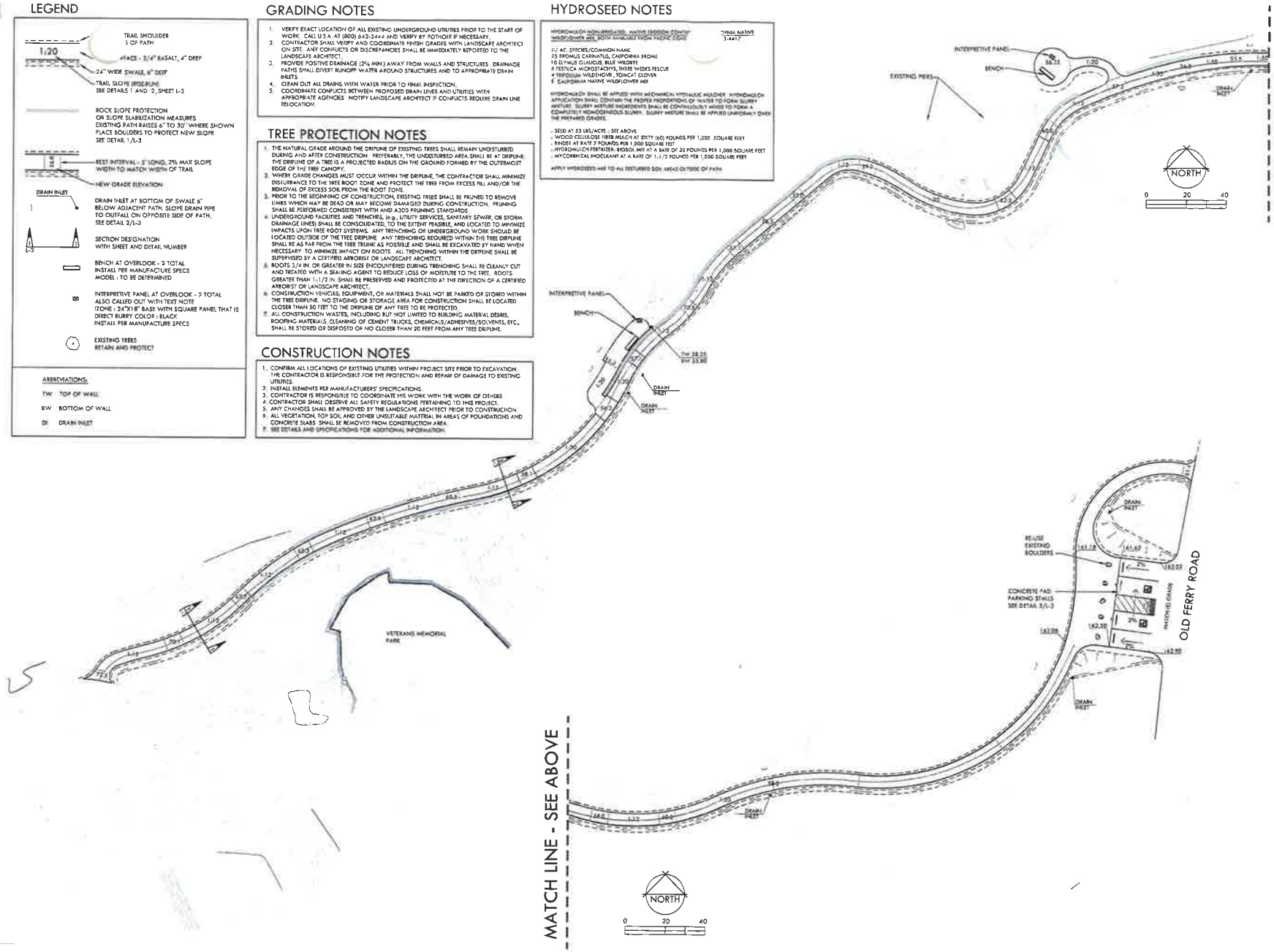
HYDROMULCH NON-IRRIGATED, NATIVE (SOCON /CONTI WILDFLOWER MIX, BOTH AVAILABLE FROM PACIFIC COAST — DYNA NATIVE 3-4417

PLS AC. SPECIES/COMMON NAME
25 BROMUS CARINATUS, CALIFORNIA BROME
10 ELYMUS GLAUCUS, BLUE WILDRYE
6 FESTUCA MICROSTACHYS, THREE WEEKS FESCUE
4 TRIFOLIUM WILDENOVII, TOMCAT CLOVER
5 CALIFORNIA NATIVE WILDFLOWER MIX

HYDROMULCH SHALL BE APPLIED WITH MECHANICAL HYDRAULIC MULCHER. HYDROMULCH APPLICATION SHALL CONTAIN THE PROPER PROPORTIONS OF WATER TO FORM SLURRY MIXTURE. SLURRY MIXTURE INGREDIENTS SHALL BE CONTINUOUSLY MIXED TO FORM A COMPLETELY HOMOGENEOUS SLURRY. SLURRY MIXTURE SHALL BE APPLIED UNIFORMLY OVER THE PREPARED GRADES.

- SEED AT 53 LBS/ACRE : SEE ABOVE
- WOOD CELLULOSE FIBER MULCH AT SIXTY (60) POUNDS PER 1,000 SQUARE FEET
- BINDER AT RATE 5 POUNDS PER 1,000 SQUARE FEET
- HYDROMULCH FERTILIZER: BIOSOIL MIX AT A RATE OF 20 POUNDS PER 1,000 SQUARE FEET
- MYCORRHIZAL INOCULANT AT A RATE OF 1-1/2 POUNDS PER 1,000 SQUARE FEET

APPLY HYDROSEED MIX TO ALL DISTURBED SOIL AREAS OUTSIDE OF PATH



MELTON DESIGN GROUP
309 WALL STREET
CHICO, CA 95928
(530)899-1616
www.meltondg.com

LICENSE

PRELIMINARY

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT
OROVILLE, CA

PROJECT

NATURE CENTER TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

SHEET TITLE

CONSTRUCTION PLAN

DATES

NO.	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.	PERMIT REVIEW	9/23/2016
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		

PLOT DATE: 3/24/2017

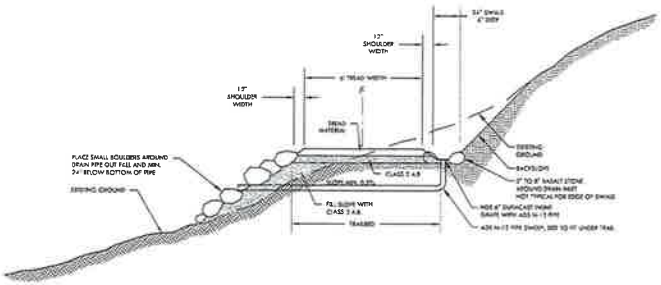
PROJECT NUMBERS

MELTON DESIGN GROUP: 2014
CONSULTANT PROJECT #:

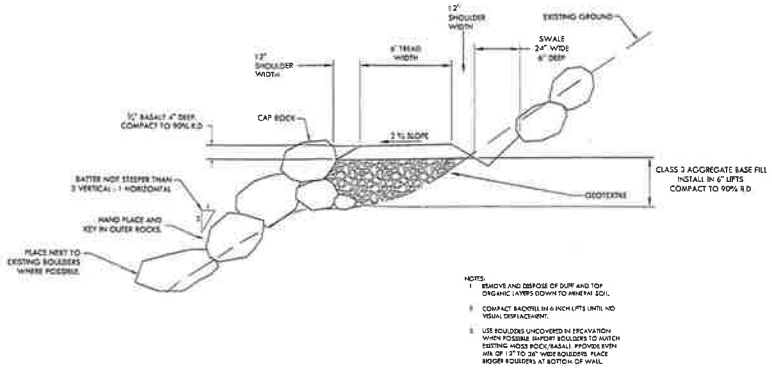
SHEET NUMBER

L-2

©2017 MELTON DESIGN GROUP

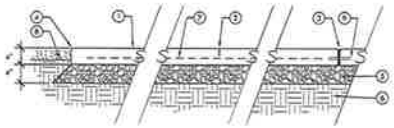


2 L-3 TYPICAL TRAIL SECTION NOT TO SCALE



NOTES:
1. REMOVE AND DISPOSE OF DUFF AND TOP ORGANIC LAYERS DOWN TO MINERAL SOIL.
2. COMPACT BACKFILL IN 6 INCH LIFTS UNTIL NO VISUAL DISPLACEMENT.
3. USE BOULDERS UNCOVERED IN EXCAVATION WHEN POSSIBLE. IMPORT BOULDERS TO MATCH EXISTING HIDDEN ROCK/BASALT. PROVIDE EVEN MIX OF 12" TO 36" WIDE BOULDERS. PLACE BIGGER BOULDERS AT BOTTOM OF WALL.

1 L-3 ROCK SLOPE PROTECTION OR TRAIL STABILIZATION MEASURES NOT TO SCALE

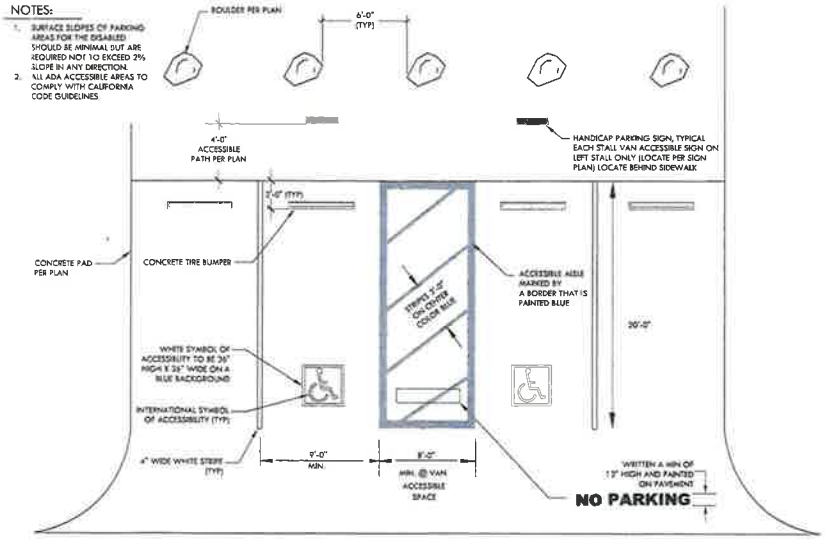


1. CONCRETE PAVING MEDIUM BROWN FINISH 2% MAX CROSS SLOPE 5% MAX SLOPE ALONG WALKING PATH. COLOR: 2LBS LAMP BLACK PER CUBIC YARD.
2. SCORELINE - 1-1/2" DEPTH, 1/4" WIDTH W/ 1/2" RADIUS EDGE. 7' O.C. MAX. SEE PLAN
3. EXPANSION JOINT - 21' O.C. MAX. 1/4" X 3" FELT IN BETWEEN POURS, AND NEXT TO EXISTING CONCRETE, BUILDINGS AND OTHER VERTICAL SURFACES.
   INSTALL WITH 1/4" WIDE X 1/2" DEEP RESILIENT POLYURETHANE SEALANT.
   COLOR TO MATCH CONCRETE (CHARCOAL)
4. 1/2" RADIUS TOOLED EDGE
5. CLASS II AGGREGATE BASE COMPACTED TO 90% RELATIVE DENSITY.
6. TOP 6" OF UNDISTURBED SUB-GRADE COMPACTED TO 90% RELATIVE DENSITY.
7. #3 REBAR TIED AT 24" O.C. BOTH WAYS
8. LANDSCAPE FINISH GRADE, 2½" CONCRETE TO LEAVE ROOM FOR 3 INCHES OF HYDROSEED
9. INSTALL 1/2"X ½" PENCIL ROD DOWELS AT 18" O.C. AT COLD JOINTS AND WHEN POURING NEW CONCRETE NEXT TO EXISTING; (6" INTO EXISTING AND 6" INTO NEW CONCRETE); LUBE ONE END OF DOWEL

NOTES:
1. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE AWAY FROM STRUCTURES OR AS SEEN ON PLAN.
2. INSTALL SIDEWALK AND PADS ABOVE EXISTING GRADE AS SHOWN.
3. PROVIDE POSITIVE DRAINAGE OF LANDSCAPE AWAY FROM CONCRETE

4 L-3 CONCRETE PAD NOT TO SCALE

NOTES:
1. SURFACE SLOPES OF PARKING AREAS FOR THE DISABLED SHOULD BE MINIMAL BUT ARE REQUIRED NOT TO EXCEED 2% SLOPE IN ANY DIRECTION.
2. ALL ADA ACCESSIBLE AREAS TO COMPLY WITH CALIFORNIA CODE GUIDELINES.



3 L-3 HANDICAPPED PARKING STALLS NOT TO SCALE

MELTON DESIGN GROUP
309 WALL STREET
CHICO, CA 95928
(530)899-1616
www.meltondg.com

LICENSE

PRELIMINARY

CONSULTANT

CLIENT

FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARK DISTRICT
OROVILLE, CA

PROJECT

NATURE CENTER TRAIL IMPROVEMENTS

SHEET TITLE

DETAIL SHEET

DATES

NO	DESCRIPTION	DATE
1.	PERMIT REVIEW	9/21/2016
2.		
3.		
4.		
5.		
6.		
7.		
8.		

PLOT DATE: 3/24/2017

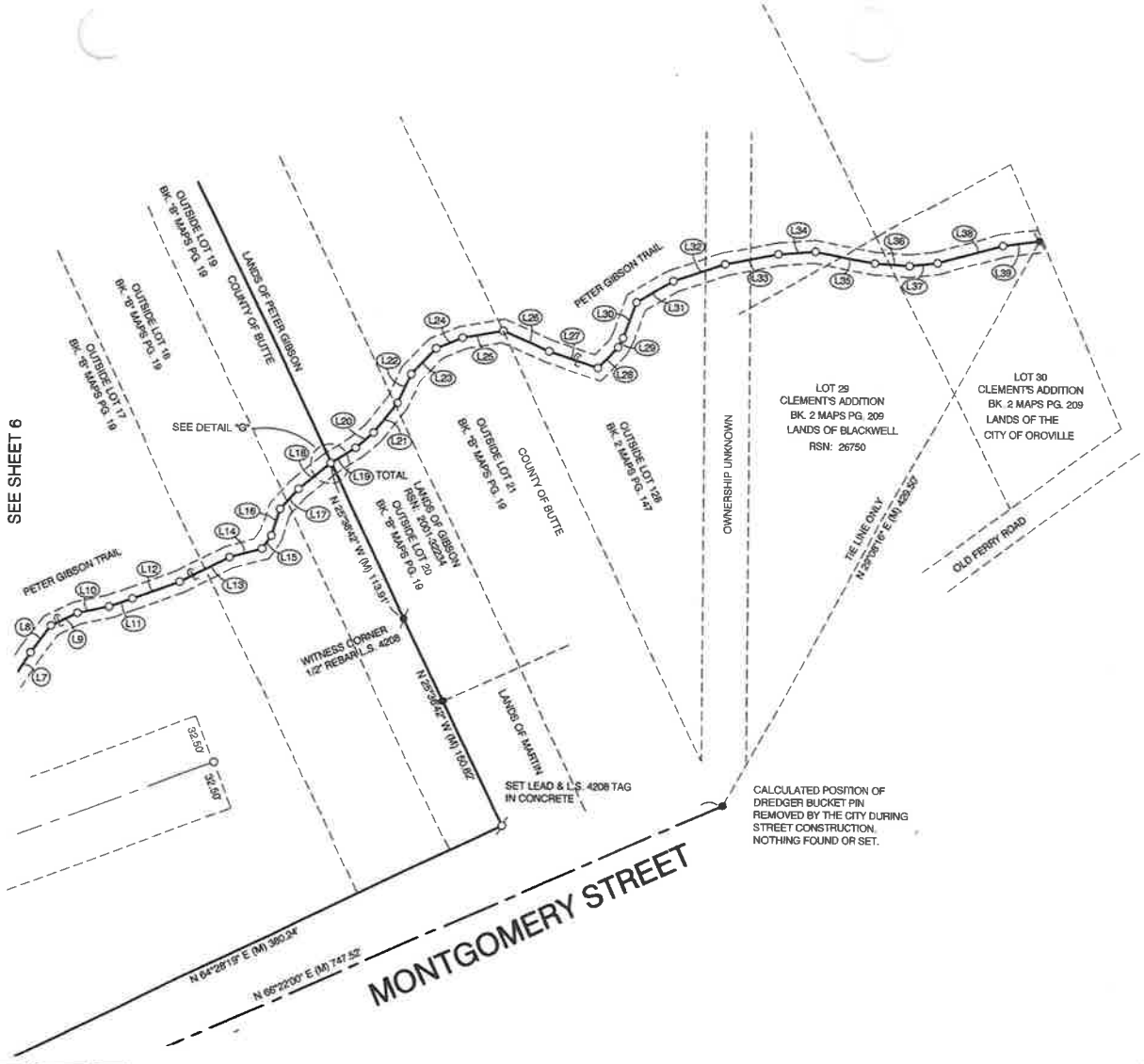
PROJECT NUMBERS

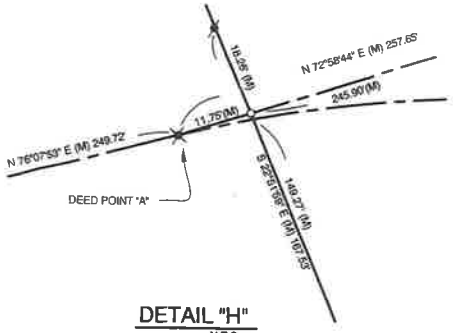
MELTON DESIGN GROUP: 2014
CONSULTANT PROJECT #:

SHEET NUMBER

L-3

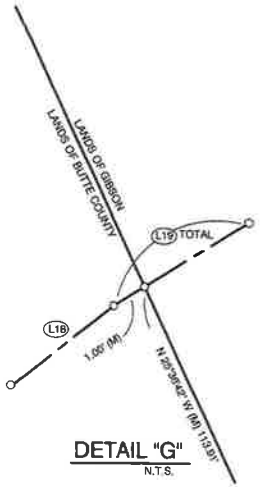
© 2011 MELTON DESIGN GROUP





DETAIL "H"
N.T.S.

SCALE:
1" = 50'



DETAIL "G"
N.T.S.

RECORD OF SURVEY

PORTIONS OF OUTSIDE LOTS 17 THROUGH 19, "OROVILLE, FROM ACCURATE SURVEY BY WM. EDMUNDS", BOOK "B" MAPS PAGE 19, LYING IN SECTION 8, T19N, R4E, M.D.M., CITY OF OROVILLE, BUTTE COUNTY, CALIFORNIA.

FOR

COUNTY OF BUTTE

SHEET 7 OF 7

GDA ENGINEERING SURVEYING PLANNING
220 GRAND AVENUE OROVILLE, CA. (530)533-2068

F:\Land Desktop 2009\08074\dwg\08074ROS.dwg 9/8/2009 11:48:05 AM PDT

B. 14 179 Page 26

THE FEATHER RIVER - LAKE OROVILLE • WATER • COMMUNITY • PARTNERS •

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND

SBF

UPDATES

Oroville Area
CHAMBER of COMMERCE
1789 Montgomery Street | Oroville, CA 95965 | 530-538-2542 | orovillechamber.com

SBF Quarterly Report

2018 Supplemental Benefits Fund Grant

Agreement #3243

This report serves as an update and invitation for feedback around the work performed for the 2018 SBF Grant awarded to the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce for the purpose of promotion of the Oroville Area to visitors.

Report Period: July 1, 2018 to September 30, 2018

The proposed scope of work includes the following: Billboards, Digital Advertising, Website, Interactive Storymaps, Vlog, Animated Inforgraphics or Graphics, Social Media, Drip Email Marketing, and Visitor Service. This report provides an overview with selected specifics of completed work, current progress, and future implementations for each area of work.

Report Highlights:

Website

Over 18,000 Pageviews for tourism related content. The Visit Oroville webpage has launched on the Oroville Chamber website.

Visitor Services

Over 700 phone calls and walk-ins with over 100 visitor bags and visitor brochures distributed.

Social Media

Thousands of individual views on tourism related social media posts.

(The top banner from the Fireworks at the Forebay page. The whole page included information on what the event was about, the schedule for the event, how to get to the event from out of town, and information for potential vendors.)

(The top banner from the Salmon Festival Page that included a video of swimming salmon as the background. The whole page included information on what the event was about, the schedule for the event, how to get to the event from out of town, and information for potential vendors.)

Social Media:

The Oroville Chamber's social media platforms drive traffic to our website. Over 1,000 individual website users came to our website through social media. Our Facebook, Twitter and Instagram pages offer a platform that gains us a farther tourism-related reach. We have gained 50 new Facebook followers in the last three months bringing the total to 1509. We have 236 followers on Instagram and 339 followers on Twitter.

Facebook has been our main promotion driver, and we have boosted a couple of posts to reach areas such as Sacramento, the Bay Area, Yuba City and Paradise. Boosted posts have gained thousands more impressions from outside the immediate Oroville area for some of Oroville's signature events.

Post	**Impressions**	**Engagements**
Salmon Festival Promo	5,584	357
Fourth of July Promo	5,287	233
Fourth of July Concert Promo	710	21
Safire Restaurant Promo	567	154
Free Day Use at Lake Oroville	511	36
Opening of Oro Dam Road for Oroville Dam Viewing	451	45
Salmon Festival Rafting Tours Promo	280	16
First Friday Event Promo	219	9
Lord's Gym Kids Carnival Promo	183	10

(The table above gives some examples of Facebook posts from the last three months aimed at bringing in visitors to the Oroville Area.)

Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce
July 16

Check out Safire at Gold Country Casino & Hotel for your next night out! They create a full experience for you here that goes beyond the delicious food they make.

Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce
September 7

The Restored Boutique now has their fall selections out! Head to Historic Downtown Oroville to check out all the new clothes and accessories.

Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce
September 14

The annual Oroville Salmon Festival is on September 22!
https://www.orovillechamber.com/salmon-festival/

OROVILLECHAMBER.COM
2018 Salmon Festival • Saturday, Sept. 22nd - Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce

Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce shared an event
September 7

Visit Downtown Oroville's First Friday event is tonight starting at 4:00 pm!

FRI, SEP 7
1st Friday Route 66 Car Show & Miss Hotrod Honey PinUp Contest
✓ Interested

Melissa, Felicia and 6 friends

(Below are examples of Instagram posts from the last three months.)

View Insights Promote

Liked by **purplelinewinery** and **32 others**

orovillechamberofcommerce The beautiful view from the Feather River Fish Hatchery. Don't forget there will be free tours on Saturday for the #SalmonFestival! Head to SalmonFestOroville.org. #Festival #OrovilleCA

View Insights Promote

Liked by **sohnreyfamilyfoods** and **15 others**

orovillechamberofcommerce Does anyone have plans to head to #lakeoroville soon? We'd love to hear about them!

View 1 comment

View Insights Promote

Liked by **kuselsbigstore** and **20 others**

orovillechamberofcommerce We're here at the @explorebuttecountyca booth helping to promote #OrovilleCA and the rest of #ExploreButteCounty!

kuselsbigstore

View Insights Promote

Liked by **kuselsbigstore** and **19 others**

orovillechamberofcomerce At the #californiastatefair with #explorebuttecounty talking to visitors about all the great things to do in Oroville and Butte County.

View 1 comment

Billboards:

We have displayed several billboards over the last three months for tourism specific information and events. The billboards are shown below.

TRAVEL
THROUGH
TIME.

REGULAR BUSINESS

NOFA Staff Report #6 (a-i)

Staff Report #7

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **SBF CHAIRPERSON AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

FROM: **BILL LAGRONE, ASSISTANT SBF FUND ADMINISTRATOR**
JORDAN DALEY, SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST

RE: **PRESENTATION OF NINE (9) APPLICATIONS FOR THE PROJECT FUND**

DATE: **JANUARY 16, 2019**

SUMMARY

The SBF Steering Committee approved and released on September 6, 2018 a Notice of Funds Available (NOFA) in the amount $2,070,000 for the Project Fund.

1. THE FOLLOWING NINE (9) APPLICATIONS, TOTALING $5,550,098, WERE RECEIVED ON THE CLOSING DATE OF OCTOBER 25, 2018. THE APPLICATIONS ARE PRESENTED IN THE ORDER RECEIVED. THE APPLICANT WILL BE PROVIDED UP TO TEN MINUTES TO PRESENT THEIR REQUEST AND ANSWER QUESTIONS THAT THE COMMITTEE MAY HAVE.

   THE COMMITTEE ACTIONS MAY OCCUR AFTER EACH PRESENTATION OR AT THE END OF ALL PRESENTATIONS.

a. **FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARKS DISTRICT, $750,000** for construction elements at the "Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Pool".

   Staff Comments: Staff provided 86 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. Would require a 3.3% adjustment to achieve the 50% required matching funds. This project would provide a warm water swim facility. Staff recommends the approval of this project.

   RECOMMENDATION:

   1. Approve request as submitted (or)
   2. Approve request with modifications (or)
   3. Deny request

b. **FEATHER RIVER CENTER, $1,228,000** (formally the North Forebay Aquatic Center) for construction elements and expansion.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 73 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. Would require a waiver of the 50% required matching funds. This project focuses 100% on recreation. Staff recommends the approval of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

c. **S.T.A.G.E., $1,500,000** for completing major capital projects during the ongoing renovation and restoration process of the Historic Oroville State Theatre.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 73 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. This project meets the matching funds requirement. Six (6) construction projects were presented. Staff recommends the approval of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

d. **FEATHER RIVER RECREATION AND PARKS DISTRICT, $970,000** for purchase of property adjacent to the existing FRRDP Activity Center.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 40 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. This project does not meet the Regional Fund Strategic Plan goals. Staff recommends denial of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

e. **TABLE MOUNTAIN GOLF CLUB INC., $125,000** for drainage, solar, sprinkler repairs and improvements.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 66 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. It is located outside of the Feather River Conceptual Plan (FRCP) map. Staff recommends denial of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

f. **CITY OF OROVILLE, $175,000** for construction of a pavilion at Bedrock Park.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 81 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. Would require a 24% adjustment to achieve the 50% required matching funds. Staff recommends the approval of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

g. **HAVEN OF HOPE, $560,000** for operations and expenses for a two-year period related to the mobile unit dedicated to the Oroville Region.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 46 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. Project request is not within NOFA guidelines. It is located outside of the Feather River Conceptual Plan (FRCP) map. Staff recommends denial of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

h. **VETERANS' MEMORIAL PARK COMMITTEE, $92,098** for phased improvements at the Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park for all of Butte County.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 85 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. Provides a passive recreation venue. Staff recommends the approval of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

i. **CITY OF OROVILLE, $150,000** for improvements of the safety fencing along Table Mountain Blvd above the Feather River Fish Hatchery.

Staff Comments: Staff provided 83 discussion points out of a possible 100 points. Removes blight into one of the entrances into the Historic Downtown District and compliments the Feather River Fish Hatchery. Staff recommends the approval of this project.

RECOMMENDATION:

1. Approve request as submitted (or)
2. Approve request with modifications (or)
3. Deny request

FISCAL IMPACT SBF 9920

Project Fund NOFA released $2,070,000

ATTACHMENTS

Applications, Staff Executive Summary & informational Scoring Sheet separated by salmon dividers for:

a. Feather River Recreation and Parks District
b. Feather River Center
c. S.T.A.G.E.
d. Feather River Recreation and Parks District
e. Table Mountain Golf Club Inc.
f. City of Oroville
g. Haven of Hope
h. Veteran's Memorial Park Committee
i. City of Oroville

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund
$2,070,000

Feather River Recreation & Parks District

"Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Pool"

Request: $750,000

Staff Score: 86 out of 100 points

1-A

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Feather River Recreation & Park District: Amount Requested – $750,000

"Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Pool"

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 86 out of a possible 100
- Request has nine (9) separate components allowing approval of all or some by Steering Committee (pg.3b)
- Matching funds is 46.7%, would require an adjustment to the 50% required (pg.6)
- Originally build with State Grand funds requiring it to be kept open until 2027 (pg.9)
- Potential to apply for State funding via Prop.68 which assists disadvantaged communities (pg.9)
- Upgrading and adding new features to swim facility could provide a stop-gap to communities need for a warm water swim facility (pg.9)
- Potential to partner with solar company for installation of solar equipment and naming rights
- This project is shovel ready once funding is secured

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**
(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
Feather River Recreation & Park District	City	Thomson									
Nelson Complex/Pool Imprvmts.	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $750,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: ***https://get.adobe.com/reader/***

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Feather River Recreation and Park District

Legal status of organization:

Government Agency

Contact Information

Randy Murphy

Mailing address:

1875 Feather River Blvd, Oroville, 95966

Telephone number

530-533-2011

Email

randy@frrpd.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $750,000

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

Convert Nelson Pool Complex into Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Park

1. **Replace Kiddie Pool with Splash Pad elements and add a shade structure**
The Kiddie Pool does not provide any shade for its users, nor does it meet current Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) standards for access. This project proposes to fill-in or otherwise demo the existing Kiddie Pool and replace it with ADA and wheelchair-friendly Splash Pad elements. It will also provide a shade structure that would cover much of the area during the most sun-intensive period of the day. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $351,750***

2. **Upgrade Heat and Filtration Systems**
The existing filtration and heating systems are decades old, are not energy efficient, and do not meet current recommended water exchange and filtration standards. Additionally, the water for both pools is shared, which means that they both should be shut down for cleaning when biological hazards are introduced into either one. This project proposes to separate the water play area filtration systems from the lap pool and install two new filters as well as replace the heater for the lap pool with more sustainable and energy efficient systems. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $187,500***

3. **Improve Plumbing Infrastructure**
Due to various inefficiencies and leaks (see Attachment 1), the plumbing infrastructure loses between 4,000 to 10,000 gallons of water per day, by some estimates. This project proposes to identify the various inefficiencies and probable leaks, repair or replace the plumbing infrastructure as part of the separation of filtration systems noted in item 2 above and replace existing pool plaster and coping. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $325,625***

4. **Upgrade the Perimeter Fence to Improve Safety and Reduce Vandalism**
Over the years, Nelson Pool has been the subject of repeated acts of vandalism, most recently when, under cover of darkness, some miscreants pushed the lifeguard stand into the pool some months ago. Other actions have resulted in the old slide getting thrown into the water and similar criminal activities. As expected, safety concerns arise when individuals access a pool area in the night and without trained lifeguards on duty. The project proposes to replace the existing cyclone fence with a 'no climb' wrought iron fence. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $44,975***

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (part 2)

5. Add Bleachers to Lap Pool Area

Local swim teams compete at the Nelson Pool and do not have any formal seating available for attendees. This project proposes to add bleachers to accommodate them. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $20,625***

6. Improve ADA Access to Lap Pool and Other Areas

As previously mentioned, the Nelson Pool is several decades old. ADA accessibility was not required at the time the facility was constructed. In an effort to encourage and secure access for all segments of the population, this project proposes to modify the existing concrete for an ADA accessible path of travel to the lap pool and picnic areas as well as install a permanent ADA compliant pool lift in the shallow end of the lap pool. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $61,250***

7. Improve and Expand Picnic Areas

As previously mentioned, there is little to no shade at Nelson Pool. This project proposes to add cabanas, tables and barbeque equipment in order to provide rentable facilities for birthday, graduation and other parties. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $58,275***

8. Replace Water Slide Feature

As noted in item 4 above, the old water slide feature was vandalized some time ago and was not repairable. This project proposes to replace the former water slide feature with a new one. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $25,000***

9. Add Floating Obstacle Course

A fun new feature is desired to be added: a floating obstacle course that can be included for parties at for an additional fee. This project proposes to purchase and make available a floating obstacle course in the lap pool. **Estimate of cost for this improvement: $25,000***

Cost Recap

1. Replace Kiddie Pool with Splash Pad =	$ 351,750
2. Upgrade Heat and Filtration =	$ 187,500
3. Improve Plumbing Infrastructure =	$ 325,625
4. Upgrade Fence =	$ 44,975
5. Add Bleachers =	$ 20,625
6. Improve ADA Access =	$ 61,250
7. Improve/Expand Picnic Areas =	$ 58,275
8. Replace Water Slide =	$ 25,000
9. Add Floating Obstacle Course =	$ 25,000
Total Project =	$1,100,000

*Overhead costs, such as project mobilization and project management expenses (through Melton Design), are distributed through several of these estimates. Consequently, the elimination of a feature may not have an equivalent reduction in cost. These estimates are based on the Nelson Family Center Preliminary Site Plan dated October 10, 2018. It is recognized that neither the Landscape Architect nor the client has control over the cost of labor, materials or equipment, over the Contractor's methods of determining bid or competitive bidding, market or negotiating conditions. Accordingly, the Landscape Architect cannot warrant or represent that bids or negotiated prices will vary from any statement of probable construction cost.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

The Feather River Recreation and Park District (District or FRRPD) was organized by local voters pursuant to Section 5780 of the California Public Resources Code in 1953. The District encompasses an area of approximately 730 square miles in Southeastern Butte County, which comprises approximately 42 percent of the geographical area of the County and nearly 24 percent of its population. Consequently, FRRPD is the largest recreation service provider in Butte County. It is bordered by the Paradise Recreation and Park District to the north, the Durham Recreation and Park District, Richvale Recreation and Park District, CSAs No. 31 (Schohr's Swimming Pool) and 34 (Gridley Swimming Pool) to the west, Plumas County to the east, and Yuba County to the south. The City of Oroville is located entirely within the District's boundaries, and although it makes up only two percent of the land area in the FRRPD, it contains nearly 28 percent of the population. There are no other incorporated communities within the District. While Oroville is the population hub of the District and the vast majority of services are centered there, programs and facilities are also provided in the various rural communities which range from the valley floor into the mountains. Along with the greater Oroville area, other communities served by the District include the unincorporated communities of Pulga, Cherokee, Thermalito, Brush Creek, Berry Creek, Feather Falls, Palermo, Wyandotte, Hurleton, Forbestown, Clipper Mills, Rackerby, Bangor, and Honcut.

The District's purpose is to provide a diversity of leisure services and facilities that satisfy the varying recreational needs and desires of the populace. The District encompasses an area exceptionally rich in natural and man-made resources providing a multitude of recreational opportunities. Existing state and federal recreational facilities, predominantly related to the Feather River and to Lake Oroville, provide recreation opportunities for boating, fishing, camping, hiking, and dramatic scenery. Most recreational facilities at the lake are located in the Lake Oroville State Recreation Area, administered and operated by the California Department of Parks and Recreation. Special use facilities under state and federal control include Lake Oroville Visitor Center, Plumas National Forest, State Fish Hatchery, Edward Hyatt Power Plant, and Oroville Wildlife Area. This area provides a unique opportunity for wildlife conservation and viewing numerous species of birds.

In addition to several parks throughout the District, FRRPD offers a variety of Recreation Programs and Activities for people of all ages through its Activity Center on Feather River Boulevard, including: preschool and kinder-care; youth summer camps; various dance, fitness and yoga classes; instruction in multiple martial arts techniques; renowned recreational and competitive gymnastics classes and regional competitions; youth team sports (coordinated with local schools); adult team sports; senior fitness and education classes; guided trips and tours; and, swim lessons and other aquatic programs.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

___ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 250,000	% 33.3
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$ 50,000	% 6.7
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 50,000	% 6.7

Comments (optional)

Confirmed matching funds include approximately $188,000 in funds remaining from the Activity Center refinancing effort completed a few years ago, with the balance from accumulated impact fees. Estimated matching funds will come from either crowdfunding sources or will be for features to be added at a later date and estimated in-kind funds will come via District staff labor for administration and landscaping needs. Total matching funds equal 46.7% of requested SBF funding amount.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

The "Convert Nelson Pool Complex into Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Park" project (Project) is located within the boundaries of Nelson Park, adjacent to the north Forebay, which is in Reach 6 (see Attachment 2). The intent of the Project is to further enhance an existing feature as well as provide additional recreational opportunities and economic benefits for both residents of and visitors to the Oroville Region.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

As has been well-documented, since the construction of the Oroville Dam some six decades ago, the promise of a warm water swimming facility in Oroville has yet to be fulfilled. In fact, one of the only warm water facilities in the entire region is at Nelson Park, where an aging, somewhat dilapidated complex features two pools: a shallow "kiddie" pool, and a six-lane lap pool. Nonetheless, these pools are used extensively throughout the summer, with attendance at or near capacity on many days. Patrons currently have several options to pay: 1. $4 cash at the gate; or, 2. via a 10 Pass Punch Card for $35; or 3. via a $175 Family Annual Swim Pass for up to 4 immediate family members. Options 2 and 3 are only available for purchase at the Activity Center.

The pools are currently used by the Nelson Avenue Middle School physical education department for swim programs as part of its regular curriculum (see Attachment 3). Additionally, the Oroville High School and local Orcas swim teams utilize the lap pool during their respective swim seasons.

In addition to the benefits noted in the Project Description above, the proposed improvements will provide water recreation opportunities for a heretofore unserved population in the Oroville region, the mobility-impaired. The replacement of the kiddie pool with a splash pad will allow individuals in wheelchairs to play in the new water feature. Additionally, the proposed concrete deck modification will provide an ADA-accessible path of travel to the lap pool, with a permanent chairlift that will allow mobility-impaired persons to swim.

More info on the following page

4C. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA (part 2)

The pools currently share a filtration system that, although it manages to stay compliant with health standards, is not energy efficient and nearing obsolescence. The existing setup also limits the number of hours the facility can be open each day due to filtration requirements and system recovery times. The separation of water circulation between the new splash play area and the lap pool would allow more rapid filtration and thereby provide an opportunity for the pools to be open for an additional session each day, which would increase revenue.

The addition of bleachers will provide a place for non-swimmers to sit and observe the participants in local swim meets held there. Additionally, the new barbecue and picnic areas will provide rental space with resultant revenue opportunities for the District.

The District utilizes several avenues of outreach to the surrounding communities via its various social media platforms, including: Facebook, Instagram and Snapchat. Also, the Activity Guide is published three times per year, and subsequently distributed to all of the schools and businesses in the region.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

The "Convert Nelson Pool Complex into Thermalito Family Center at Nelson Park" project (Project) fulfills most, if not all, of the SBF RFSP Goals. To wit:

Goal 1. It provides investment opportunities to stimulate recreation and economic growth in the region. The potential improvements have already resulted in conversations with potential partners who are excited to see development in the Nelson Park area and have expressed interest in coming to the area. Additionally, even if nothing else happens, the improvements will provide rental options that do not currently exist as well as expanded pool hours, which will provide more part-time employment options during pool season.

Goal 2. It complements the DWR RMP by maintaining a warm water swim facility in the area.

Goal 3. The Project maximizes SBF funding capacity by leveraging limited District funds as well as invites potential private funding. Also, since the District already funds operations and maintenance of the facility through its annual budget allocations, there is no need for additional funding.

Goal 4. In addition to the above, it provides some return on investment since it will create new jobs as well as new rental facilities for the District. More importantly, these improvements will enable the District to fulfill its grant assurances to the State of California to keep the Nelson Pool facility operational through November 2027. If the District fails to fulfill its obligation, any future grant opportunities will be at risk. This issue becomes even more critical with the recent passage of Prop 68, which has set aside a portion of the $4 Billion bond monies for specific funding options in disadvantaged communities like Oroville.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (part 2)

Goal 5. While the Project does not specifically create sustainable development at this time, there is the potential for a solar energy application in the future. Additionally, by replacing the inefficient heat and filtration systems with more energy efficient equipment, as well as replacing the leaky plumbing infrastructure, this project will immediately and substantially improve the District's carbon footprint.

Goal 6. The Project has appropriate allocations to fund administrative and other soft costs of 15% included in each of the project component estimated costs.

Goal 7. It ensures that economic and recreational benefits are distributed evenly and appropriately in the region by maintaining access to a swim center in the Thermalito area.

Goal 8. The Project provides the potential for the SBF and SWC to find new partners to match funding and/or create sponsorship opportunities.

Goal 9. As further described in the Project Description, the Project provides new and enhanced recreation opportunities at an existing resource within the boundary of the Feather River Conceptual Plan.

Goal 10. As further described in the Project Description, the Project provides new and enhanced recreation opportunities for previously underserved segments of the regional population.

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	early spring 2019	
Preliminary Design	complete	Melton Design Group
Cost Analysis	early spring 2019	
Final Design	Late spring 2019	
Construction Bids Submitted	Summer 2019	
Construction Period	Fall 2019	
First year of Stabilized Operations	FY 20/21	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	winter 2018
Negative Declaration	
Environmental Impact Report	
Unknown	

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

_X_ Public Agency: FRRPD _X_ Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: _____ ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Authorized Signature

10/24/2018

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Randy Murphy, General Manager

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

ATTACHMENT 1

P.O. Box 993338
Redding, CA 96099
Office# 530-222-5325
Fax# 530-378-2788
www.americanleakdetection.com

AMERICAN LEAK DETECTION
THE ORIGINAL LEAK SPECIALISTS™

Invoice

COMPLETED DATE	INVOICE #
1/26/2017	9698

Each Office is Independently Owned and Operated

BILLING ADDRESS

Feather River Park
1875 Feather River Blvd.
ATTN: Kevin
Oroville, CA. 95965

SITE ADDRESS

2280 6th St.
Oroville, CA. 95965

Claim #/P.O. #	Order Date	Start Date	Tech	Referral	Billing Ph
	1/26/2017	1/26/2017	JB		916-502-6192

ITEM	DESCRIPTION	AMOUNT
CP	Commercial Pool Detection-1850.00 + 100.00 Electronic and pressure testing was used to locate leaks at the following- 1. All skimmer throat plaster seals. The skimmers look to have disconnected from the pool shell due to deck movement. 2. Cracks in the skimmer casings at both skimmers at the far South side of the pool. 3. A leak around the equalizer pipe between the two pools just behind the grates in the deep end pool at the plaster seal. 4. A leak on the equalizer line just under the deck approximately 4' back from the out let at the kiddy pool. All other lines were pressure tested, no leaks were found on the underground plumbing. Leak Detection-1850.00 One tank of helium used-100.00	1,950.00
	Total	$1,950.00

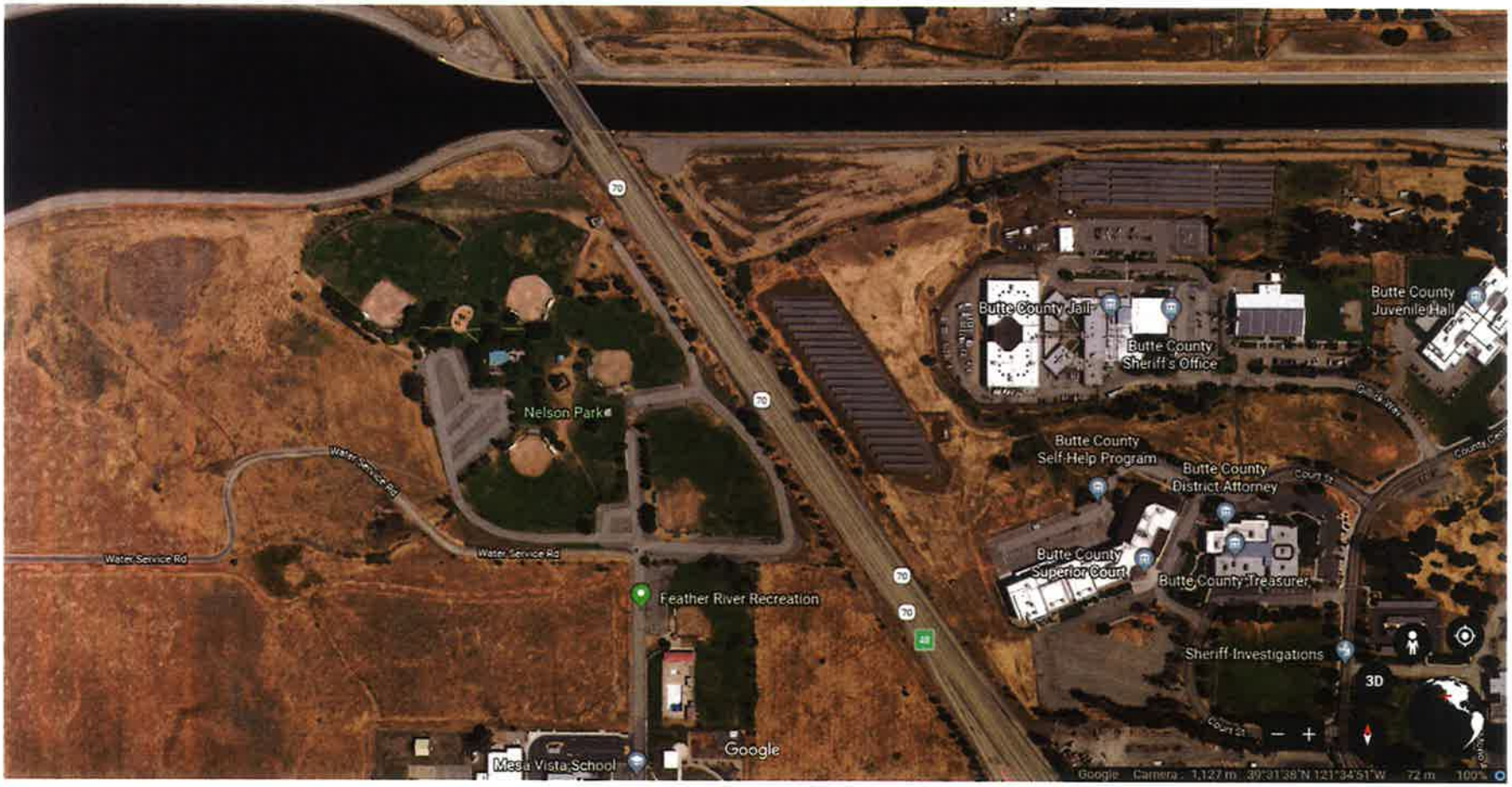
STATE OF CALIFORNIA CONRACTOR LICENSE # 992725 FEDERAL ID # 46-3353185

Contractors are required by law to be licensed and regluated by the Contractor's State Licence Board. Any questions concerning a contractor may be referred to the Registrar, Contractors State License Board, 9835 Goethe Road, Sacramento, CA 95827. Mailing Address: P.O. Box 26000, Sacramento, CA95826.

Guarantee On Detections: All leak locations and detection work is guaranteed for 30 days from the date of completion. We will re-test the system or refund the detection fee (at our sole option) if it is reported within the above 30-day period that a leak still exists. We will not be liable for any consequential losses.

Guarantee On Repairs: Minor repairs made by American Leak Detection are guaranteed for 30 days. Major repairs are guaranteed for 1 year. All repairs are guaranteed from date of completion and for defective workmanship only.

Thermalito Family Center



ATTACHMENT 2

ATTACHMENT 3

NELSON AVENUE MIDDLE SCHOOL

Rochelle Simmons, Principal
Jeff Kuhn, Assistant Principal
2255 6th Street · Oroville, CA 95965
(530) 538-2940 · FAX (530) 538-2949

Dear Board Members of FRRPD: June 20, 2018

I write this letter in heartfelt support of the **Nelson Pool**. I began working as the principal of Nelson Avenue Middle School five years ago. Prior to that time, I knew very little about the Thermalito community. Having spent these last several years working among the community members and stakeholders of Thermalito Union Elementary School District, I have found a sense of pride in this community, much of which exists around Nelson Pool.

Clearly, this pool serves as an integral part of the Thermalito Community. As I write this letter, I can see from my office window the high traffic in and out of the pool area. Community members of all ages can be seen walking, riding, skating, or driving to and from the Nelson Pool. All season long, there are one or more activities happening at this neighborhood hub daily: open swim sessions, swimming lessons, summer camp swimming, competitive swim meets/training, and swim parties. The Nelson Pool is the one oasis that can currently be counted on out here in the northwest corner of Oroville, as there is otherwise, little offered to the Thermalito community.

Additionally, the Nelson Avenue Middle School physical education department and staff rely heavily on providing our students a swimming program during the school day. This is an invaluable opportunity for our young citizens, and for many, this is the only exposure may have to formally learn swimming safety and techniques.

I am confident that I speak on behalf of the Nelson staff and community members in asking for your continued commitment to the overall health of the Nelson Pool in order to serve the community for years to come.

Thank you for taking the time to read my letter.

Sincerely,

R Simmons

Rochelle Simmons, Principal
rsimmons@thermalito.org

LEGEND

1	DRAINAGE SWALE
2	SMALL SHADE STRUCTURE
3	SPLASH PARK
4	LARGE PICNIC AREA
5	STORAGE/PUMP SHED
6	GRAVEL MAINTENANCE YARD
7	RE-SURFACE EXISTING POOL
8	GRAVEL ACCESS
9	BLEACHERS
10	BLEACHER COVER
11	ADA POOL LIFT
12	NEW SLIDE
13	EXISTING CONCESSION STAND
14	NO-CLIMB FENCE
15	RELOCATE EXISTING STORAGE SHED
16	EXISTING PUMP AND HEATER SHED
17	EXISTING RESTROOMS AND ADMINISTRATION
18	EXISTING SHADE STRUCTURE WITH NEW TABLES
19	OBSTACLE COURSE
20	EXISTING PARKING LOT

NELSON FAMILY CENTER

PRELIMINARY SITE PLAN

OROVILLE, CA

FEATHER RIVER RECREATION & PARK DISTRICT
CATCH THE DREAM

MDG
MELTON DESIGN GROUP

10.19.2018 #2357

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund

$2,070,000

Feather River Center

Request: $1,228,000

Staff Score: 73 out of 100 points

1-B

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Feather River Center: Amount Requested – $1,228,000

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 73 out of a possible 100
- This project would require FERC & CEQUA approval (pg.10)
- Application has three separate components allowing approval of all or some by Steering Committee (pg.3)
- Meets all SBF Goals (pg.5)
- Application focuses 100% on recreation
- 1yr contract with State Parks could be problematic, however the applicant is in discussion for a longer contract on property (pg.11)
- Previous SBF funds in 2012 $46,000 & 2015 $53,474.47 (pg.11)
- Since 1995 there has been boating facilities supported by a volunteer base which has been enhanced by the formation of the Feather River Center in 2017 (pg.4)
- Matching funds are dependent on receiving Prop.68 funds in the amount of $7 million, which is not available until 2020 cycle (pg.6)
- Approval from multiple agencies will needed before construction could begin (pg.8)
- Details from the California State University, Chico economic development study could have been provided (pg.9)
- Applicant is working closely with social media and tourism related sources (pg.12)
- Several examples of successful other ventures have been provided (pg.13-15)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
Feather River Center (Forebay)	City	Thomson									
Improvements/Op expense	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $1,228,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**

RECEIVED
10/24/18

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: https://get.adobe.com/reader/

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Feather River Center

Legal status of organization:

State of California Non-Profit, Federal tax-exempt 501(c)(3)

Contact Information

Anthony Catalano

Mailing address:

2485 Notre Dame Blvd., Suite 370 Box 109 Chico CA 95928

Telephone number

530-961-3767

Email

programs@featherrivercenter.org

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $1,228,000.00

$784,259 for Rowing Course Development, $85,500 for Community Sailing Center, $344,640 for Rentals, Special Events, and K12 Field Trip Programs

---

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

In 2017, four cooperating recreation groups banded together, tentatively at first, in an attempt to unify outdoor education and recreational activities at the Forebay Aquatic Center. The Butte Sailing Club, Table Mountain Rowing Club, Chico State Rowing Club, and Outdoor Education for All! became the Feather River Center (FRC), a new voice for education, recreation, competitive water sports, boating and water safety, and tourism for Oroville.

The Feather River Center is an IRS tax exempt 501(c)(3) public benefit corporation and the sole concessionary contractor for the Thermalito Forebay State Recreation Area. The FRC manages and operates multiple educational and recreational programs in and beyond the Feather River Watershed and is dedicated to improving the local economy, expanding recreation, outdoor education, boating and water safety opportunities, and collaborating with local agencies and service clubs.

This plan has been developed to expand existing programs and services already successfully established at the Thermalito Forebay through prior Supplemental Benefits Fund (SBF) grants and to increase the recreational, educational, and economic benefit to the greater Oroville community. The Thermalito Forebay is an underutilized and undiscovered visitor gateway to Oroville with the potential to be a tremendous value to the region.

The SBF funds will be leveraged to secure the state funding needed to develop and construct a 9,000 square foot "Boating and Instruction Safety Center" (BISC) to house and provide classes, conferences, and community events, bring millions of dollars of State funding through Capital Outlay and Prop. 68 Grants, and hundreds of thousands of recreational visitor dollars. Based on proven outcomes of similar initiatives in other north state communities, implementation of the FRC initiatives will result in improved public use and economic activity for the City of Oroville. We have three goals SBF can help us, and Oroville, achieve:

Goal One: Create a world class 2 kilometer, 8-lane, sprint rowing course on the North Forebay, which will attract visitors from around the state , and across the country to competitions for youth, collegiate and masters-level racing: $784,259

Goal Two: Develop and construct a new "South Forebay Community Sailing Center" to house and provide sailing classes, sailing regattas, and other non-motorized and motorized water events: $85,500

Goal Three: Expand and improve programming, rental inventory, K-12 school field trips, and special event offerings: $344,640.

To attain these goals, we are requesting $1,228,000 from the Supplemental Benefits Fund. As you will see in our Organization Description, we are well-equipped to achieve them.

See Attachment 1 for more information.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

"Build it and they will come."

Our history is closely tied with the Oroville Dam complex and moves it towards its goals of providing recreation, education, and economic development for Oroville.

In 1995, FERC approved construction of a Boat Storage Building for the Butte Sailing Club.

In 2005, State Parks constructed a Boathouse, called the Forebay Aquatic Center, for Chico State University to operate an equipment rentals business.

In 2011, the Feather River Rowing Club (FRRC) was established and assumed operating responsibilities at the Forebay Aquatic Center (FAC) which continued the equipment rentals and established CSUC's Rowing Club.

In 2015, the FRRC, with the help of SBF funds, brought in staff to create a Master's (adult) rowing program, an Aquatic Camp for youth, and boating and water safety/environmental education field trips for local school children.

The Butte Sailing Club continued to operate at the Forebay as a separate entity out of its Boatyard and Boat Storage Building. The Boat Storage Building was shared with the FRRC's operations and space lease agreements were established whereby operational revenue was generated by rowing and sailing clubs paying rent to the FRRC.

With the advent of the new Master's Rowing Club, a new board was created and leadership changed.

The Feather River Center (FRC) then emerged in 2017 as a collaborative organization unifying the various programs and whose mission is 'to promote education, recreation, tourism, boating and water safety, and competitive water sports in and beyond the Feather River Watershed'.

The organization's current Board of Directors is comprised of members of the Table Mountain Rowing Club, Butte Sailing Club, Outdoor Education for All!, the California State University, Chico Rowing Club, and community members at large. This team is committed to creating more economic, recreational and educational programs at both the North and South Forebays, utilizing the talents, skills, and values of its members.

The FRC also works in cooperation with the California Department of Parks & Recreation: Boating & Waterways, California State Parks, the California Department of Water Resources and the local community to reach its mission.

See Attachment 2 for additional information.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 1,500.00	% .06%
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$ 7,187,000.00	% 322%
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 15,723.00	% .7%
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 16,000.00	% .7%

Comments (optional)

BSC expected in 2019: $5,000.00 for instructional sailboats
TMRC and CSUC Rowing expected in 2019: $3,000 for hosting a practice facility for outside teams, $6,000 in regatta fees for a Head Race/Regatta, and $7,000-$21,000 to larger community as food, lodging, gas expenditures by visiting teams
Rentals expect to generate $60,000 in 2019
Outdoor Education K12 Field Trips is expected to generate $42,000 from Division of Boating and Waterways, and $30,000 from fees
Aquatic Camps are expected to generate $20,000 from registration fees.
These total $187,000.00

State of California Capital Outlay/Prop. 68 Funds: $7,000,000.00

In-Kind Value
BSC members 50 hours@$29/hour = $1,450
Sailing Lessons by BSC members: 6 sailors X 12 hours/month X 6 mos. = 432 hours @ $29/hour = $12,528.
Headrace:10 BSC/TMRC/FRC/CSUC volunteers X 6 hours = 60 hours @ $29/hour = $1,740.
Northwest Lineman's College Students: 3 students X 5 Events X 3 hrs/event @ $29/hour = $1,305.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

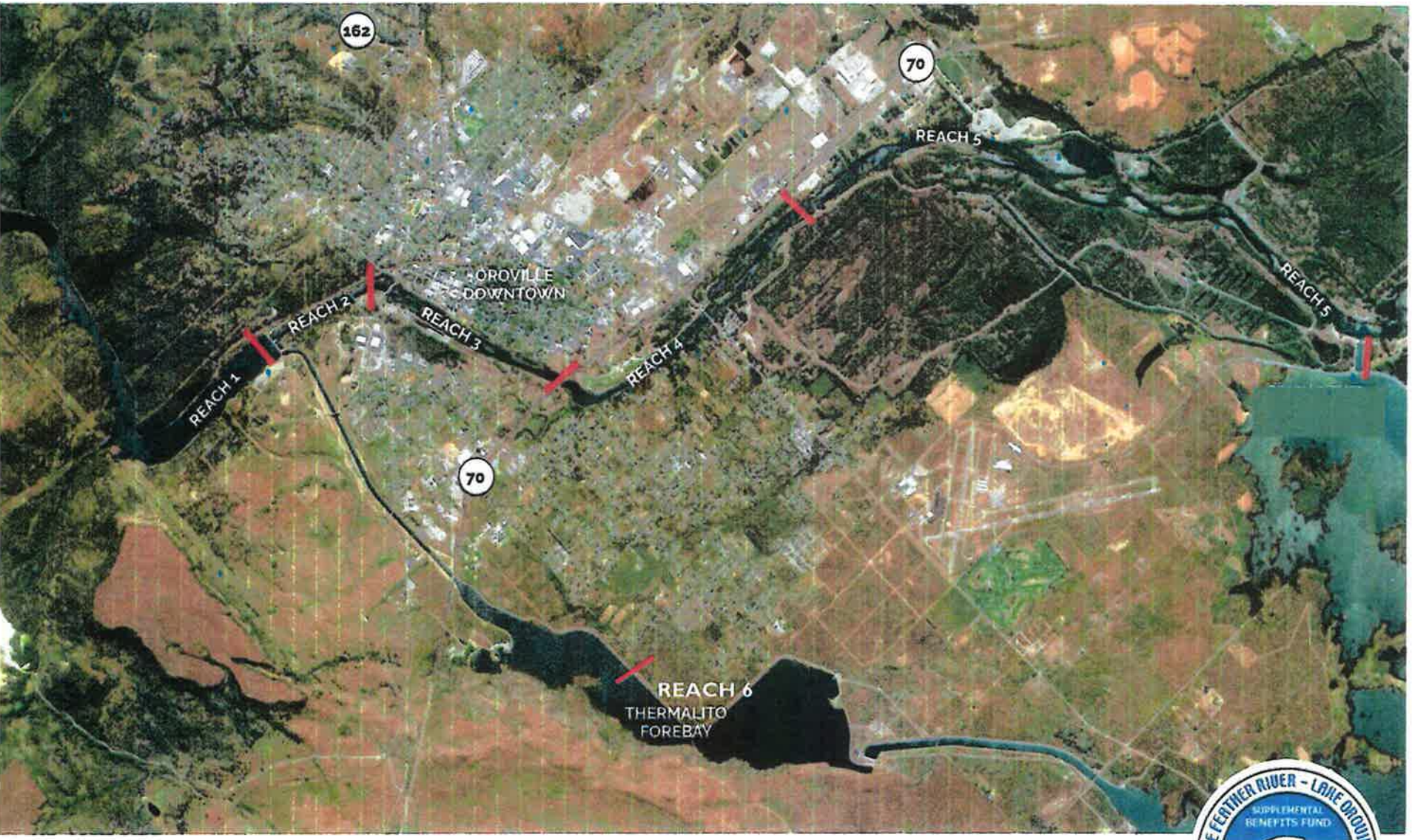
Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

We are in Reach 6 of the Feather River Conceptual Plan and in the Primary Funding Zone according to SBF documents. We are in the Primary Funding Zone, the Red Zone, of the Feather River. The maps included as part of each program description depict the work approved in the Conceptual Plan.

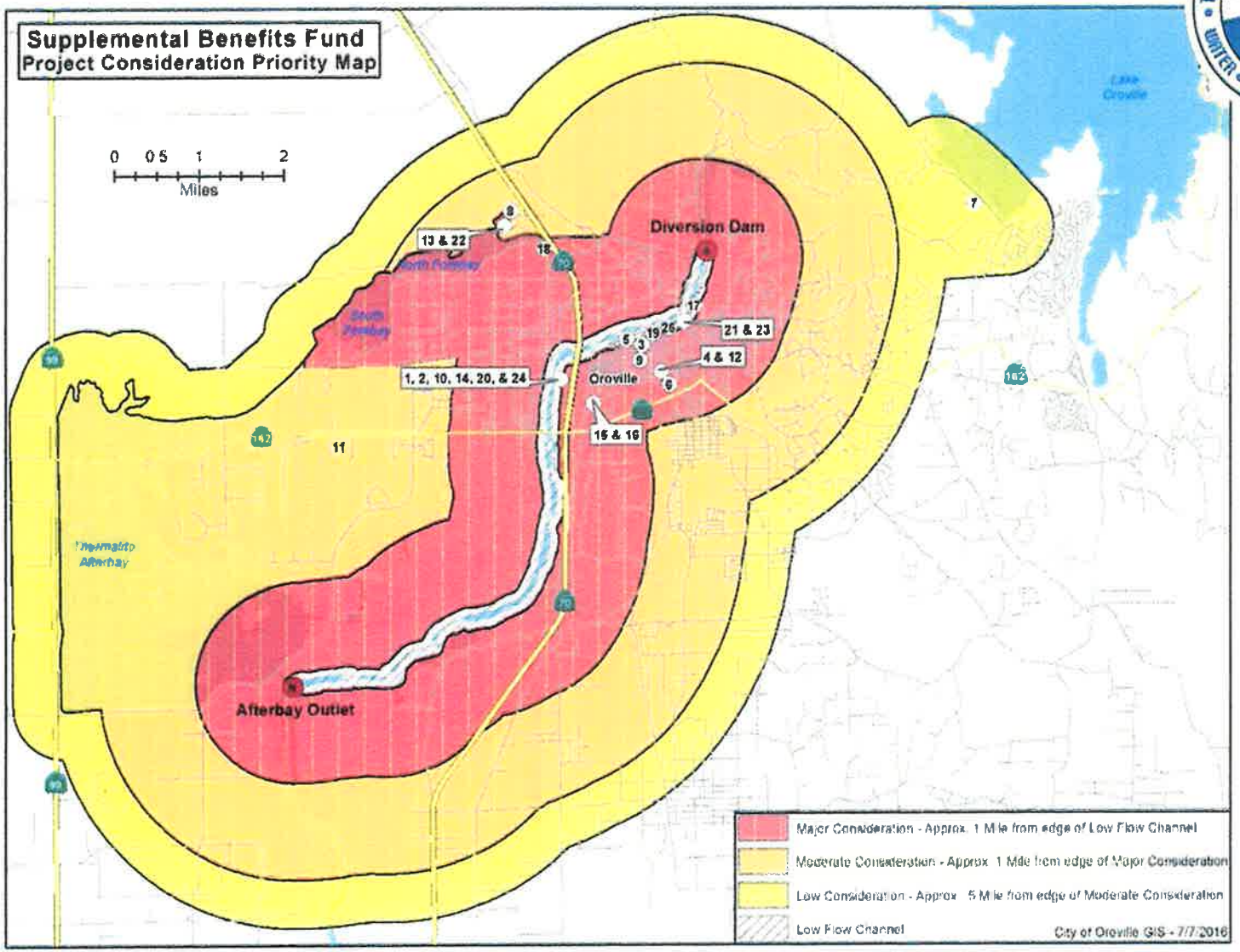
The Regional Fund Strategic Plan states, in section 6.4.5, that "Existing opportunities at this site are expected to be enhanced by new services provided by the tenant of the existing and expanded Aquatic Center." These proposals are the embodiment of those expected enhancements.

Section 7.1.5 of the same document indicates DWR's support with appropriate environmental reviews under appropriate regulations and include compliance with CEQA. We do anticipate DWR and State Parks involvement, both in-kind and direct contributions, as we move forward. These agencies are primarily responsible for development of the North and South Forebays and have indicated support for our proposals.

See the attached maps in Attachment 3 depicting our proximity to Lake Oroville and our nexus to the Feather River.



THE FEATHER RIVER - LAKE OROVILLE
SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
SBF
WATER • COMMUNITY • PARTNERS


Supplemental Benefits Fund
Project Consideration Priority Map
0 0.5 1 2
Miles
Diversion Dam
Oroville
Afterbay Outlet
13 & 22
21 & 23
4 & 12
1, 2, 10, 14, 20, & 24
15 & 16
Major Consideration - Approx. 1 Mile from edge of Low Flow Channel
Moderate Consideration - Approx. 1 Mile from edge of Major Consideration
Low Consideration - Approx. .5 Mile from edge of Moderate Consideration
Low Flow Channel
City of Oroville GIS - 7/7/2016

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

The Feather River Center is committed to making the Thermalito North and South Forebays SRA the destinations for education and recreation programs in the North Valley. The North Forebay (TNF) is a highly-trafficked area with its main entry directly off Highway 70 and a Boating Instruction and Safety Center (BISC) and Rowing Regatta Sprint Course are best suited at this location.

The South Forebay (TSF) is perfectly shaped and gets better wind so it an excellent choice for the Community Sailing Center. A detailed plan is being designed for this facility to be built on the non-environmentally protected open ground adjacent to the existing boat ramp. (This project requires FERC approval in the DWR Biennial Project Approval process and consequently is waiting for that process which will hopefully take place in 2019).

FRC's plans include development of a 2K Sprint Rowing Regatta course on the North Forebay. This 8-lane, 2,000-meter competitive rowing course will support large events and includes appurtenant facilities for staging, spectators, and competitors.
A straight 2K course involves excavating the peninsula and dredging portions of the Forebay to enable a straight course alignment; install platforms and course buoys, etc. Conceptual design development is necessary to better understand the project and support identification of funding. A course of this length will be unique on the West Coast. It will support training for the Olympics in 2028, and collegiate teams already seek out the unimproved course for training.

See Attachment 3 for more information.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

California State University, Chico, conducted an economic development study at the behest of California State Parks in 2017. This study recommends numerous actions consistent with our effort.

Construction of cabins for overnight stays; these accommodations will serve K-12 students seeking low-cost Science Camp experiences. (We are currently developing and implementing overnight programs with local schools utilizing State Parks' Fam Camp.)

Replacement of an existing building on the property based upon design plans from the Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center in Eureka, CA. This proposed design will create a multi-purpose facility which will be used as classroom and conference facilities. Beyond use by local students and educators, CSU, Chico and Butte College will utilize the facility for educational purposes such as specialty classes or field study to accompany class curricula such as science/environmental studies, recreation/tourism, etc. Furthermore, the multi-purpose design allows for a facility rental program which is open to the public for purposes such as conferences, trainings, or private functions such as reunions, weddings, community events, etc.

Increased visitation to the Forebay and increased revenue for the Feather River Center will generate revenue for State Parks as well as the surrounding community.

Increased educational opportunities for local students meets State Parks goals of increased park usage by youth and traditionally underserved communities and promotion of healthy and active lifestyles, as discussed in the 2015 Transformation Action Plan created by the Parks Forward Commission.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	2018	MDG/ESA/FRC
Preliminary Design	2019	MDG/DPR/DWR
Cost Analysis	2018	MDG/ESA/FRC
Final Design	2019	MDG/DPR/DWR
Construction Bids Submitted	2019	TBA
Construction Period	2019-21	TBA
First year of Stabilized Operations	2020	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption _____

Negative Declaration _____

Environmental Impact Report _____

Unknown _____

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

___ Public Agency: DPR ___Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: Feather River Center ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

A Catalano

Authorized Signature

10/23/18

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

ANTHONY CATALANO EXEC. DIR.

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

Feather River Center SBF 2018 Application Attachments
Attachment 1: Project Descriptions

Our three major projects will be completed in phases over the next 3-5 years, the order depending upon various State and Federal Agencies' approvals and agreements.

- Goal One requires collaboration with DWR, State Parks, CEQA, Fish and Wildlife, etc.;
- Goal Two requires approvals by FERC, DWR and State Parks; and
- Goal Three's long-term ask requires Legislative, DWR, FERC, State Parks, and Boating and Waterways approval to expend Capital Outlay funds as well as requesting Proposition 68 Funding in 2019.

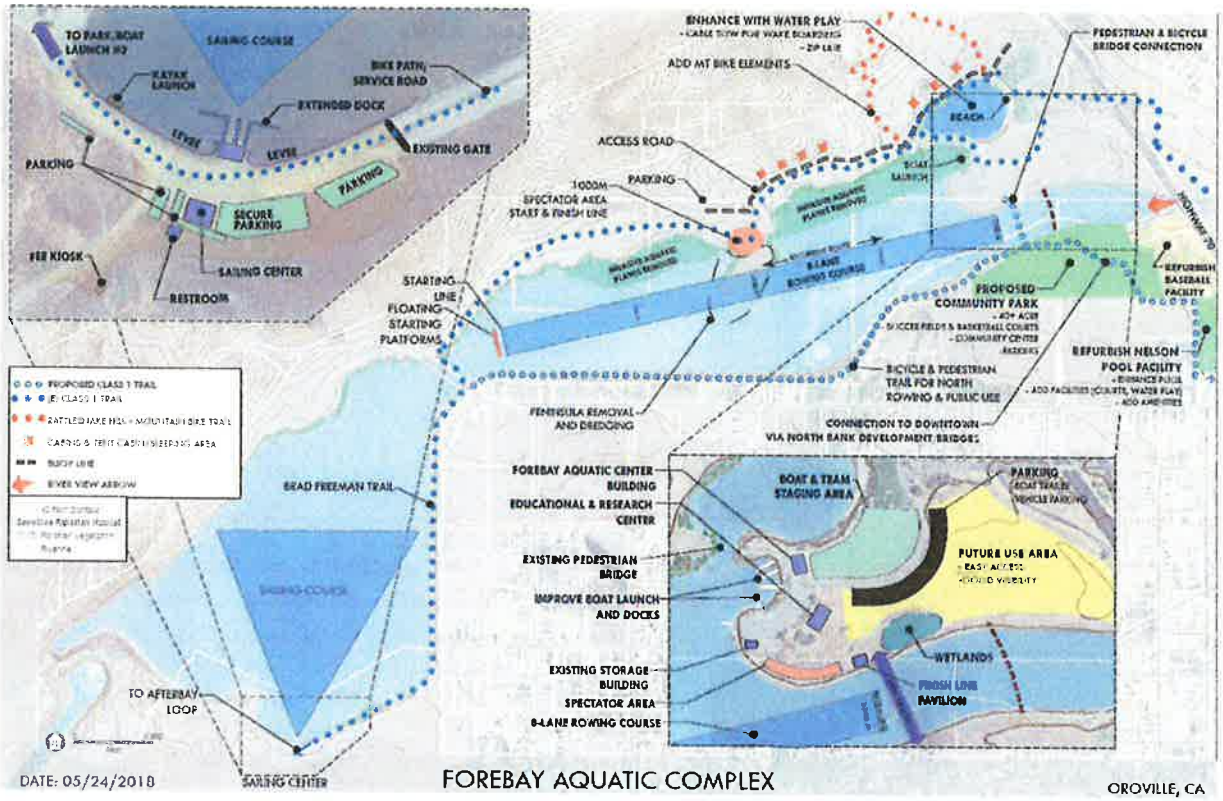
We will be working on all three goals simultaneously and expect them to all be completed in 3-5 years.

Completing the projects in phases will start building momentum in the community as we generate tourism dollars with Special Events, Rowing and Sailing Regattas, improved Rental and Outdoor Education/K12 Field Trips, and other events. Improving our Rentals and Outdoor Education/K12 Field Trips programs by purchasing new equipment as requested make these programs more desirable and safe for community members at large and school groups in particular.

As we grow, we can leverage our success with State Parks, the Legislature, Proposition 68 Funds, and local business contributions to make further improvements and create better programming.

Future plans related to our proposal include offering Feather River rafting and paddling trips, connecting with the Feather River Nature Center and Fish Hatchery as part of our weekly Aquatic Camps, and developing more tourism-related opportunities along the lines of 'Fall in Love with Oroville'. We are also in discussions with Paradise Park and Recreation Department and Butte Environmental Council on ways to collaborate; we intend to work with Feather River Park and Recreation in the same way, increasing our already-successful programs with them.

Goal One: Construct an 8-lane, 2K Rowing Sprint Course.



In 2017, Yale University contracted with the Forebay Aquatic Center to practice for its upcoming Intercollegiate Rowing Association Championships held at Lake Natoma at the Sacramento State Aquatic Center. The Men's Lightweight won by a hair.

Creation of a Rowing Sprint Course requires modification of the peninsula jutting into the North Forebay. As environmentally-conscious recreationists, we are committed to completing a change in the North Forebay landscape in the most sensitive manner so as not to upset the ecology. The FRC will work with a host of experts to ensure minimal and mitigated, changes to the shoreline as well as compliance with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) and other regulatory agencies including State Fish and Wildlife, Army Corps of Engineers, Department of Water Resources (DWR), and the Department of Parks and Recreation (DPR).

Once completed, FRC will have the capacity to host 1-5 Sprint Races each season (February-July annually). These races would be sanctioned by US Rowing, the United States National Rowing Body, and would have the capacity to feature collegiate, juniors, masters-level rowing teams. This would also open up the possibility of being able to host regional and national championships, as well as National/Olympic Team events and camps. The FRC hosted its first Head Race in September (5 kilometer distance that

does not require a straight course) at the North Forebay as a pilot study for hosting larger distance races. These races, held from August-December, will attract hundreds of clubs and generate hundreds of thousands of dollars in revenue for the DPR and businesses around Oroville such as local restaurants, accommodations, and retail shops.

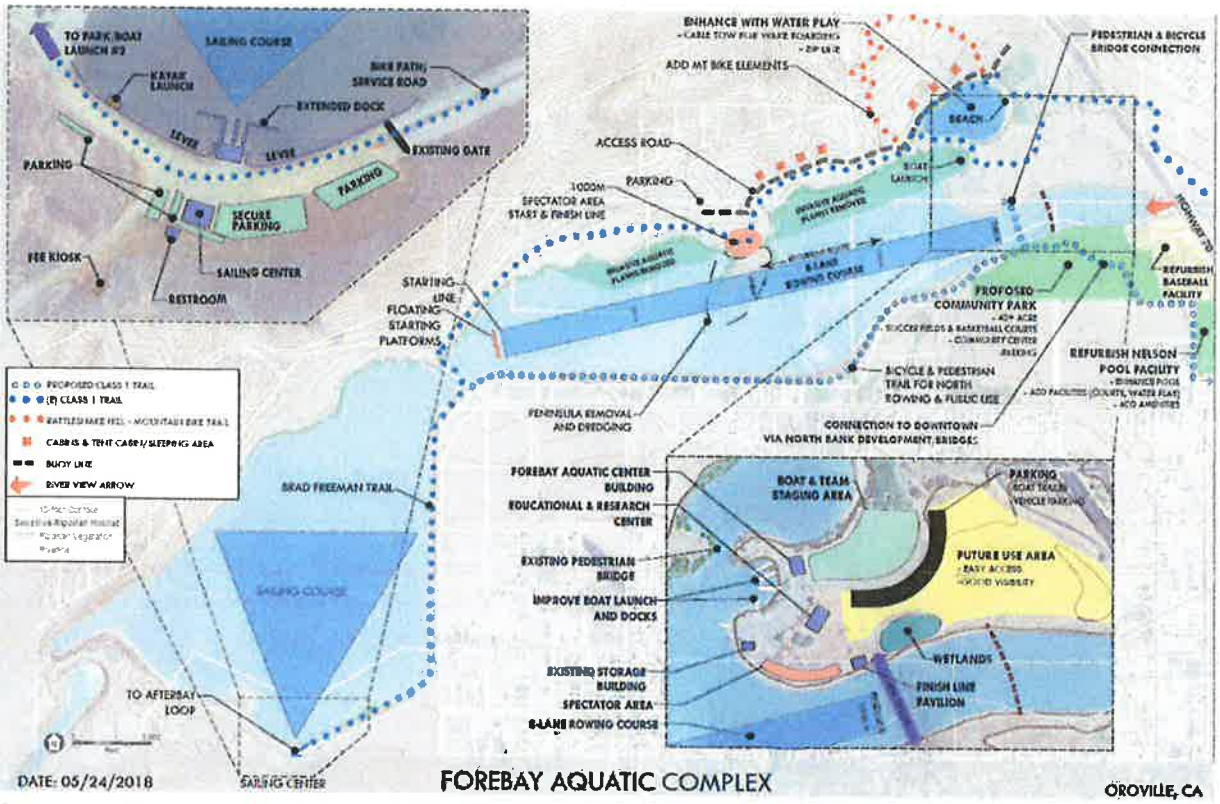
In the coming 2019 season, FRC will host the Collegiate Men's Teams from Yale University and the University of California, Berkeley for a week-long practice session before the Intercollegiate Rowing Association Championships held at Lake Natoma in Sacramento. It is Yale's second trip to the North Forebay and we hope to give them a long-term exclusive contract.

In addition, the FRC's long-term vision has the Forebay Aquatic Center as a premier training destination for rowing teams competing in the 2028 Los Angeles Olympics.

Project Cost Summary: Rowing Venue Development

1.	Melton Design Group and Environmental Services Associates CEQA, Project Management, Programming/Outreach/Economic Strategies, Site Analysis, Conceptual Designs/Costs, Permitting/Environmental Compliance, Scoping/Cost Estimation for Next Phase, Reimbursable Expenses	$688,259
2.	Regatta buoys - 20 @ $150 each	$3,000
3.	Additional docks – Permanent and Connect-a-dock system	$70,000
4.	Cost of hosting 2019 head race	$2,000
5.	Safety Launch/Motors	$30,000

Goal Two: Construct a Community Sailing Center at the South Forebay.



Sailing is the ancient knowledge and skill of hamessing the power in nature to navigate water. This knowledge and skill is alive today as a fundamental, quality recreational activity valued in every community near substantial bodies of water. Along with canoeing and kayaking, sailing remains a basic skill taught within scouting programs and sailing clubs throughout our country. Aesthetically pleasing to any lake, sailing is passed down directly generation to generation through hands-on training, day sailing and fun competition. It is an accessible, family-friendly activity that crosses all economic bounds to inspire appreciation for the natural environment.

Throughout the North Valley, there are hundreds of sailors spanning the young and old who share a camaraderie through their mutual love of sailing. For 30 years, the Butte Sailing Club has exemplified this spirit through competition and sailing skills instruction principally at the Thermalito Forebay complex. This location has rare (undeveloped) qualities that has attracted the sailing community from far & wide. Now, in partnership with the FRC, the Butte Sailing Club's *learn to sail* programs have experienced renewed growth and popularity.

A new Community Sailing Center is proposed for the largely underdeveloped South Forebay Park. The size, rounder shape, and more steady wind patterns of the south

lake is perfect for an olympic style (triangular) competition sailing course. Along with enlarging the existing dock development, the central 60' x 60' building with an expansive secure boat yard will easily accommodate the boat and trailer parking that now crowds the North Forebay park.

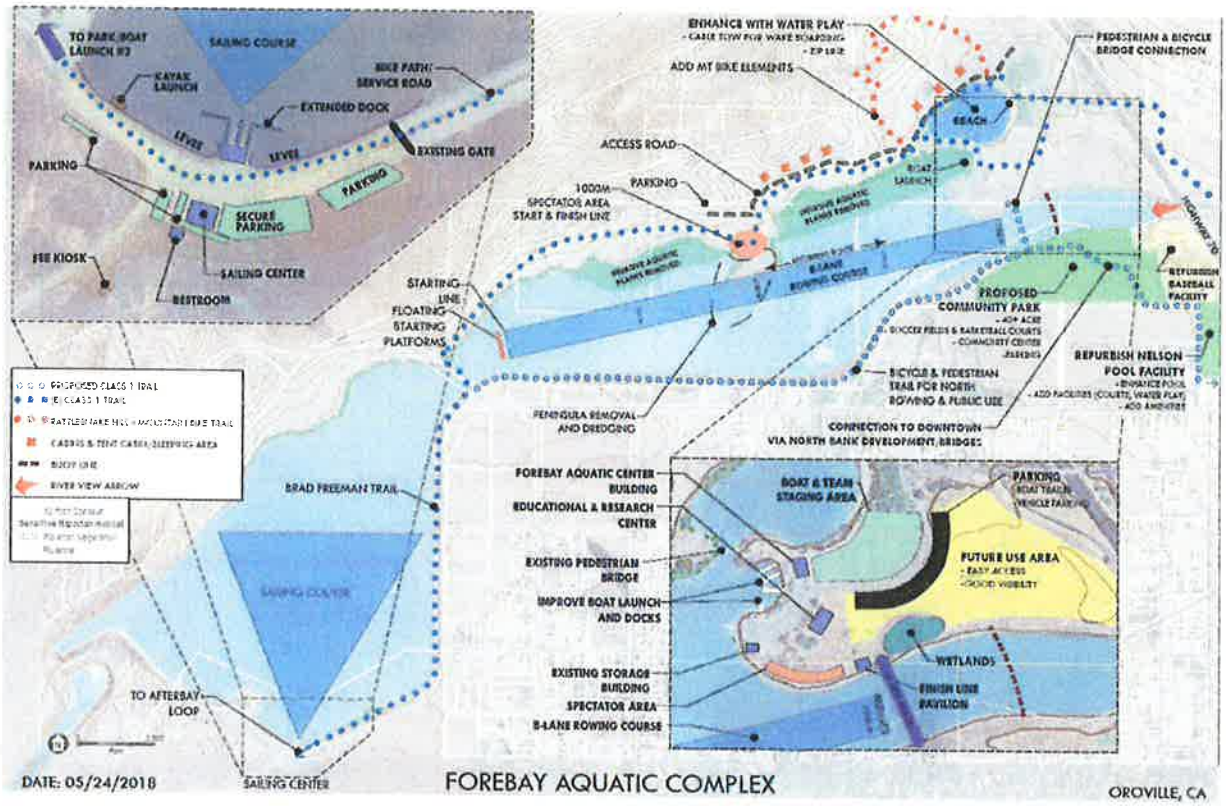
The Sailing Center will provide proper safe training room for students with the added ability to host community events and draw regatta competitions. this proposed South Forebay development is now entering the DWR Biennial Project Approval process. Once complete, the swimming beach, kayak & paddleboard rentals, and future *State required* powerboat operation training will enhance the park's income potential.

A detailed plan is being designed for this facility to be built on the non-environmentally protected open ground adjacent to the existing boat ramp. (This project requires Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (FERC) approval in the DWR Biennial Project Approval process). To support and leverage the continued recreational investment for the Oroville community, the FAC requests funds to improve these desirable activities for the Forebay.

Project Cost Summary: Sailing Center

1.	2 late-model, used safety launches w/trailers - 18', wakeless @ $15,000 each	$30,000
2.	2 60 HP motors for launches	$16,000
3.	1 20' Commercial-quality patio boat for coaches/referees/special events -	$15,000
4.	6 late-model, used sailing training boats -	$20,000
5.	Regatta buoys - 3-5 'Pro' quality @ $400 each	$2,000
6.	Security system for new Sailing Center:EzVIZ Full HD 100' Night Vision	$2,500

Goal Three: Improve and upgrade Rentals, Outdoor Education for All K-12 School Field Trips, and Special Event Programs.



Outdoor Education for All! (OEFA) brings together dedicated organizations and individuals who collectively deliver a range of standards-based and high quality outdoor learning experiences for students of all ages, abilities and backgrounds. We partner to collectively deliver outdoor learning experiences that promote ecological literacy and health and wellness, building a citizenry active in natural and cultural resource conservation and stewardship. Children are our future.

From SBF we are asking for funds to improve our inventory, invest in human capital to oversee project development and implementation and to oversee and develop the Rentals and Outdoor Education for All K12 Field Trip programs to their full capacity. We intend to grow the K12 Field Trips to include more overnight camping experiences and serve up to 5,000 students when the new building is constructed. In order to do this, upgrading our equipment is most important for both safety and marketing purposes.

For over a year, FRC has been working collaboratively with California State Parks, Division of Boating and Waterways; California Department of Water Resources; the City of Oroville; and County of Butte to construct a Boating Instruction and Safety Center (BISC) at the North Forebay. In January 2019, The FRC will submit a $7,000,000

Capital Outlay request to the State of California for inclusion in the 2020-2021 budget. These funds will be leveraged with private and other funding sources.

The BISC is modeled after successful projects in Eureka (Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center) and Sacramento (Sacramento State University Aquatic Center). The Center will house rentals, special events, and K-12 school field trip programming and will also provide Oroville and the surrounding community with a state of the art conference facility, locker rooms for visiting crews and business retreats. The BISC will free up the existing boathouse for exclusive use by rowing programs.

To date, FRC has completed the following:

- Acquired Department of State Architect-approved plans for the new facility
- Been approved as a component of the Feather River Conceptual Plan
- Secured the support of DWR and ORAC, as well as DPR
- Obtained guidance and support from Assemblyman James Gallagher
- Entered into initial discussions with iBank's Infrastructure State Revolving Fund Program. IBank is the Infrastructure State Revolving Fund (ISRF) Program, which provides financing to public agencies and non-profit corporations, sponsored by public agencies, for a wide variety of infrastructure and economic development projects (excluding housing). ISRF Program funding is available in amounts ranging from $50,000 to $25 million with loan terms for the useful life of the project up to a maximum of 30 years.

Project Cost Summary: Rentals, Special Events, and K12 Field Trips

Staffing

General Program and Project Development and Implementation (PT) - 2019	$38,400
General Program and Project Development and Implementation (FT) - 2020	$100,000
Rentals and K12 Field Trip Programs Development and Implementation - 2019	$32,500

Equipment

1. 25 Stand Up Paddle Board/Paddles	$15,400
2. 35 Single/Double Kayaks w/Paddles	$14,000
3. 1 Olympic Inflatable Play Structure	$26,000
4. 100 new PFD's, esp. for larger folks	$5000
5. 10 Professional Walkie Talkie communication system	$850
6. Quad Runner for Rescue/Launches	$6500
7. 6 Pedal Boats / Seats 4	$15,000
8. Develop Campsite on North Side of Parking Lot	$9500
9. Warehouse shelving and pulley system for hanging equipment	$1800
10. Large moveable white board	$600
11. 1 RIB Safety Launch	$25,000

12. Rescue Equipment/Ropes/Professional First Aid Kits/AED's	$4500
13. Inflatable Islands/Tubes/Toys for K12 Field Trips	$1200
14. Sign-in computer stations/POS System Hardware	$10,000
15. New lifeguard equipment: buoy boards, fanny packs	$200
16. Lockers for rentals and staff - electronic, no cost	$0
17. New staff clothing - Dragon Graphics $25 perX 15	$475
18. EZ Ups on west side of building to provide shade for pfd's/cleaning station	$200
19. Hydrobike wheel kits - 2	$1000
20. Windsock for safety operations	$15
21. Secure Equipment Cabinets	$500
22. Marketing/Social Media	$15,000

Feather River Center SBF 2018 Application Attachments
Attachment 2: Organization Description

An elected Board of Directors oversees the officers and management of the FRC. The current Board has nine members:

- **Rich Briggs**, **President**, received his MA degree from Stanford University School of Medicine, and subsequently practiced as a physical therapist for 35 years, pioneering the practice in hospice and palliative care. As an athlete he competed in an Ironman distance triathlon, USA Cycling Olympic trials, and USRowing Masters National Championships. His passion for excellence and team building has brought him to leadership of the Feather River Center Board.
- **Marti Leicester, Vice President,** is the retired Deputy Regional Director, Pacific West Region, National Park Service. Field ranger and manager of programs and parks on the west and east coasts. Her focus has been attitude and behavior changes as a result of public education in both formal and informal settings and organizational development for government and non-profit groups. She has been a North State Voices columnist for the Chico Enterprise-Record and co-authored a book, with David Nopel, *The Humboldt Wagon Road.* Principal: Community Partnerships Consulting. Marti is also a Founding member and Steering Committee Leader: Outdoor Education for All! Founding Board member of 6 non-profit organizations, most recently, Camino Mar a Mar: a coast to coast trail in Costa Rica.
- **Gretchen Bender, Secretary,** has spent her career in building programs, systems, and funding for high-need communities. She is committed to improving STEM and outdoor educational opportunities for rural families. Gretchen believes that communities are strengthened when organizations, business leaders, and families work together toward common goals.
- **Thomas Smith, Treasurer**, is the Vice President for Loan Products at Tri Counties Bank headquartered in Chico, California. Thomas's professional career has been centered around enriching the customer experience for community banks. His spare time is split between sailing, including volunteering to coach the sailing programs on the Forebay, and horses. In addition to his volunteer work for the Feather River Center, he also is active as a volunteer Disaster Services Worker with the North Valley Animal Disaster Group.
- **Gail Coensegen, Member**, is an avid outdoor sports enthusiast who has been paddling the waters in and around Oroville for the past 30 years. She has a BA in Geography and Planning and an extensive background in the retail business of selling outdoor sports equipment, including bicycles, kayaks and canoes.

Helping to get people outside and enjoying the great areas around the North State is her passion. Gail is the Manager at North Rim Adventure Sports in Chico.

- **Dede Ferris, Member,** Children's Program Specialist for Butte-Glenn Community College -retired, Founding Board Member of Table Mountain Rowing Club, Past member of several philanthropic organizations that raised money for high school scholarships and women and children of Butte County, Board Member of CHVAA- Chico Visual Arts Alliance, Artist, Outdoor recreation fan including hiking, biking, and rowing
- **Colleen Milligan, Member**, CSUC Head Rowing Coach, received her Ph.D. in Anthropology from Michigan State University. She is a professor at Chico State and serves are the Co-Director of Chico State's Human Identification Laboratory, specializing in forensic anthropology. Colleen has been a collegiate rowing coach for 16 years working with Marquette University's club rowing team, Michigan State University NCAA Division I women's rowing team, and starting the club rowing team at Chico State.
- **Nathan Sandoval, Member,** CSUC Rowing Club alum, is a rowing coach and water sport enthusiast. He has a MA in English rhetoric and composition from CSU, Chico and is a senior editor for the literary magazine, *Weatherbeaten.* Nate works with Northwestern Mutual as a financial representative, and enjoys helping others find success in all aspects of life.
- **Richard Silvera, Member,** works in the field of custom architectural design and manufacturing. His 40+ year experience as a certified boater, sailor and First Responder earned him an on-the-water support position for the 2013 America's Cup event in San Francisco. As a member of Butte Sailing Club, Richard is an instructor with the FRC's Learn to Sail program, a regatta official, and is instrumental in the design of the Community Sailing Center proposed development for the Thermalito South Forebay.

Executive and Management Team

Dr. Anthony F. Catalano, PhD, Executive Director

Dr. Catalano is a retired elementary and secondary school principal and teacher, avid road cyclist, and strong supporter of his wife's equestrian activities. He oversees operations with a focus on project development and implementation and is responsible for moving FRC Initiatives to fruition. He is the point of contact for all agencies, funders, and the media relating to the new FRC facility and associated projects as well as coordinator of all projects. Dr. Catalano also oversees the digital and print marketing and social media activities at the Forebay Aquatic Center and supervises Rentals operations.

Brad Cooke, MA, Education Coordinator

Mr. Cooke is a Butte College and CSUC instructor and is charged with recruiting and partnering with regional Office of Education and K-12 schools for outdoor education programs relating to water and boating safety and environmental education. Brad is also responsible for the hiring and supervision of staff. He is responsible for our Aquatic Camp curriculum, equipment inventory and maintenance. Brad is the point of contact for all special events, including scheduling school, family, and corporate events

At the North and South Forebays, the FRC has affirmed a tremendous opportunity to develop world-class sailing and rowing facilities that are unique on the West Coast of the United States. Similar facilities have demonstrated their ability to hold national-level events that yield significant economic benefits to the local community.

Previously, our predecessor organization, the Feather River Rowing Club, applied for and received nearly $100,000 from the SBF in two funding cycles:

- in 2011 to purchase used equipment and for operating expenses for the rentals and rowing programs, and
- in 2015, for human capital to grow the rowing program, establish a weekly summer camp for young children, develop outdoor education/boating and water safety programs for K-12 students, and create online and print marketing campaigns to increase attendance and revenue.

These allocations by the SBF have paid off in the following ways:

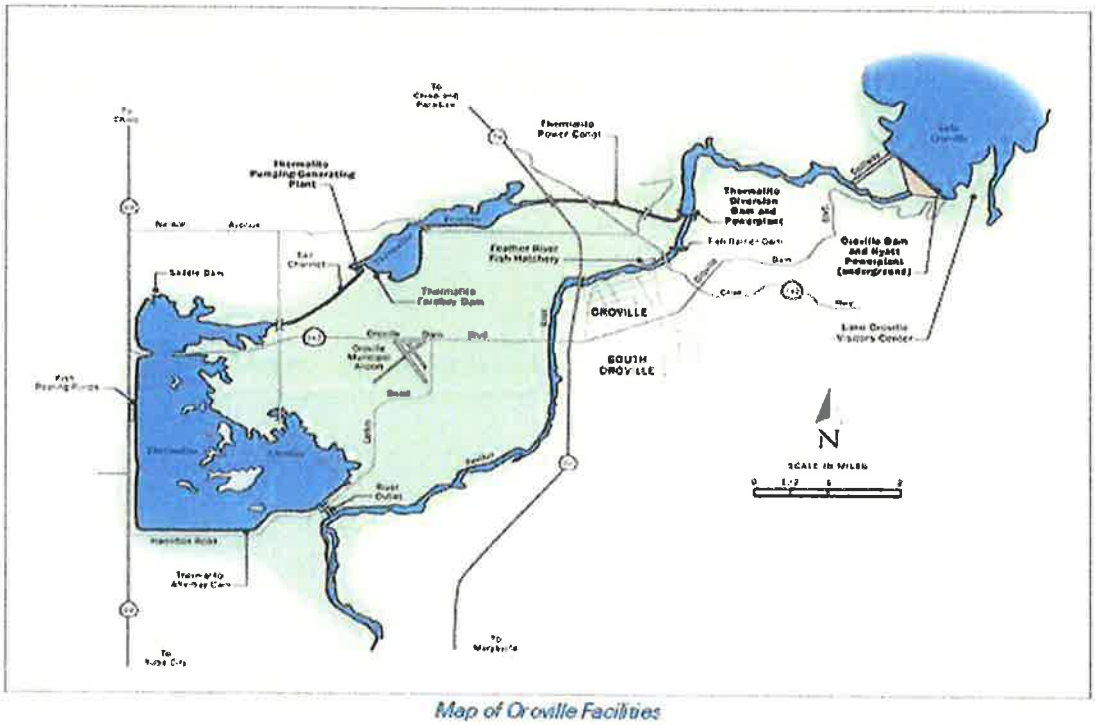
- A new, tax-exempt non-profit corporation, the Feather River Center (FRC) has been created and unifies the rentals, Outdoor Education for All (K12 Field Trips), rowing, and sailing programs under one umbrella.
- All programs are now working together on development plans for the betterment of the entire North and South Forebay complexes with a goal of creating economic growth for the City of Oroville.
- We currently hold a one-year Concessionaire Contract with State Parks because we are a 'new' entity (the Feather River Center has taken over from the old Feather River Center) and we are in discussions to extend the term in 2019 to 3-5 years and then more once our projects are completed. DPR is considering a longer term contract based on our past performance and current initiatives.

- We are in the FERC Boundary and are currently in discussion with DWR re repurposing existing Boat Storage Building to Boating Instruction and Safety Center BISC); DWR is requesting FERC to approve this change now and will be requesting inclusion of our Community Sailing Center on the South Forebay in their Biennial Report to FERC in 2019. DWR and DPR have also been involved at all stages of development re these projects and are supportive of our plans, including working with CEQA requirements. DPR and DBW are working together to get the BISC into the Capital Outlay pipeline for the 2020-21 State Budget.
- K-12 Field Trips serving local and county schools have grown from 950 students in 2015 to 2600 in 2018 and now offers overnight camping experiences.
- The rowing program has reorganized as the Table Mountain Rowing Club, now has 20 members, and competes in national and regional races.
- The Butte Sailing Club has grown by 50% and has had fully-enrolled sailing classes each of the past two summers.
- Aquatic Summer Camp and Summer Jr. Rowing Camp have both increased to full attendance each of the past three years.
- Rentals' revenue has fallen somewhat, due to excessively hot weather, unhealthy air quality, and tired, less-attractive equipment yet still brings in nearly $50K per season.
- Special Events have grown to include birthday parties and company picnics with Sutter Mfg., Northwest Lineman's College, Ferguson-Brewer, Mooretown Rancheria and other local businesses.
- Rentals and Aquatic Camps are committed to hiring local students as employees.
- The FRC is working with Explore Butte County and is offering a 'Fall in Love with Oroville' promotion November 3-4, 2018 targeting Reno, Sacramento and the Bay Area adventurers for a weekend of paddling/rowing/sailing, and an evening and night downtown.
- The FRC supports the Salmon Festival, Feather Fiesta Days, 4th of July, has offered Paddles on the Feather and is collaborating with Floating Classrooms this year.

Feather River Center SBF 2018 Application Attachments
Attachment 3: Project Selection Criteria

Project Selection Criteria - B Nexus to the Feather River.

We are in Reach 6, according to the Feather River Conceptual Plan. See additional maps for more clarification.



Map of Oroville Facilities

Project Selection Criteria - C Enhancing the Quality of Life for Locals and Attract Visitors.

The BISC project, when completed, will result in a greatly enhanced and expanded Aquatic Center programs. The new facility will offer meeting rooms, training rooms, conference rooms, a full kitchen, locker rooms, enhanced restrooms and full ADA access, for the local community, municipalities, corporations, and the general public. It will be one of the few large conference facilities in Butte County. The facility will not only support ongoing local use, it is expected draw interest and provide a venue for rowing, sailing, and educational users from throughout the West and potentially from around the world. The facility will be equipped with showers, changing rooms, storage areas and with wi-fi connectivity. Extensive implementation and use of solar energy is a key component in the design.

Extensive research into two similar programs - the Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center and the Sacramento State University Aquatic Center - resulted in a definitive finding: With sound management and a comprehensive plan, construction and promotion of a state-

of-the-art BISC at the North Forebay, to replace the existing Boat Storage Building with FERC approval, will dramatically increase attendance, recreational use, and the overall generation of revenue for the North Forebay State Recreation Area, the Forebay Aquatic Center and surrounding communities.

For example, the Humboldt Bay Aquatic Center is consistently generates around $80,000 in annual revenue through facility rentals alone. Demographics surrounding the Forebay Aquatic Center are similar to Humboldt County with Butte County reporting a slightly larger population (Population: HC=135,000 vs. BC=220,000), and a higher median household income level (Median Income: HC=$41,400 vs. BC=$43,800).

With weather at the Forebay conducive to water play from May through October, the new BISC can be expected to draw at least as many users as the two Aquatic Centers researched in the study. In addition, the Butte County Office of Education is located in Oroville and is very active and supportive in connecting schools and various school districts, to outdoor education programs being created and delivered through the Center.

The Community Sailing Center, when approved by FERC, will easily accommodate the boat and trailer parking that now crowds the North Forebay point. The Center will provide proper safe training room for sailing students with the added ability to host community events. Kayak and paddleboard and future powerboat operation training can enhance the Park's income potential at the South Forebay.

A Rowing Regatta Course and additional Headraces conducted by our Rowing Programs will generate up to $500,000 annually once 'off the ground' and registered and calendared with US Rowing. We will hold numerous Headraces while working on the peninsula project to demonstrate our commitment and success.

There has also been an outpouring of support for the Forebay Aquatic Center and new facility construction project as well. Local corporations, service clubs and private industry proponents are aligned with initiatives to provide matching funding if and when state and local agency funds are committed and secured.

Activity levels at the Forebay Aquatic Center complex over the past three years demonstrate the potential and high-likelihood for success. We have:

1. Increased the number for local K-12 students attending field trips focusing on boating and water safety and environmental education from 950 in 2016, to 1550 in 2017, to over 2600 in 2018; costs to schools are kept to $5-$10 per child, courtesy of Aquatic Center Grants from DBW, enabling us to address needs of the underserved.

2. Increased attendance of the Forebay Aquatic Center youth programs, including summer Aquatic Camps, Sailing Lessons and Youth Rowing Camps to full capacity in 2018.

3. Broadened community outreach and participation through our participation in the City of Oroville's July 4th Fireworks Celebration, an overnight Perseid Meteor Shower event, participation in the Salmon Festival and Feather Fiesta Days, and inclusion of overnight camping for Plumas County Office of Education's 'Plumas to the Pacific' California History and Environmental Education Program for its 6th graders.

4. Increased corporate and family events for 2018. In 2017 & 2018, the Center has hosted events for Ferguson-Brewer Investment Company, Mooretown Rancheria, Matson & Isom Technology Consulting, the staff of the Manzanita School District and Butte County Office of Education, CSUC's First Year Mentor Program, Butte College's Health Services Department, Sutter Manufacturing, Taco Bell, Country Village Care, CHIP, and United Healthcare.

5. Facilitated rental revenue ranging from $50-60K each of the last three years. With a new, more welcoming and comfortable facility allowing for more open hours, we expect that to increase 10-20%, depending on the weather.

6. Increased participation in our Sailing Classes and Rowing Clubs are showing the value of our setting and programs themselves: Sailing Club membership has increased over 50% and Rowing Clubs competitive endeavors have resulted in numerous First-place ribbons at US Rowing-sanctioned events, raising the visibility of the Clubs as well as Oroville and the North Forebay.

Increased revenue from activities noted above will allow us to operate with less or no support from DBW; facility rental income, sailing and rowing regatta income, and improved school rentals revenue will all contribute to independence from DBW as well as increase TNF and TSF SRA attendance.

Greg Melton, Principal
Melton Design Group
820 Broadway Street
Chico, CA 530-899-1616
greg@meltondg.com
September 11,2018

Tony Catalano – Executive Director
Feather River Center
2485 Notre Dame Bl Ste. 370 / Box 109
Chico, CA 95928 / 530-961-3767

Re: Proposal for Consultant Services - Feasibility Study for the Thermalito Forebay Aquatic Center

Dear Mr. Catalano

The team of Melton Design Group and Environmental Science Associates, along with other technical professionals, are excited by the opportunity to work with you and the Feather River Center (FRC) to help develop a facility that will be bring international-caliber rowing, sailing and educational facility to Oroville and Northern California. The opportunities afforded by the preliminary concepts for the facilities that we have developed and refined with you, and that form the basis of the attached proposed scope of services, are outstanding and may well offer the greater Oroville region one of the best economic development opportunities in decades. The economic generation potential of a world-class rowing facility for training and competition is significant. If realized, the FRC will bring to the region an asset that will shine and pay dividends in perpetuity.

PROJECT UNDERSTANDING

The following Scope of Services was developed based on review and discussion with you and other members of the Feather River Center. We understand that the FRC is developing plans and approaches to enhance the opportunities at the FRC's *Thermalito Forebay Aquatic Center* to benefit the greater Oroville region (hereto referenced as the Project). Completion of the Project is assumed to lead to increased economic activity for the City of Oroville and the greater Oroville region. Specifically, the Project concept includes construction of a greatly enhanced and expanded Aquatic Center, a new Oroville Community Sailing Center facility, and new completive Rowing and Sailing Regatta Courses. These facilities will support and develop local users and importantly will draw users from across the West and East Coast and potentially from around the world. Additionally, the education facility will support all the elements and bring the opportunity for enhancing our youth's knowledge. Though the FRC is presently pursuing State funding to implement smaller component parts of the overall vision, this project is to develop a comprehensive plan for the Thermalito Forebay Aquatic Center, inclusive of component parts that may be incrementally designed and built in advance of completion of the entire vision.

As discussed, this proposal represents a process that is fluid and certain elements may become more of a priority than others and the team is willing to adjust with direction of the project.

Our Team was formed to develop a strong and compelling representation of the vision for this Project, and illustrate and document that vision complete with the conceptual design plans and environmental compliance necessary to later go to full design and construction:

Melton Design Group – Recreation Planning, Landscape Architecture and Project Management

ESA – Physical and Environmental Surveys and Studies; CEQA Compliance and Permitting
HDR – Civil, Structural and Bridge Engineering; Architecture
BK Cooper – Marine Engineering/In-Water Excavation
Land Economics Consultants – Economics and Financial Planning

This proposal for technical services from Melton Design Group supports your project development via the following activities:

TASK & DESCRIPTION	FEE
1. Project Management / Scheduling / Meetings	$68,766
2. Programming, Outreach and Economic Strategies	$98,392
3. Site Analysis, Topography, Biological Surveys	$161,566
4. Develop Conceptual Designs and Costs	$148,568
a. site design / in-water / architectural / recreation / bridge /etc...	
5. Environmental Compliance	$118,344
6. Scoping and Cost Estimation for next phase	$22,857
Expenses	$24,740
Contingency (7%)	$45,026
TOTAL =	**$688,259**

On behalf of the MDG Team, I look forward to providing a complete project as discussed in following scope of services.

Greg Melton, Principal
MELTON DESIGN GROUP

Annual Report

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY: Version # _____ APP # 703362

Annual Report Form

This Annual Report Form is for ALL DBW Aquatic Center Grant recipients to complete and is due by December 12, 2017.

Please provide a summary of program activity for the period October 1, 2016-September 30, 2017. Completion of this report will fulfill the annual reporting requirement listed in Clause 10 of Exhibit B of your grant agreement.

Please answer the questions on the following pages:

1. Alignment with DBW Mission

We provide residents and visitors with unique safety/recreational opportunities. Our facility, located at the Thermalito North Forebay SRA is a jewel in the rough. Many locals don't even know about us but discovered us last season. We are committed to opening up the world of boating and water safety recreation and learning to the people of the area; in 2016, we served over 1550 school-age children, 125 Aquatic Camp participants, 20+ Rowing Camp youth, two Rowing Clubs, collegiate and adult, as well as many hundreds individual and group equipment renters.

In 2017, our attendance increased: we served over 2200 school-age children, 128 5-day campers (only 9 weeks but 14 kids per, an increase over 2016), and 42 youth rowers. We also have seen our Master's Rowing Club earn medals at sanctioned competitions. Our rental income was down from 2016 but we attribute the decline to unusually hot weather and a change in marketing to digital-only.

We also supported DWR's Hooked on Fishing event held at the North Forebay SRA, held two fundraisers for KZFR Community Radio (an evening paddle and an overnight Perseid Meteor Shower viewing), participated in the first July 4th Fireworks Celebration at the North Forebay SRA (offered kayaks , continued our work with the Stream Team delivering water safety/boating safety instruction alongside its water conservation instruction, collaborated with CA State Parks to distribute new PFD's to families, hosted two days of CA State Parks Glenn County Summer Program for underserved kids, brought in students from Mi Casa Farm Labor Camp School 5 times over the summer for boating and water safety, and participated in the Butte County Office of Education Explorer's Faire, serving K-8 students in Butte and Glenn Counties (see attached certificate). This in addition to serving over 2200 K-12 students!

In addition to all this, we are part of the new Feather River Consolidated Master Plan - a document designed to guide the Supplemental Benefits Fund Board in awarding grant monies to projects and entities committed to increasing economic, recreational, and educational activity in the nexus of the Feather River. We managed, through the success previous SBF and DBW Grants helped support, to get the North and South Forebays placed in the 'high priority' funding zones for SBF Grants. We are very excited about the possibility of erecting a new Aquatic Center, a new Sailing Center, and Sailing and Regatta Courses at the North and South Forebays. These projects will increase our educational programs, our partnerships, and economic development in the Oroville area.

2. Photos and Demonstrations of Community Appreciation

A. Upload photographs of students learning boating safety skills and photos of your aquatic facility if available. Students must be in lifejackets if on the water or the dock. A variety of ages and activities is appreciated. We use these pictures in reports and publications. If you have additional photos, you may mail a CD or a flash drive.

Title	Attachment
Aquatic Camp4	19214_0_AquaticCamp4.JPG
Aquatic Camp2	19214_1_AquaticCamp2.jpg

Explorer's Faire Table	19214_2_Explorer_s Faire Table.JPG
Copyright License Agreement	DPRCopyrightLicAgmt.pdf
Upgraded Living Article, June 2017	19214_4_Upgraded Living.jpg
Hooked on Fishing Appreciation	19214_5_Hooked on Fishing.jpg

Please complete the form Copyright License Agreement accessed in the Show Documents area and upload it.

DBW Copyright License Agreement.pdf

B. Upload any copies of letters of appreciation from organizations or individual participants that have benefitted from the boating education classes and activities offered by your program. (If they are cards or in a format that makes it difficult to scan and send, please send them with your photos)

Support Letter Title	Attachment
Explorer's Faire Certificate	Explorer_s Faire Certificate.pdf

3. Program Participants

3. Annual Report (Program numbers and activity)

Provide the following information regarding the courses you offer:

A. Complete Boating Safety Courses Offered Worksheet II - 3.A. List all of your on-the-water boating safety classes that occured between October 1, 2016 and September 30, 2017. Please only list boating safety courses. This includes formal safety courses as well as abbreviated safety courses for school or other groups that contain boating safety education.

Do not include surfing or other non-boating courses in this chart. Do not list any activities that should be listed on Worksheet 4. Competitive Boating-Related Events and Practice or 5.A. Community Boating-Related Events.

In the column 'Type of Course', indicate:

- 'N' = course is NASBLA-approved
- 'O' = course is other than NASBLA approved, or
- 'I' = course is an introductory experience only

B. Complete Competitive Boating-Related Events and Practices Worksheet II - 4. If applicable to your program, please list all competitive activities: races, regattas, rowing competitions, etc. or practices for competitive events, that you participate in.

C. Complete Community Boating-Related Events Worksheet II - 5.A., listing any community events that your organization hosts or is involved in that, while not involving formal boating safety training, still involve informal boating safety education for participants or the public. These include open houses, festivals, boat shows, school assembly presentations, etc.

D. Complete Equipment Check-Out Program Worksheet II - 6, listing all equipment that your organization allows members of the public to check out either at no cost or for a fee.

For the program participant charts requested in 3 - 6, you may copy your program numbers from your Year-One application (ACG-16) and make any modifications and additions.

3 A. Boating Safety Courses Offered

Name of Course	Length of Course	Length of Course	# of Sessions	# of Students	Type of Course offered	Total students	# of students	DBW Equip-

	(Days)	(Hours)	offered Annually	Enrolled in each Session	(see instructions)	receiving training in course type	passing NASBLA-approved exam	ment Used?
Middle School Rowing Camp	5	20.00	4	12	Introductory Experience	48	0	No
Youth Aquatic Camp - 5 day	5	20.00	10	14	Introductory Experience	128	0	Yes
Youth Aquatic Camp - 1 day	1	4.00	30	75	Introductory Experience	2,200	0	Yes
Total number of students (may include double counting)						2,376	0	

Total number of unique students served: 874 0

3.B Boating Safety Courses - Analysis of the past year

In 2015 Grant Year, we served 950 K-12 children in Aquatic Camps - One-day; in 2016 we served 1550 and in **2017 we served over 2200!**
In 2015, we served 50 campers in Aquatic Camp - Five-day and in 2016 we served 125 and **2017 128 in only 9 weeks.**
Our Rowing Camp numbers increased by approximated **two-fold in 2017 over 2016.**

We increased our services by emphasizing social media, and by personal outreach to schools. In addition, our staffing changed so that we had one person, Brad Cooke, in charge of Aquatic Camps - One-day and Aquatic Camps - Five-day program development and implementation.
In addition, we recruited more Season Pass holders by making it more affordable and by offering them access during Aquatic Camps - One-day events.
Clearly, our outreach/advertising paid off with regards to Camps. In addition, we saw an increase in word of mouth publicity. We made our presence known to local media and they sought us out for information on boathing and water safety.

4. Competitive Events

Name of Event or Type of Practice	Length of Event / Practice (Days)	Length of Event / Practice (Hours)	# of Sessions offered Annually	# of Participants in each Session	Total Participants	DBW Equipment Used?
CSU, Chico Fall Semester Practices	2	2.00	32	60	60	No
CSU, Chico Spring Semester Practices	2	2.00	32	55	55	No
Yale University Men's Heavy and Lightweight Teams	4	8.00	8	30	30	No
Total number of participants (may include double counting)					145	

Total number of unique participants served: 392

5.A Boating-Related Events

Type of Community Event	Event Date	Description of Boating Safety Ed. Provided	# of Contacts Made
Safe Boating Week	05/27/2017	Kayaking, Canoeing, PFD's, SUP Experiences	300
Feather Fiesta Days	05/13/2017	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	200
Forebay Aquatic Center Summer Finale	09/04/2017	Kayaking, SUP's, Canoeing, Rowing, PFD's	100
Salmon Festival	09/23/2017	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's demo's.	300
KZFR Community Radio Fundraising Paddle	06/18/2017	Moonlight Paddle	50
KZFR Perseid Meteor Shower Fundraiser	08/12/2017	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	100
Oroville Wildflower Festival	04/08/2017	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	50
Oroville Fireworks Display/Boat Rentals	07/04/2017	Rented equipment to view fireworks on water.	50
Butte Co. Office of Education Explorer's Faire	09/27/2017	Demonstrated proper fitting of PFD's	50
		Number of Total Contacts	1,200

5.B Boating Safety Events - Analysis of the past year

We are highly community-oriented. In addition to being active members of the Oroville Chamber of Commerce and participating in all three of Oroville's special events, 50% of our employees were Oroville residents. We distributed free PFD's at the various events, both in Chico and in Oroville as well as DPR's PFD Exchange Program as part of National Safe Boating Week. Lake Oroville SRA Park Rangers repeatedly referred campers to the FAC, esp. on holiday weekends. We also provided low-cost programming to at-risk youth in Glenn County in conjunction with a State Parks program.

In addition to all this, we're very proud we provided boating safety to over 2200 K-12 and college students in 2017. These events, whether stand-alone water safety or part of larger environmental education programs is becoming so desirable that we are filling up 2018 dates before the end of 2017!

We are disappointed in the drop in equipment rentals; we attribute this to excessive heat as well as a change in marketing efforts. We can correct the latter but have no control over the former.

6. Equipment Check-Out Program

Type of Check-Out Equipment Package*	Number of check-out use hours per year	Check Out Fee per hour	Total Revenue	Total Users
Canoe	32	14.00	896.00	128
Family Row Boat	3	15.00	45.00	15
Hydro-Bike	33	14.00	210.00	15
Pedal Boat	238	15.00	5,325.00	1,065
Sit on Top Kayak	1227	10.00	5,730.00	573

Sit in Kayak	3	15.00	105.00	7
Stand Up Paddleboard	1341	14.00	23,142.00	1,653
Tandem Kayak	408	14.00	5,712.00	916
Windsurf Boards	11	15.00	165.00	11
Inflatables	51	25.00	1,275.00	200
		TOTAL	42,605.00	4,583

Total Number of unique participants served: 3,312

**** Group related items together. For example a kayak, paddle, and PFD would be all considered one equipment package.***

7. Cleanup Efforts

A. Did you participate in Costal Cleanup Day (September 16, 2017)? ○ Yes ◉ No

If Yes, please complete the chart below:

Location of Event:

Number of People Participating:

Number of Pounds of Trash Picked Up:

Number of Pounds of Recyclables Picked Up:

Number of Miles Covered (total, not multiplied by participants)

How many people brought their own supplies (approx.)

Did the Cleanup take place on the water? ○ Yes ○ No

How many vessels went out?

Most unusual item found:

B. Did you participate in other environmental cleanup days in addition to Costal Cleanup Day? ○ Yes ◉ No

If Yes, please complete the chart below:

Location of Event:

Number of People Participating:

Number of Pounds of Trash Picked Up:

Number of Pounds of Recyclables Picked Up:

Number of Miles Covered (total, not multiplied by participants)

How many people brought their own supplies (approx.)

Did the Cleanup take place on the water? ○ Yes ○ No

How many vessels went out?

Most unusual item found:

8. Population Segments Served

Complete the worksheet labeled Population Segments Served.

Population Segment	# of Students	# Underserved Students
General boating public	4,590	2,000
School groups (elementary & high school)	2,000	2,000
Other youth groups		
College students	200	200
Senior groups		
Disabled groups	25	25
Total students served	6,815	4,225

This table requires breakdowns by participant age/type and also how many of each group are designated as from underserved segments of the population. (See definition) If you cannot break your data down by underserved populations in the manner requested, please provide a lump sum figure here:

Total underserved population served in program 3,575

Definition of Underserved Population:

An underserved person can include one of the following:

- "Disadvantaged community" means a community with a median household income less than 80% of the statewide average
- Disabled person
- A person who you feel has restricted access to boating programming.

9. National Safe Boating Week (NSBW)

9.A. Description of the Event

Was your agency awarded funding for NSBW and conducted an event? (•) Yes ( ) No

If Yes, please provide the following information:

The event date and why it was chosen if outside of National Safe Boating Week. 05/27/2017

Length of time of the event May 24-27, 2017.

Type of activities offered and items given away We participated in the PFD Exchange Program with DPR; offered food trucks and equipment demo's to the general public as part of NSBW.

Original target audience Elementary students and families, general public.

How many of your target audience showed up to participate (if different from your target, 50

Include any other pertinent details not listed above	Coordinated with Memorial Day Grand Opening.

9.B. Advertising

We included social media advertising on our Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter feeds as well as our website. Attached are flyers delineating our participation in some events.

9.C. Reflection

I think it was pretty successful but not as much as I'd like; next year we'll have time to develop more activities b/c we won't hold official opening until Memorial Day Weekend; this will give us more time to plan, conduct outreach, etc. In addition, we have established relationships with partners in rowing and sailing and windsurfing which will give us more offerings for the community.
We learned a lot in 2017 and are better poised to promote NSBW in 2018 by improving outreach and publicity and by connecting with more public and private partners.

9.D. Suggestions

I think we have to do better and with two years under our belts, we should do better in 2018. It's so challenging due to vagaries of the weather, with school still in session addling to the list of reasons people don't come out during that time. Despite all that, we have to ramp up publicity in 2018.

9.E. Photographs

Provide via mail a CD/DVD or flash drive of photographs of students learning boating safety skills and photos of your aquatic facility if available. Students must be in lifejackets if on the water or the dock. A variety of ages and activities is appreciated. We use these pictures in reports and publications. These photos are also subject to the Copyright License Agreement.

Title	Attachment
Typical One-Day Aquatic Camp Schedule	19298_0_Paradise Int. 3 Station Schedule 10-14-16.doc
Plumas County Overnight Schedule	19298_1_Plumas Co. Camp Out Schedule May 9 2017.docx
Aquatic Camp 1	19298_2_Aquatic Camp1.jpg
Day on the Forebay3	19298_3_Day on the Forebay3.jpg
Explorer's Faire Table	19298_4_Explorer_s Faire Table2.JPG
DWR-sponsored Electronic Billboard	19298_5_Forebay_Billboard .jpg
Frontloading a School3	19298_6_Frontloading a School3.JPG
Snow Goose Fest Paddlers	19298_7_SnowGoose2.JPG
Moonlight Paddlers Getting Instruction	19298_8_Moonlight Paddle Instructions.jpg
KZFR Fundraiser Paddlers	19298_9_KZFR Fundraiser Paddlers.jpg

10. DBW-Funded Equipment Inventory

NOTE: For this you have the choice to populate the Inventory List below with DBW-funded equipment, or to attach your most recent spreadsheet.

10 a. Would you like to enter Inventory Sheet below? ○ Yes ◉ No

10 b. If you selected 'No' to Q.9 a, please attach a list of all DBW owned equipment 14547__FRRC Cost Inventory2.pdf

10 c. If you selected 'Yes' to Q.9 a, use the Equipment Inventory Worksheet to list all DBW-funded boating equipment in your inventory, and its age and condition (include boats, trailers, PFDs, radios, electronics, etc.)

Contract #	Type of Equipment	Make / Manufacturer	Model	Year	Length	HIN / VIN / Serial #	CF #	If Registered, is Title correctly on file w / DBW ?	Purchase Price

Instructions:

This inventory list should only include DBW-funded equipment.

List all items purchased with grant funds from all contracts/grants between your organization and the Division/Department of Boating and Waterways. Include the following information:

- Purchase price is only required on equipment purchased in contracts with numbers beginning with 99 and later.
- Note the age and condition of the equipment (include large equipment (boats, trailers, engines) and soft goods (paddles, PFDs, radios, electronics, etc.)
- Please be sure to note on your inventory list that all of your boats and trailers purchased through the aquatics funding program are registered/numbered in compliance with state law and with the equipment title vesting the California State Parks Division of Boating and Waterways with legal ownership. CSP. DBW shall be listed as the lien holder and the grantee as the registered owner.
- Provide both a hard copy and one electronic copy of this worksheet. (The electronic copy may be saved on the submitted photo CD/flash drive.) (Joseph-can the equipment list be downloaded from OLGA into excel? If so, then I don't need this)

Aquatic Center Grants Annual Report - 2016

General

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY: Version # _____ APP # 702796

1. Applicant Information

a. Applicant Name: Feather River Rowing Club
b. Organizational Unit:
c. Address: Forebay Aquatic Center
d. Address 2: 2485 Notre Dame Blvd., Ste. 370, Box 109
e. City: Chico State CA Zip 95928
f. Federal ID Number: 45-3321469 Reference No. C8956330
g. Agency Type

- ○ City
- ◉ Nonprofit Organization - 501(c)(3) status only
- ○ Other Public Agency
- ○ CSU System
- ○ Private College
- ○ County
- ○ District
- ○ Community College
- ○ UC System

2. Project Information

a. Project Name: Aquatic Center Grants Annual Report - 2016
b. Is implementing agency same as Applicant: ◉ Yes ○ No
c. Implementing Agency Name:
d. Project Start Date: Oct-01-2015 End Date: Sep-30-2016
e. Amount of Funds Requested: Project Cost:

Annual Report

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY:	Version # _____	APP # 702796

Annual Report Form

This Annual Report Form is for ALL DBW Aquatic Center Grant recipients to complete and is due by December 12, 2016.

Please provide a summary of program activity for the period October 1, 2015-September 30, 2016. Completion of this report will fulfill the annual reporting requirement listed in Clause 10 of Exhibit B of your grant agreement.

Please answer the questions on the following pages:

1. Alignment with DBW Mission

We provide residents and visitors with unique safety/recreational opportunities. Our facility, located at the Thermalito North Forebay SRA is a jewel in the rough. Many locals don't even know about us but discovered us last season. We are committed to opening up the world of boating and water safety recreation and learning to the people of the area; in 2016, we served 1550 school-age children, 125 Aquatic Camp participants, 20+ Rowing Camp youth, two Rowing Clubs, collegiate and adult, as well as many hundreds individual and group equipment renters.

2. Photos and Demonstrations of Community Appreciation

A. Upload photographs of students learning boating safety skills and photos of your aquatic facility if available. Students must be in lifejackets if on the water or the dock. A variety of ages and activities is appreciated. We use these pictures in reports and publications. If you have additional photos, you may mail a CD or a flash drive.

Title	Attachment
Brad/Nina on PFD Safety	17103_0_WATER SAFETY fixed_PKG_063016.mov
NewsBlog Links to all PR	17103_1_NewsBlogLinksto AllPublicity.docx
Sailing Class with Butte Sailing Club	17103_2_IMG_20160511_161643149.jpg
Brad Cooke Recognition from FourWinds School	17103_3_IMG_20160511_170448063.jpg
Plumas Avenue School students painting new logo	17103_4_IMG_20160602_123829842.jpg
Aquatic Camp SUP carry	17103_5_IMG_1417.JPG
Nat'l Fish/Wildlife Found. Check with StreamTeam Partners	17103_6_IMG_20160511_141828674_HDR.jpg
Outdoor Education for All! Logo - our partner in environmental education	17103_7_OEFA_Logo.jpg
Our Team and Customers at Feather Fiesta Days Booth	17103_8_Feather Fiesta Days Booth.JPG
Salmon Festival Booth	17103_9_Salmon Fest Booth.jpg

Please complete the form Copyright License Agreement accessed in the Show Documents area and upload it. 17104__OpenAttachment.xls.xlsx

B. Upload any copies of letters of appreciation from organizations or individual participants that have benefitted from the boating education classes and activities offered by your program. (If they are cards or in a format that makes it difficult to scan and send, please send them with your photos)

Support Letter Title	Attachment
Four Winds School Certificate to Brad Cooke	17107_0_bradsaward.jpg

3. Program Participants

3. Annual Report (Program numbers and activity)

Provide the following information regarding the courses you offer:

A. Complete Boating Safety Courses Offered Worksheet II - 3.A. List all of your on-the-water boating safety classes that occured between October 1, 2015 and September 30, 2016. Please only list boating safety courses. This includes formal safety courses as well as abbreviated safety courses for school or other groups that contain boating safety education.

Do not include surfing or other non-boating courses in this chart. Do not list any activities that should be listed on Worksheet 4. Competitive Boating-Related Events and Practice or 5.A. Community Boating-Related Events.

In the column 'Type of Course', indicate:

- 'N' = course is NASBLA-approved
- 'O' = course is other than NASBLA approved, or
- 'I' = course is an introductory experience only

B. Complete Competitive Boating-Related Events and Practices Worksheet II - 4. If applicable to your program, please list all competitive activities: races, regattas, rowing competitions, etc. or practices for competitive events, that you participate in.

C. Complete Community Boating-Related Events Worksheet II - 5.A., listing any community events that your organization hosts or is involved in that, while not involving formal boating safety training, still involve informal boating safety education for participants or the public. These include open houses, festivals, boat shows, school assembly presentations, etc.

D. Complete Equipment Check-Out Program Worksheet II - 6, listing all equipment that your organization allows members of the public to check out either at no cost or for a fee.

For the program participant charts requested in 3 - 6, you may copy your program numbers from your Year-One application (ACG-16) and make any modifications and additions.

3 A. Boating Safety Courses Offered

Name of Course	Length of Course (Days)	Length of Course (Hours)	# of Sessions offered Annually	# of Students Enrolled in each Session	Type of Course offered (see instructions)	Total students receiving training in course type	# of students passing NASBLA-approved exam	DBW Equip-ment Used?
Intro to Sculling	2	8.00	6	6	Introductory Experience	36	0	No
Intro to Sweep Rowing	2	8.00	2	8	Introductory Experience	16	0	No
Middle School Rowing Camp	5	20.00	5	10	Introductory Experience	50	0	No

					Introductory Experience			Yes
Youth Aquatic Camp - 1 day	1	4.00	30	51.6	Introductory Experience	1,550	0	Yes
Total number of students (may include double counting)						1,777	0	

Total number of unique students served: 874 0

3.B Boating Safety Courses - Analysis of the past year

In 2015 Grant Year, we served 900 K-12 children in Aquatic Camps - One-day; in 2016 we served 1550!
In 2015, we served 50 campers in Aquatic Camp - Five-day and in 2016 we served 125.
Our Rowing Camp numbers increased by approximated two fold.

We increased our services by emphasizing social media, using TV ad spots, and by personal outreach to schools. In addition, our staffing changed so that we had one person, Brad Cooke, in charge of Aquatic Camps - One-day and Shannon Johnson doing Aquatic Camps - Five-day program development and implementation.

Brad Cooke received recognition from Four Winds School for his work bringing those kids to the Forebay for Outdoor Education and Boating/Water Safety.
In addition, we recruited more Season Pass holders by making it more affordable and by offering them access during Aquatic Camps - One-day events.

Clearly, our outreach/advertising paid off. We made our presence known to local media and they sought us out for information on boathing and water safety - see video attached to previous section.

4. Competitive Events

Name of Event or Type of Practice	Length of Event / Practice (Days)	Length of Event / Practice (Hours)	# of Sessions offered Annually	# of Participants in each Session	Total Participants	DBW Equipment Used?
CSU, Chico Fall Semester Practices	2	2.00	32	55	55	No
CSU, Chico Spring Semester Practices	2	2.00	32	40	40	No
NorCal High Schools	5	6.00	2	60	120	No
Stanford University Women's Rowing	5	6.00	1	40	40	No
Willamette University Women's Rowing	5	6.00	1	12	12	No
Cal Maritime Crew/CSUC Scrimmage	1	4.00	1	80	80	No

Total number of participants (may include double counting)	347	

Total number of unique participants served: 392

5.A Boating-Related Events

Type of Community Event	Event Date	Description of Boating Safety Ed. Provided	# of Contacts Made
Safe Boating Week	05/28/2016	Kayaking, Canoeing, PFD's, SUP Experiences	300
Feather Fiesta Days	05/14/2016	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	200
Salmon Festival Paddle on the Feather	09/24/2016	River Kayaking, PFD's	60
Forebay Aquatic Center Summer Finale	09/03/2016	Kayaking, SUP's, Canoeing, Rowing, PFD's	100
Salmon Festival	09/24/2016	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	300
KZFR Community Radio Fundraising Paddle	06/11/2016	Moonlight Paddle	50
KZFR Thursday Night Market	06/22/2017	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	100
Growing Up Chico Magazine Thurs. Nt. Mkt.	08/11/2016	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	100
Oroville Wildflower Festival	04/16/2016	Booth-oriented, PFD's, SUP's	50
Lake Oroville SRA Presentations	06/15/2016	Slide-based presentation on FAC activities	25
		Number of Total Contacts	1,285

5.B Boating Safety Events - Analysis of the past year

We are highly community-oriented. In addition to being active members of the Oroville Chamber of Commerce and participating in all three of Oroville's special events, 50% of our employees were Oroville residents.

Our presence helped increase our rental income to $68,000 over $53,000 from the previous year.

We distributed free PFD's at the various events, both in Chico and in Oroville.

As partners with State Parks and the Lake Oroville SRA, we made two promotional/informational presentations at the Visitor Center. Though sparsely attended, we cemented our partnership. Lake Oroville Rangers repeatedly referred campers to the FAC, esp. on holiday weekends.

We also provided low-cost programming to iat-risk youth in Glenn County in conjunction with a State Parks program.

6. Equipment Check-Out Program

Type of Check-Out Equipment Package*	Number of check-out use hours per year	Check Out Fee per hour	Total Revenue	Total Users
Canoe	64	14.00	896.00	128
Family Row Boat	34	15.00	510.00	135
Hydro-Bike	15	14.00	210.00	15
Pedal Boat	355	15.00	5,325.00	1,065
Rowing Shells	7	10.00	70.00	7

Sit on Top Kayak	573	10.00	5,730.00	573
Sit in Kayak	7	15.00	105.00	7
Stand Up Paddleboard	1653	14.00	23,142.00	1,653
Tandem Kayak	408	14.00	5,712.00	916
Windsurf Boards	11	15.00	165.00	11
		TOTAL	41,865.00	4,510

Total Number of unique participants served: 3,312

**** Group related items together. For example a kayak, paddle, and PFD would be all considered one equipment package.***

7. Population Segments Served

Complete the worksheet labeled Population Segments Served.

Population Segment	**# of Students**	**# Underserved Students**
General boating public	4,000	2,000
School groups (elementary & high school)	1,550	1,550
Other youth groups		
College students		
Senior groups		
Disabled groups	25	25
Total students served	5,575	3,575

This table requires breakdowns by participant age/type and also how many of each group are designated as from underserved segments of the population. (See definition) If you cannot break your data down by underserved populations in the manner requested, please provide a lump sum figure here:

Total underserved population served in program 3,575

Definition of Underserved Population:

An underserved person can include one of the following:

- "Disadvantaged community" means a community with a median household income less than 80% of the statewide average
- Disabled person
- A person who you feel has restricted access to boating programming.

8. National Safe Boating Week (NSBW)

8.A. Description of the Event

Was your agency awarded funding for NSBW and conducted an event? ◉ Yes ○ No

If Yes, please provide the following information:

The event date and why it was chosen if outside of National Safe Boating Week.	05/28/2016
Length of time of the event	May 23-30, 2016.
Type of activities offered and items given away	We brought in three classes from Plumas Avenue Elementary School in Thermalito to paint a mural commissioned to a local artist, Jessica Bracey, on our lobby floor. The school and the local Home Depot donated some of the materials and supplies and Jessie's time was paid by the school. One class came each of three days to learn boating and water safety as well as paint and sign the mural which we've adopted as our logo. In addition, we made a 'Grand Opening' weekend over Memorial Day.
Original target audience	Elementary students and families, general public.
How many of your target audience showed up to participate (if different from your target, please explain)	Approximately 80 students and 12 parents, teachers, principal showed up at the mural painting/boating/water safety days and we had 127 sales equaling $7465.00 by the end of the day on May 30.
Include any other pertinent details not listed above	Coordinated with Memorial Day Grand Opening.

8.B. Advertising

We included social media advertising on our Facebook, Instagram, and Twitter feeds as well as our website. Attached are our flyers and Facebook activity for June 2016.

8.C. Reflection

I think it was pretty successful but not as much as I'd like; next year we'll have time to develop more activities b/c we won't hold official opening until Memorial Day Weekend; this will give us more time to plan, conduct outreach, etc. In addition, we have established relationships with partners in rowing and sailing and windsurfing which will give us more offerings for the community.

8.D. Suggestions

I don't see how any additional help is needed. I think we have to do better and with a year under our belts, we should do better in 2017.

8.E. Photographs

Provide via mail a CD/DVD or flash drive of photographs of students learning boating safety skills and photos of your aquatic facility if available. Students must be in lifejackets if on the water or the dock. A variety of ages and activities is appreciated. We use these pictures in reports and publications. These photos are also subject to the Copyright License Agreement.

Title	Attachment
State Parks Interpreter Mike Hubbart with kids on trail	17187_0_Ranger Mike.JPG
Cloudy Day Fun	17187_1_Cloudy Day Group Fun.JPG
Water Testing	17187_2_Water Testing.JPG
Pedal Boating	17187_3_PedalBoating.jpg
Safe Boating w/Garcon and Tony	17187_4_Garcon on Kayak.jpg

9. DBW-Funded Equipment Inventory

NOTE: For this you have the choice to populate the Inventory List below with DBW-funded equipment, or to attach your most recent spreadsheet.

9 a. Would you like to enter Inventory Sheet below? ○ Yes ◉ No

9 b. If you selected 'No' to Q.9 a, please attach a list of all DBW owned equipment 14547__FRRC Cost Inventory2.pdf

9 c. If you selected 'Yes' to Q.9 a, use the Equipment Inventory Worksheet to list all DBW-funded boating equipment in your inventory, and its age and condition (include boats, trailers, PFDs, radios, electronics, etc.)

Contract #	Type of Equipment	Make / Manufacturer	Model	Year	Length	HIN / VIN / Serial #	CF #	If Registered, is Title correctly on file w / DBW ?	Purchase Price

Instructions:

This inventory list should only include DBW-funded equipment.

List all items purchased with grant funds from all contracts/grants between your organization and the Division/Department of Boating and Waterways. Include the following information:

- Purchase price is only required on equipment purchased in contracts with numbers beginning with 99 and later.
- Note the age and condition of the equipment (include large equipment (boats, trailers, engines) and soft goods (paddles, PFDs, radios, electronics, etc.)
- Please be sure to note on your inventory list that all of your boats and trailers purchased through the aquatics funding program are registered/numbered in compliance with state law and with the equipment title vesting the California State Parks Division of Boating and Waterways with legal ownership. CSP, DBW shall be listed as the lien holder and the grantee as the registered owner.
- Provide both a hard copy and one electronic copy of this worksheet. (The electronic copy may be saved on the submitted photo CD/flash drive.) (Joseph-can the equipment list be downloaded from OLGA into excel? If so, then I don't need this)

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund

$2,070,000

S.T.A.G.E.

Request: $1,500,000

Staff Score: 73 out of 100 points

1-C

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

STAGE: Amount Requested – $1,500,000

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 73 out of a possible 100
- $750,000 matching funds is questionable based on a City of Oroville staff report for November 6 council meeting, which indicated that this amount is in former RDA funds would be transferred to STAGE to cover utilities for a ten-year period (pg.1)
- Application provides 6 construction projects and one additional request to cover the theatre while closed for construction, allowing Steering Committee approval of all or some (pg.2-7)
- STAGE indicates that this request plus matching funds would still leave over $5 million in further projects to complete the theatre (pg.2)
- There is some consistency with SBF Goals related to tourism and providing benefits to local community (pg.8-9)
- Projects #3-4 could fall under Marketing/Community Benefit Fund (pg.5)
- STAGE provides a close nexus to the Feather River and brings over 15,000 people into the Historic Downtown Area (pg.10-11)
- Unique project in a historic significant building (pg.12)
- This project is shovel ready (pg.12-13)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**
(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
S.T.A.G.E	City	Thomson									
State Theatre Improvments	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $1,500,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
									Average Score:		**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
									Average Score:		**0**

STAGE

STATE THEATRE ARTS GUILD

PROPOSAL

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND (SBF) STEERING COMMITTEE

2018 NOFA APPLICATION

October 25, 2018

APPLICATION COVER PAGE

Name of Applicant:	**State Theater Arts Guild, Inc.**
Legal status of organization:	**501 (c) (3) Tax-Exempt Organization**
Contact Information:	**Jim Moll, STAGE President and Chair of the Board of Directors**
Mailing address:	**1489 Myers St, Oroville, CA 95965**
Telephone number:	**530-534-8021**
Email:	**mollj@stifel.com**

APPLICATION REQUEST

Project Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000.

Amount requested: $ 1,500,000

APPLICATION SUMMARY

The State Theater Arts Guild (STAGE) proposes to use $1.5 million from SBF, with a full 50% match ($750,000) from Oroville's RDA Bond Residual, to fund major renovations and deferred maintenance to the Historic Oroville State Theater (HOST) that will enable STAGE to take ownership of HOST from the City of Oroville and remain financially solvent. This application will demonstrate how project funds are proposed to be used and how this project benefits HOST, STAGE, the City of Oroville, the Greater Oroville Community, and the surrounding North Valley area.

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The State Theater Arts Guild (STAGE) proposed to use $1.5 million of SBF funds, matched 50% with $750,000 in funds already committed by the City of Oroville from its redevelopment bond leftover fund, for a total project budget of $2.25 million. The funds will be used to complete badly-needed major capital projects during the on-going renovation and restoration process involving the Historic Oroville State Theater (HOST).

STAGE has been engaged in renovation and restoration of HOST since 2014. During the past four years, STAGE has completed 18 small capital projects with a cumulative cost of $259,850 (not including administration costs for STAGE, which are separately budgeted). These projects were funded through ongoing sponsorship, fundraising, small grants, and operational revenue. They include repair and renovation of the two organ chambers; organ preparation and installation; installation of a modern light board, upgrade of theatrical lighting to digital system, and hot water heater in dressing room area; renovation of a utility room, restrooms (including ADA compliance), and dressing rooms; and repairs to the existing roof, ceiling, and retail loft for functional use.

STAGE has recently updated its capital project plan to achieve a full modern renovation and historical restoration of HOST and has determined that approximately $7.4 million in projects remain for subsequent phases. The proposed SBF funding would cover several priority higher-cost components that would be for more challenging to fund through our continuing sponsorship, fundraising, and operational revenue streams.

The proposed project is divided into several major components, which are intended to be completed over the next two years. Each estimate includes 15% contingency and STAGE's board-approved 15% administration rate, which will be used to hire a construction project manager to represent STAGE during the implementation process to ensure project completion, and to work with local agencies, such as the Oroville Chamber of Commerce, the Feather River Recreation and Parks District, and the Downtown Business Association to prepare a promotional video of all the recreational and river-based opportunities in Historic Downtown Oroville that can serve as advertisement and awareness for theatre visitors.

1. Replace Roof/Install Solar Panel Array ($1,002,554)

Problem: The theater's roof complex is original to the building and has not been replaced since its completion in 1928. The roof is a critical building component suffering from deferred maintenance; it is in danger of failure, and if it fails the theater may not be recoverable. In its current condition, it experiences frequent leaks during the rainy season. It is insufficiently insulated to protect the building against summer heat and winter cold, adding significantly to operational electrical costs. These deficiencies are responsible for an annual average of $2,500 in currently unavoidable maintenance and cleaning costs, leaving some damage that has remained unrepaired to date due to cost.

The roof provides a large sun-exposed surface area conducive to solar electrical generation and the current solar array is insufficient to capture the full potential cost savings from solar electrical generation. If the City transferred ownership of HOST to STAGE as planned, STAGE will take on the full cost of utilities from the City, of which electrical is a major part and estimated to be at least $50,000 per year. These costs are burdensome for the City at this time, and they would be debilitating for STAGE without intervention.

Solution: Repair of the south tower wall, replacement of the entire theatre roof including adhesion of roof to building to prevent water seepage and provide a permanent solution to the "pigeon access" restriction on the old boiler intake hatch/vent. Install pigeon determents to reduce excrement and protect scuppers from clogging; update and add to the currently-existing small solar array.

Water damage that has caused a deterioration in the concrete that is the exterior coating on the south facing (fly) tower wall. This will require partial demolition to make sure that the repair gets outside the concrete and fills in the holes. It will be filled, sealed and some design of protection to ensure that water cannot get under the coating and recreate the deterioration in the future.

This component includes replacement of the entire theatre roof. The selection of replacement method is based on a 50-year guarantee, being cost-effective, and specifically includes all the elements that may come into play with the replacement and "mating" to the existing structure to prevent seepage/water penetration between the roof and any other aspect of the building. The new roof will be water tight. Over the next 50 years, STAGE anticipates saving $282,000 in maintenance costs with the replacing of the roof, assuming the roof would not have reached catastrophic failure at some point during this time.

STAGE will include a permanent solution to the "pigeon access" restriction on the old boiler intake hatch/vent. Currently an antiquated structure, the most cost effective solution is to focus on restriction of aviary access to the vent in case later renovations need access to this feature.

This also includes renovation of the scuppers (which drain water from the roof) in conjunction with the roof replacement to ensure they are not a source for additional leaks, and install pigeon determents to reduce excrement and protect scuppers from clogging.

The project includes attic insulation and evacuation fans to remove stacked heat and to make the building more energy efficient.

Finally, STAGE will update and add to the solar array to optimize the power assist to PG&E to reduce net kilowatt usage. This proposal includes a 60.6 kW array with a lifespan of 30 years. Electricity generated is anticipated to save more than $19,000 the first year. Using annual average increase in electrical prices and the average decrease in solar efficiency, STAGE will save $674,427 over the next 25 years. Added to the $282,000 in avoided maintenance costs, the total fiscal benefit to STAGE will exceed $956,000, which recovers nearly the full cost of the roof replacement/solar project.

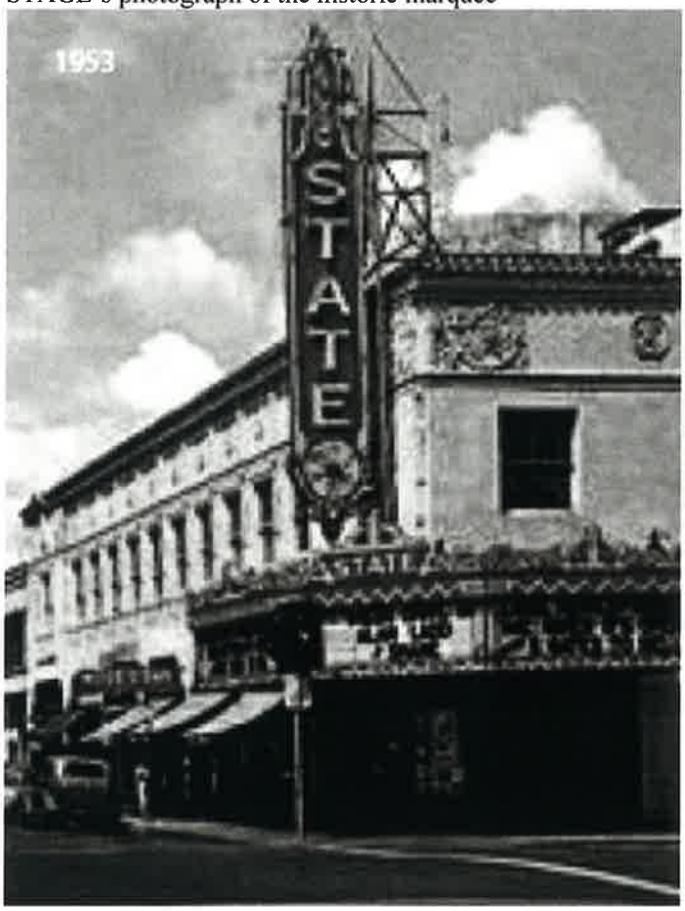
2. Replace Original Marquee and Blade Sign ($520,195)

Problem: The original and later updated neon marquee sign was replaced with the current marquee when United Artists owned the building in the late 1970s. The original marquee is no longer in existence, so the restored marquee will need to be redesigned and custom built from scratch. HOST lacks the exterior focal point that is critical for drawing attention to a theater venue and would provide a nostalgic cultural icon that would define downtown Oroville for years to come.

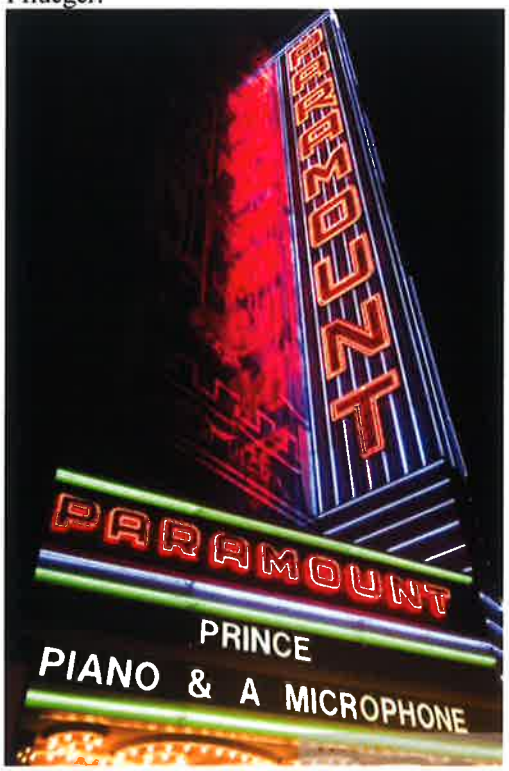
Solution: Install a new neon sign will be designed and built by an artisan who specializes in this work and customized to our requirements. Once created, there are installation costs that must include the electrical and digital wiring to make it all functional and awe-inspiring.

This component of the project will likely have the greatest single impact on Oroville community due to the visual and stunning effect of the illumination of this sign at night. STAGE believes this is the reason the Mercury Register gave the Theatre its moniker "Jewel of the Downtown District" when the theater originally opened in 1928.

STAGE's photograph of the historic marquee



An example of the stunning night time impact of a neon marquee, taken from the Paramount Theater in Oakland, which was designed by the same architect as HOST, Mr. Timothy Pflueger.



While STAGE makes every effort to use local businesses, workers, and artisans in its project, since there are no longer manufacturing businesses that produce these large neon signs, this will be designed and produced by a non-local artisan who does this customized to our requirements. While HOST is currently on the National Register of Historic Places, we will justify to the California State Historic Planning Office, which oversees projects in registered places, that the incorporation of a digital light board in the center to avoid having to manually mount letters. Once created, there will be installation costs which must include the electrical and digital wiring to make it fully functional. This is essential to minimize volunteer time and risk, while ensuring everything is in correct working order.

3. Restore Entrance ($130,260)

Problem: The entrance to the theater was redone by United Artists in the late 1960s to make it more secure and prevent unauthorized entry. While this was needed, United Artists focused on utility rather than aesthetic and functional design. The result is that the entrance to the theater is unattractive and not inviting. Also, the current doors are not air locked, which means they leak air, moisture, and sound. Proper doors should be air locked for energy efficiency and to keep out moisture and sound from outside the building.

Solution: Rebuild the area under the canopy to its original layout, while preserving the security features in subsequent renovations. The box office, moved by United Artists to cut off and restrict flow through the entrance, will be moved back to its original location at the northwest corner of the canopy. The coming event window will be replaced with windows that will fit in their original locations on the north wall of the entrance canopy and along the south wall along Robinson Street. The current and obsolete security doors will be replaced with the original airlock doors containing original design elements, with modern security doors on the outside.

4. Renovate Lobby (Phase I) ($150,800)

Problem: The lobby is the first impression that any visitor has of the interior to HOST. While a major aesthetic restoration of the building is planned in a future date, the STAGE board has determined that leaving the lobby untouched before this major aesthetic restoration, while prioritizing the other projects in this proposal, would not be consistent with its plans to successfully market the theater. The lobby needs major renovation and restoration to match the grandeur planned for HOST, and left in its current condition, the lobby would prove to be a major downside inhibiting optimum utilization of the theater. Some improvements in the near term would mitigate this downside.

Solution: The Phase I lobby restoration project will be accomplished for favorable community impact. After experiencing the restored marquee and entrance, visitors will see the first phase of the restored lobby.

This project includes new classically-patterned commercial carpeting, replacing the patchwork of worn out carpeting and linoleum tile found there currently. It includes restoring the small murals

on the building's columns, in addition to the original striping and stenciling, also primarily on the building's columns, that once framed and connected all of the original murals in the lobby. This stenciling will highlight future restorations of the large murals on the larger flat wall surfaces that will be funded individually one-by-one on a continuing basis using small grants and future fundraising campaigns designated for this purpose.

The stenciling and small column mural restoration is an intricate, time-consuming project that will require professional hands. It requires stripping the top coats of paint to reveal the location, design, and colors of the original artwork. Color and medium matching will be done to ensure the final product will match the ornate details in the original Pflueger design. On the higher walls in the two stairwells, the stenciling will extend as high as possible without scaffolding – restoration of the higher reaches of the walls and the mezzanine will be a subsequent project.

5. Sound System ($319,865)

Problem: In its current state, the sound system at HOST is not ideal. The single large speaker is fairly recent, but does not allow for the surround sound vital to a theater experience. The wiring system and sound board are obsolete; cellular signals interfere with data transmission and the current sound board utility is limited. The sound system needs to be modernized for maximum enjoyment.

Solution: Install a modern digital sound board, rewire the sound transmission system with modern wiring that shields it against cellular signals, and replace the single speaker (center stage) with a series of speakers strategically placed around the theater. This project includes repair of the cut Moorish plaster cast grill work to which the current single speaker is anchored.

6. Hazardous Materials Mitigation Set-Aside ($32,500)

Problem: Although a hazardous materials study was conducted in 2014, it is not a guarantee that additional material may be discovered at some point in the restoration. Not all areas of the theater were marked as included in the assessment report, so it is unknown if hazardous materials might be found.

Solution: Include a set-aside fund to mitigate any hazardous materials, if found during the course of construction and renovation. If these funds are not used, they will be budgeted toward restoration of one of the lobby murals framed during task 4, the phase I lobby renovation, above.

7. Eight Months of Construction Period Operating Costs ($93,826)

Problem: While construction is in progress, the theater will not be in operation. This down time could last as long as eight months. Some bills will still need to be paid, especially utilities, janitorial, and operational maintenance. Based on STAGE's 2018-19 budget, the cost of eight

months of operations, before cost-saving renovations and without running performances, is anticipated to be $93,826.

Solution: Plan a set-aside in the project budget to fund operations during the construction periods. This is anticipated to be $93,826 based on STAGE's 2018-19 fiscal year budget. STAGE has planned theater "dark" periods for these projects during the next two Januarys (Jan. 1-Jan. 31) and summers (July 5-Sept. 30), totaling eight months of theater downtime during construction. It is possible that additional downtime will be required as well once detailed work schedules are established.

Summary of Future Projects:

While not covered in this funding proposal, it is important for the steering committee to understand the remaining $5.25 million in restorations planned with subsequent funding that will be requested from multiple sources and public-private partnerships in the future. These include

a. Restoring the Auditorium Floor: The original auditorium floor was covered in concrete by United Artists to turn the performing arts auditorium into a movie theater. Removing this concrete and restoring the original ventilation system underneath the floor will improve energy efficiency, add several additional seats per row, and make performing arts more enjoyable for the audience.
b. Replacing the Stage/Renovating Back of House: The STAGE Board of Directors places a high priority on this project, although the organization is not ready to execute this renovation at this time. More work needs to be done to study the feasibility of opening the orchestra pit and understand how it will be accomplished. This will be STAGE's first priority after completion of the proposed project.
c. Balcony Retrofit and Open Seating: A lot of work needs to be done to accomplish this, including safety retrofitting of the balcony, constructing fire escaping, new seating, restroom expansion, and construction of a new sound/production box to replace the one operating in the balcony at this time.
d. East Expansion: STAGE will propose to extend the building by approximately 30 feet into the municipal parking lot, with agreement from the City, to accommodate expanded restrooms, administration offices, and a commercial kitchen to expand potential utilization of the theater complex.
e. Restoration of Interior Timothy Pflueger Design Elements: Pflueger was the original designer of HOST and created a grand, art deco, "modern" in its time, 1920s theater architecture which is historically significant in Northern California. This is an ongoing project to restore the many original murals and other Pflueger design elements piece by piece that were present in the original theater. Small grants fundraising projects will accomplish ongoing restoration of the theater's artistic elements.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

STAGE is a 501(c)(3) Tax-Exempt Nonprofit organization founded to protect, promote and restore The Theatre. In 2014 STAGE adopted the mission extension to operate and manage

HOST. The organization is led and run almost entirely by volunteers, including an almost exclusively all-volunteer staff, and none of the proposed project budget will be paid to any current board member or staff for any activity in which they were engaged before receiving this grant. STAGE will hire a construction project manager on contract during the construction period to provide the necessary professional representation and consulting, the cost for which is embedded in each project line-item, above.

The organization that became STAGE was originally founded in the 1970s to bring a performing arts center to the community of Oroville. They began by collecting donations from the community to build a center, scout locations, and estimate costs. When United Artists elected to divest of the State Theater, the organization suggested that the City of Oroville purchase it to return it to a performing arts center and was then reorganized as STAGE to become the theater's guardians on behalf of the City. During that time, STAGE raised funds and conducted supportive projects to purchase microphones, the grand Wurlitzer Organ, and small aesthetic projects toward restoring the theater to its previous Pflueger-designed grandeur.

In January 2014, the City declared that it could no longer financially support the theater and planned to solicit sales bids. In response, STAGE proposed to take over all theater operations, which was approved that June. STAGE has successfully operated the theater now, recouping all costs and investing in on-going renovation and restoration costs, for the past four and one-half years. In 2018, STAGE updated its capital project plan, which includes a long-term prioritization for renovations that are documented in this proposal.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request:

✓ **Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)**

The project is consistent with Goal 9 of the Feather River Consolidated Master Plan because it provides continued and additional recreational opportunities in Historic Downtown Oroville with nexus to Reach 3: Historic Downtown District in the SBF Steering Committee's 2014 Feather River Conceptual Plan.

✓ **Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)**

Consistent with SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan Goal 10, the plan for Reach 3 encourages connections between Historic Downtown Oroville and the river for a more complete cultural experience in our town. The renovated theater, along with the riverfront, anchors Historic Downtown Oroville, draw people to the district, and the layout of Myers Street physically directs visitors to both facilities toward each other. The fully restored Pflueger Theatre (the Paramount) in downtown Oakland, California draws an average of 100 visitors for tours of its grandeur each month. The fully restored Historic Oroville State Theatre will have a relative draw for the surrounding county and region.

Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

This project does not involve habitat restoration of the river.

✓ **Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)**

DWR's 2006 Recreation Management Plan only addresses water-based recreation opportunities at its physical facilities and does not address connections with non-water based recreation. However, HOST is located within the FERC project boundary and the document does cultural resource development in its proposed "Interpretation and Education" program, so there is a nexus between the plan and other cultural facilities in the FERC project boundary. Also, STAGE will work with local agencies such as the Oroville Chamber of Commerce, the Feather River Recreation and Parks District, and the Downtown Business Association to prepare a promotional video that can serve as advertisement and awareness to theatre visitors of all the recreational and river-based opportunities in Historic Downtown Oroville.

✓ **Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)**

This project includes the full requested 50 percent match, so SBF is only partly funding the proposed project. Furthermore, the proposed project is a component of a larger longer-term restoration project that has and will continue to utilize outside funding sources.

✓ **Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.**

This project will result in increasing capture of local entertainment spending and attraction of spending to Oroville from outside of the community, due to the increased number of variety of performances this project will enable at HOST. As the theater becomes commercially viable in terms of seating capacity and theatrical technology, it is more attractive to high caliber artists and talent agencies. The theater will also become its own tourist draw to downtown Oroville, with the greater plan to direct visitors to other visitor-serving facilities in Historic Downtown Oroville and its riverfront.

✓ **The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.**

The project is located within the red area of "Major Consideration" project consideration priority (NOFA page 7) and within the nexus of Reach 3 (NOFA page 8).

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 0	0 %
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$ 750,000	100 %
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 0	0 %
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 0	0 %

The City of Oroville has tentatively offered $750,000 from the RDA Bond leftover funds in exchange for transferring ownership of HOST to STAGE. Transfer of ownership is also contingent upon success of this application to SBF. The final proposal, including the projects specified in this application, will be presented to Council for approval on November 6, 2018.

Comments: STAGE could include volunteer time of staff and board toward the completion of this project. The accumulated hours in the STAGE records are currently over 26,000 and increasing every week. STAGE could include the operation and maintenance of the Theatre over the past four years at an average of $90,000 annually. However, STAGE already has the required 50% match in cash to apply to this project and believes this is a complication that is not necessary.

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

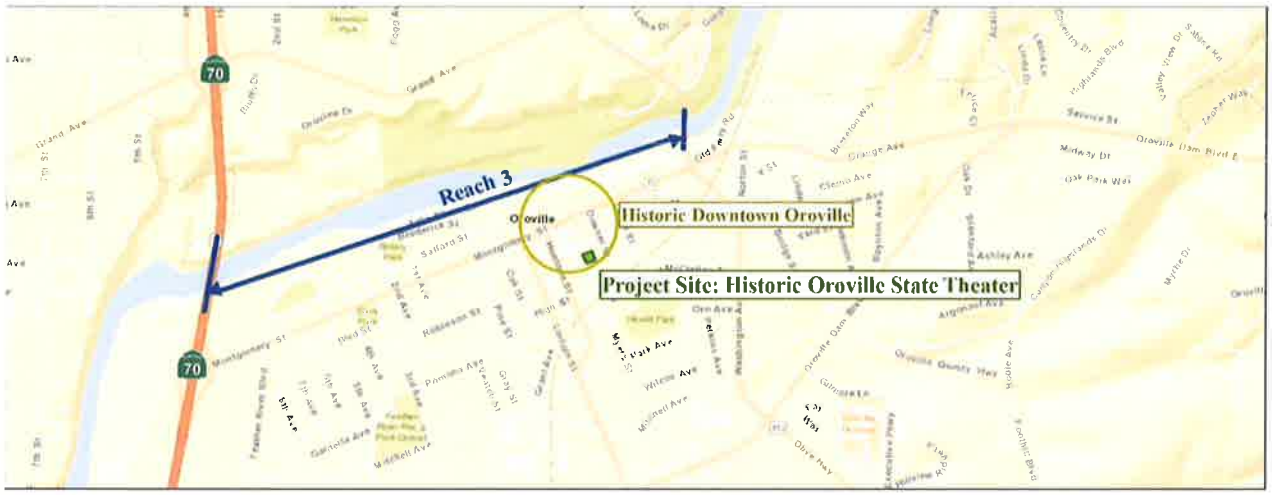
The project location, HOST, is located in downtown Oroville, directly within the primary floodplain of the Feather River and within the primary inundation zone in case of failure to either Oroville Dam or its Emergency Spillway.

Physical proximity to the river
The project is located about 800 feet from the river levee next to the Oroville Municipal Auditorium in downtown Oroville.

Link to river recreation
It is a short walk between the river and the theater, connected by other recreation and entertainment venues including the Eagles Lodge, the Oroville Senior Center, The Axiom teen center, Miner's Alley, nightlife establishments, restaurants, tasting rooms, and more which together comprise the de-facto recreation/entertainment district for the City. HOST, along with the Feather River, both serve as anchors on each side of Historic Downtown Oroville, and both serve as a major component of Oroville's cultural identity.

Other river nexus
HOST is currently responsible for at least 15,000 visits per year to Historic Downtown Oroville. Many of these visitors also engage in other economic and recreational activities during their

visit, which includes viewing and enjoying the scenic Feather River. The following map demonstrates and geographical and spatial nexus of the project with Reach 3 of the Feather River from the Consolidated Master Plan through Historic Downtown Oroville.



C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.

HOST is home to at least 40 performances/events per year with a total estimated attendance of at least 15,000 per year. The venue is utilized by local schools for graduations and performances, the Feather River Recreation and Park District and its class instructors for performances and recitals, churches for special services, local dance and performing arts companies, and more. HOST is Oroville's community theater, and should remain so – as it would take more funds to build a brand new performing arts auditorium with similar capacity as a fully-renovated HOST would cost to finish.

2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.

The project will increase levels of service and quality of life of Oroville residents, compared with no project, in three ways.

Firstly, without major renovations, especially to the roof, continued operation of HOST is in jeopardy due to ever-increasing costs of maintaining the building with a roof that is well past its intended lifespan. If the roof were to collapse or suffer a major breach, the cost of rebuilding would exceed the cost of replacement now, and the capital campaign that would be necessary to do so is unlikely to happen in Oroville. The new roof will save the theater for at least the next 50 years. Secondly, the renovated venue will be enjoyed by current theater goers plus new attendees attracted to the newly improved facility, and rental opportunities that the renovations will attract.

Thirdly, with restoration and renovations, the ability to attract higher caliber entertainment is greatly enhanced, which will benefit the local community though enjoyment and enriched quality of life, as well as economic benefits.

3. Project uniqueness.

HOST is a unique, historically significant building in Northern California. Its designer, Timothy Pflueger (1892–1946) was a prominent architect, interior designer, and architectural lighting designer in the San Francisco Bay Area in the first half of the 20th century, designing some of the leading theaters in the Bay Area in the 1920s and 1930s. He designed many San Francisco "skyscrapers" such as the Pacific Telephone & Telegraph tower and 450 Sutter Street. He later designed the towers of the Golden Gate Bridge and was the chairman of a committee of consulting architects on the Bay Bridge. Therefore, restoration of HOST to an aesthetic state that is as close to the original Pflueger design as practical, while modernizing its technology so it can continue to be Oroville's community theater and generate revenues to sustainably support itself in the long term, are essential to connecting Oroville's unique connection to, and place within, Northern California.

4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

Including restoration of the marquee makes the completed project a landmark that will attract local and regional interest. For local residents, Oroville is in need of a cultural icon, like what the Sundial Bridge did for Redding, that city residents can be proud to show visitors, a positive representative symbol the community desperately needs, and give residents a sense of place. For regional residents, the theater would serve as not only a venue for regional events, but also the marquee would become a sight-seeing attraction. The nearest restored pre-depression era "modern" theater designed by Timothy Pflueger is the nearly fully restored is the Paramount Theater in Oakland. The Paramount Theater provides almost daily paid tours (100 per month on average) of its facility and renovation process. HOST will provide the same service after this first major renovation is complete.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

At the back of this proposal (after page 14), STAGE has attached the detailed portions of its capital plan that justifies the expenses for which the organization requests funding in this proposal. These are carefully-considered cost estimates and are appropriate to age, condition, and historical significance of HOST.

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date:	Prepared by:
Planning Studies	Completed	STAGE Board
Preliminary Design	n/a	n/a

Cost Analysis	Completed	STAGE Board Project Manager Stan Hall
Final Design	Completed	STAGE Capital Project Manager Stan Hall
Construction Bids Submitted	January 2019-January 2020	STAGE Director of Theatre Operations
Construction Period (by task)		STAGE Capital Project Manager Stan Hall
1. Replace Roof/Install Solar Panel Array	July 5-Sept. 30 2019	
2. Replace Original Marquee and Blade Sign	Designed and built remotely, installed July 5-Sept. 30 2020	
3. Restore Entrance	July 5-Sept. 30 2019	
4. Renovate Lobby (Phase I)	January 2019, July 5-Sept. 30 2019, and January 2020.	
5. Sound System	January 2019	
First year of Stabilized Operations	October 2020 – September 2021	STAGE Director of Theatre Operations

The project timeline for each task 1-5 (6 & 7 are concurrent with the entire project) are designated separately, per STAGE's capital project plan. STAGE is ready to begin implementation of the project as early as January 2019 and has planned a dark period for the theater for the next two Januarys (Jan 1-Jan. 31) and summers (July 5-Sept. 30).

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:

Notice of Exemption

✓ Negative Declaration (Mitigated)

Environmental Impact Report

Unknown

For the proposed projects, STAGE anticipates a mitigated negative declaration. Most work will be interior, and although dust is possible during the roof replacement, this can be mitigated and its mitigation is included in the project cost. After completion there may be impacts due to increased traffic, utilization of the east parking lot, or brief and temporary disruption of traffic on

Myers that will be analyzed, although we anticipate this impact will not be significantly different than pre-project.

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

n/a Public Agency: _____ ___Yes ___ No

✓ Private Entity: State Theater Arts Guild ✓Yes ___ No

Theater Rental Income (annual):	$37,500
Membership Income (annual):	$63,500
STAGE Productions (annual):	$20,000
Donations:	$19,500
Operations Grants:	$25,000
Total Income:	$165,000

Revenues for operations and maintenance will come from theater rental, membership, STAGE productions fundraising events, other donations, and small arts organization operations grants. The annual operations income presented here is lower than the annual expense budget before the project, presented earlier, because the operations and maintenance income presented here takes into account cost savings from new solar and roof repairs detailed in the project description

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Cindy Daniluke 10·25·2018

Cindy Daniluke Date

_____

STAGE Corporate Treasurer

PRIORITY TASK LIST FOR SBF AND RDA

Excerpt from STAGE Capital Project Plan

Includes List of Completed Past Projects

CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECT LIST
Past Completed Capital Projects Conducted at HOST
By STAGE Volunteers and Thanks to the Greater Oroville Community and the STAGE Benefactors

Project Title	Brief Description	Date(s)	Warrior Hours	In Kind Donation	Project Cost
Light Board	Installation of a digital light board to replace faulty board that was no longer reliable	Winter 2015	37	0	$9,000
Pigeon Guano	Remove pigeon guano (which was literally eating through the auditorium ceiling)		6	0	$5,000
Utility Room Renovation	Utility room under west staircase was filthy, an eye sore and clearly visible to anyone approaching the Theatre, looking through front doors, or in the lobby. Unfortunately, the room is vital and used routinely and often and it supports performances. Room was gutted and restored with new floor, fixtures, shelving, and cabinet, painted. Floor safe was added later.	Summer 2015	412	0	$2,500
Repair of Ceiling Plaster	Ceiling damage due to pigeon guano deposits (see above) was repaired including scaffolding to allow access for work at the ceiling.	Summer 2016	420	0	$15,000
Retail Loft	Edit, clean and organize retail loft space for storage and workshop for the Theatre repairs such as auditorium seats, light fixtures, etc.	Summer 2015	306	0	$850
Open Organ Chamber 2	Although the second organ chamber existed, because at the conclusion of construction, the organ was reduced in size to cut cost, the second chamber was not given any means of direct access (other than a crawl space over the maintenance room)	Winter 2016	413	$750	$22,000
Repair and renovation of Chamber 1	Significant damage had been done to this chamber by installing HVAC air handling machinery and cutting the 17' span of concrete that was integral to the structural integrity of the chamber. This structural damage was thought to have been done in the 1950s. The equipment had subsequently been removed with only some large pieces remaining. The pieces were disassembled and removed. The damage also went from attic through to the catacombs of the Theatre. Structural Engineer provided specification for the restoration of the chamber's integrity and engineered braces were incorporated into the plan for the chamber's repair. Once repaired, the chamber required a ceiling and walls constructed, drywall, fire rated hatches, ladders, electrical rough in and fixturing. The blower	Summer 2016	1548	$350 $750 $800 $150 $1500	$30,000

	had to be installed in the catacomb directly below the chamber and static airlines installed up to the chamber.				
Preparation of Chamber 2	Although the chamber "space" existed within the architecture of the Theatre, it had to have a ceiling and walls constructed, a slurry floor put down to level it, drywall, fire rated hatches, ladders, electrical rough in and fixturing. Also airline had to be constructed from chamber one to chamber two to provide air to the second chamber.	Winter 2017	770	$2200 $1500 $1500	$30,000
Renovation of Dressing Rm Bathroom	Since there is now only one bathroom that must be used by both genders, and because there are frequently children using the dressing rooms, the "stalls" needed to have privacy built. Also, since we were doing this, we painted, cleaned, replaced fixtures and generally made it respectable for the artists who use it – which ultimately has a favorable impact on revenue.	Summer 2017	78	$250	$500
Renovation of Mezzanine Lady's Room	This is the primary bathroom for women (and girls) visiting the Theatre for performances. It was sparse at best; the bathroom stall doors did not lock and they banged shut. This facility was painted, scrubbed, new fixtures and amenities were installed to make a more favorable on the patrons of the Theatre.	Summer 2017	122	$250	$250
Installation of Lighting System	Installation of new digital theatrical lighting system including wiring up to the balcony (tech deck) new command board, laptop, LED fixtures in grid iron and the balcony towers.	Summer 2017	360	$3000	$50,000

Renovation of Dressing Rooms	Dressing rooms were painted, the makeup table(s) were repaired and securely fastened to the walls. Mirrors were added, bulletin boards added (so that the users could refrain from taping and putting holes in the walls to post notices, messages and production schedules etc., for performers.	Summer 2017	32	$100	$500
Installation of WH in Dressing Room area	Often on the technical rider to a contract with a Theatre user, and especially with the commercial artists, they require hot water to remove makeup, etc. Actually, sometimes they request showers, which we cannot provide. But warm water is a staple request. STAGE purchased an on demand water heater and had it installed by professional plumber and electrical contractors. It is on a timer so it heats prior to the arrival of users and automatically shuts down when there is enough hot water to carry through "load-out."	Summer 2017	24	$100 $250	$500
Organ Preparation Ph 1	Each of thousands of components had to be examined, cleaned, refinished and refurbished with new leather gaskets, valve joints and other details in order to prepare for assembly of each rank of pipes (9 ranks in Chamber 1).	Fall 2017	2032	$700	$25,000

Organ Installation Ph 1	Chests lifted and mounted onto floor or walls; airlines installed from main manifold to each chest; winding and testing; driver board installation, wiring, testing, pipe installation, tuning and testing, including replacement of any faulty components damaged by long term storage	Winter 2018	1800	$720	$25,000
Renovation of the lobby ADA bathroom	Gutted the room, painted, cleaned, removed old tile, replaced tile floor, new fixtures, décor, signage in lobby and cosmetic alterations to the lobby including removal of black rubber base board, add of electrical power to the south wall and painting.	Summer 2018	138	$1500	$750
Organ Preparation Ph 2	See above prep of organ for chamber 1	Spring 2018	1450	$400	$18,000
Organ Installation Ph 2	Chests lifted and mounted onto floor or walls; airlines installed from main manifold to each chest; winding and testing; driver board installation, wiring, testing, pipe installation, tuning and testing, including replacement of any faulty components damaged by long term storage; plus installation of brackets and shelves for diaphone wooden pipes outside the chamber. This phase is still ongoing pending availability of blower expert "tune up" of our existing blower.	Summer 2018	1650	$500 $150	$25,000
	NOTE: These figures do not include any operational or administrative costs for STAGE or the Theatre		11,598	$17,420	$259,850

STATE THEATRE ARTS GUILD

CAPITAL PROJECT PLANNING DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to articulate the known details of a proposed project such that funds can be allocated, timing can be anticipated and final planning can be authorized. These should be considered preliminary details and will likely required refinement and final authorization by the Board of Directors.

Submitted By: THEATRE PROJECTS Date: September 2018

Project Title: HOST Roof Repair and Solar Update

Project Description: The purpose of this project is to replace the existing roof which has lost integrity and requires constant inspection, maintenance and occasionally emergency intervention to prevent leaks into the Historic building and various degrees of interior damage and corruption. The project has three distinct and interrelated phases. NOTE: This project is weather sensitive and because of duration, will be schedule between July 5th and September 30th. TARGET START DATE 7/8/2019

STAGE Project Manager: Stan Hall

Project Element	Commentary	Duration	Special Materials	Special Equipment	Cost Estimate
Phase I Roof Replacement	Contractor; Permit; Implications to parking lot and debris mitigation must be included in project contract	21 to 34 days			$500,000
Clear roof of existing solar		3 to 5 days			
Demolition of existing roof		5 to 8 days			
Restructure of roof frame		2 to 4 days			
Underlayment		3 to 5 days			
Install new roof		7 to 10 days			
Clean up and closeout project		1 to 2 days			
Phase II Repair South Tower Wall	Contractor	7 to 11 days	May require custom flashings		$75,000
Remove flashings, etc.		1 day			
Excavate damaged area(s)		1 to 2 days			
Remove current coating		1 to 2 days			
Resurface the wall		2 to 3 days			
Recoat wall		1 to 2 days			
Re-install flashings & caulk		1 to 2 days			

Phase III Solar System Update	Target significant improvement in favorable kilowatt offset to PG&E	9 to 15 days			$196,195
Install fittings and frames		3 to 5 days			
Install panels		3 to 5 days			
Install meters and com system		2 to 3 days			
Test and Calibration		1 to 2 days			
Direct Project Cost:					**$771,195**

Contingency @ 15%:	**$112,500**
STAGE Board-Approved Administration Cost @ 15%:	**$112,500**
Total Project Cost:	**$1,002,554**

STATE THEATRE ARTS GUILD

CAPITAL PROJECT PLANNING DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to articulate the known details of a proposed project such that funds can be allocated, timing can be anticipated and final planning can be authorized. These should be considered preliminary details and will likely required refinement and final authorization by the Board of Directors.

Submitted By: THEATRE PROJECTS Date: September 2018

Project Title: RESTORE BLADE SIGN AND MARQUEE

Project Description: The original blade sign and marquee were removed in the fifties or sixties and unfortunately lost. There are no "neon sign" manufacturing companies today (except for small discrete neon signs – not large marquee signs). The only way to replace these classic works of art is to hire an artisan who custom makes them. Then they must be installed. If we can get approval from State Historic Preservation Office (SHPO) STAGE will install a digital light board to promote safety and economy of volunteer hours to change the sign. NOTE: This project should be done in conjunction with the restoration of Theatre entrance or at least with consideration of the requirements of this project to the restoration of the box office, etc.

STAGE Project Manager: Stan Hall/David Dewey Theatre Historian

Project Element	Commentary	Duration	Special Materials	Special Equipment	Cost Estimate
Specifications		9 to 18 days			
Measurements & dimensions		2 to 4 days		Electric Scissor Lift	$200
Accumulation of sufficient photographic records	It may take several good photographs because some of them are difficult to see due to either taking photo at night and interference with lights or old photography that is just not that defined	5 to 10 days			0
Another trip to Pflueger archives	Or more internet research trying to find original drawings or specifications	1 to 2 days			$250
Prepare specification document		1 to 2 days			0
Research artisans		200 days to 274 days			0

Research prospective artisans via internet or contractor exchange	This is difficult. We have one contact (if still available and interested) but these talented individuals are few and far between	2 to 4 days			$150
Prepare a Request for Qualifications		1 to 2 days			0
Present specification document & Request Quotes		1 to 2 days			0
Select Artisan	This may require interview process after review of credentials – if we are lucky to find more than one	14 to 21 days			$500

Design Phase	This includes time for design and revision and STAGE Board review and approval of final design	90 to 120 days			$45,000
Contract for the Production		7 to 10 days			
Production		75 to 100 days			$250,000
Test and Burn in		10 to 15 days			$40,000
Light Board		16 to 24 days			0
Research and Select	This will need close coordination with the artisan and the neon design phase	3 to 5 days			0
Obtain exact specifications & requirements		3 to 5 days			0
Order & Coordinate with artisan	This endeavor has to be totally integrated with the design work	10 to 14 days		3 X $6500	$19,500
Installation		39 days to 63 days			0
Request for Quotes	If specifications are known and coordinated	2 to 4 days			0
Job Walk		10 to 15 days			0
Contractor(s) Prep of Response		10 to 15 days			0

Select & Contract		2 to 5 days			0
Power and Connectivity		5 to 7 days			$12,000
Construct and Install blade sign framework		5 to 7 days			$16,500
Install neon fixture(s)		3 to 5 days			$23,750
Connectivity and test		2 to 5 days			$5,400
CONTINGENCY: This is additional contingency to cover all of the digital requirements we cannot currently anticipate but may be necessary to make this integrated historical artistry with modern cyber connectivity work. For example, at this time we do not know what programming it may take to talk to the light board or if there will be an application required in addition to the equipment.					33,000
Direct Project Cost:					**$400,150**
Contingency @ 15%:					**$60,023**
STAGE Board-Approved Administration Cost @ 15%:					**$60,023**
Total Task Cost:					**$520,195**

STATE THEATRE ARTS GUILD

CAPITAL PROJECT PLANNING DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to articulate the known details of a proposed project such that funds can be allocated, timing can be anticipated and final planning can be authorized. These should be considered preliminary details and will likely required refinement and final authorization by the Board of Directors.

Submitted By: THEATRE PROJECTS Date: September 2018

Project Title: HOST Lobby Renovation

Project Description: Strip enough layers to uncover original wall and reveal the color scheme and the stencil designs of the original Pflueger lobby; replace the carpet with quality carpet in keeping with the Pflueger lobby design, but not preclusive of replacement when the final Pflueger finishes are undertaken. Paint the lobby in keeping with the original wall design – up to the extent that we are capable of doing for this budget. Identify an appropriate stopping point on the west high wall to halt the work pending the balcony restoration project and the renovation of the mezzanine when the remainder of the high wall will be completed.

STAGE Project Manager: Stan Hall

Project Element	Commentary	Duration	Special Materials	Special Equipment	Cost Estimate
Strip to original wall and stenciling detail to determine colors and style of the detailing	Beate Bruhl is a renown, highly credentialed and award winning restorer of wall art of all kinds including murals and original artistic treatment/finishes of historic walls.	2 days to 5 days		Scaffolding if our device will not be sufficient (However if done in conjunction with the restoration of the staircase mural, this may not be an additional cost.)	$1,200
Plan and design of stenciling	It is possible that the ceiling stenciling may require some professional help to recreate the circular, spiraling designs. It is also likely that the volunteers will be able to do much of the straight line stenciling. Includes Professional consultation time	7 days to 10 days			$2,000
Measurements and calculations	This is essential to the spacing and making the "lines" fit and align perfectly	7 days to 14 days			$1,000

Strip out fixtures, signage, etc. prep for work with appropriate taping, plastic, drop clothes, etc.		2 to 3 days			$2,500
Extend scaffolding installation					$3,500
Consult with Professional and determine task lists to minimize cost and optimize the ideal	Artist will work with STAGE to blend endeavors				$1,400
Acquire all the paint colors and tools		1 to 2 days	4 X2X35 3X152		$1,400
			1x2x152 Plus tools and materials		
Replace lobby carpet	Contract gauge loop pile with durable backing with outstanding padding 200 yards		$60/yard inclusive		$12,000
Professional artwork including stenciling	Highly specialized				$91,000
Direct Project Cost:					**$116,000**
Contingency @ 15%:					**$17,400**
STAGE Board-Approved Administration Cost @ 15%:					**$17,400**
Total Task Cost:					**$150,800**

STATE THEATRE ARTS GUILD

CAPITAL PROJECT PLANNING DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to articulate the known details of a proposed project such that funds can be allocated, timing can be anticipated and final planning can be authorized. These should be considered preliminary details and will likely required refinement and final authorization by the Board of Directors.

Submitted By: THEATRE PROJECTS Date: September 2018

Project Title: Restore Theatre Entrance

Project Description: When UA purchased the Theatre they revamped the entrance to the theatre. The box office was moved, the airlock was removed and the plain industrial break away doors were installed. This project would move the Box Office back to its original location, add actual coming event display cases, restore the airlock and replace the beautiful inside doors. NOTE: This project should be done in conjunction with the restoration of the Marquee or at least with consideration of the requirements of this project to the restoration of the marquee.

STAGE Project Manager: Stan Hall

Project Element	Commentary	Duration	Special Materials	Special Equipment	Cost Estimate
Brace and prep for demolition		1 to 2 days			$1200
Demolition		3 to 5 days			$4800
Construction of Box Office	This will include power and connectivity, fixturing, safe and security	7 to 10 days			$32,000
Acquire the Display Cases	These are available but take time to find and acquire	TBD		$2200/display case X at least 6	$13,200
Install Display cases	Including lighting and security	5 to 7 days			$7200
Restore entry floor	Restore tile more consistent with original and repair from the move of the box office	2 to 3 days			$2500
Restore airlock	There is a (slightly) vaulted ceiling in between the doors to diminish sound and weather passing through the lock	5 to 7 days			$15,500
Acquire Interior Doors	This could be pricy unless we can find doors. Having them made custom to		Includes the doors priced to		$16,000

	match the beautiful original doors will be expensive		have custom made: 4K/pair X 4		
Install interior doors		2 to 5 days			$4000
Finishing of exterior to blend the new construction		1 to 3 days			$3000
Cleanup and close out project		1 to 2 days			$800
Direct Project Cost:					**$100,200**
Contingency @ 15%:					**$15,030**
STAGE Board-Approved Administration Cost @ 15%:					**$15,030**

Total Task Cost:	**$136,500**

STATE THEATRE ARTS GUILD

CAPITAL PROJECT PLANNING DOCUMENT

The purpose of this document is to articulate the known details of a proposed project such that funds can be allocated, timing can be anticipated and final planning can be authorized. These should be considered preliminary details and will likely required refinement and final authorization by the Board of Directors.

Submitted By: THEATRE PROJECTS Date: September 2018

Project Title: Sound System

Project Description: When UA twined the auditorium, they cut the plaster cast iconic Moorish grill work directly over center down stage. When the auditorium was restored to a single auditorium, one single speaker set was installed to cover the cut grill work. This speaker does not provide optimal sound to the auditorium. This project would remove the single speaker set and distribute the sound to optimize the enjoyment throughout the auditorium. Replace the speakers under the balcony and shield the sound cables that are not yet shielded. The Theatre is old and STAGE has knowledge that the "power" in the house is "dirty" and in a digital, Wi-Fi and cyber era, plays havoc with the sound system. Shielding would protect the sound system from any interference.

STAGE Project Manager: Stan Hall **Total Project Cost Est.**

Project Element	Commentary	Duration	Special Materials	Special Equipment	Cost Estimate
Spec out an ideal speaker array	Meet with Technical Consultant to discuss optimal configuration for the House	2 to 4 days	If we cannot find the prints that we need, this could take physically tracing this through the house. Worst case one week extra		$2400
Spec out digital sound board	Meet with Technical Consultant to discuss optimal configuration for the House	1 to 2 days			$2400
Identify the sound system panels and cables	It is possible that we do not have all the drawings from the last revamp	TBD			$13,000
Prepare a request for RFQ for the shielding work		1 to 2 days			0
Acquire the speaker array and sound equipment as specified	Anticipate this needs to be done early as likely that the lead time will be six to eight weeks	6 to 8 weeks		See separate specification	$102,700
Acquire and install the digital sound board	Anticipate this needs to be done early as likely that the lead time will be six to eight weeks	6 to 8 weeks			$22,000

Acquire Clear Com System and sets					$12,000
Update Microphone Inventory: Wireless headsets; wireless hand held; add desk stands					$22,000
Access to locations for the speakers	In most instances this will be variable height off the auditorium floor up to 50 feet	1 week lead time to ensure what we need is available	One option is scaffolding we can rent and our maintenance team can assemble where we need it	One option is a lift truck, but it must be electric and cannot be put on the apron of the stage due to weight	$3000
Remove the single speaker set					$2500
Have made plaster cast molds to replace the broken Moorish Grill pieces		6 weeks			$9600
Cast all the pieces		3 weeks			$4500
Cabling work to reach new speaker locations and integrate with sound system		5 to 7 days			$14,750
Install the speaker array		2 to 5 days			$3500
Test and calibrate sound		1 to 2 days			$2500
Repair the Moorish grill work, paint and any other blending		4 to 6 days			$5200
Orientation & Training		2 to 3 weeks			$9000
Contingency (add'l)	Learning the light board was more difficult than anticipated. New sound system may have unanticipated costs and training requirements in addition to construction contingency				$15,000
Direct Project Cost:					$246,050
Contingency @ 15%:					$36,908
STAGE Board-Approved Administration Cost @ 15%:					$36,908
Total Task Cost:					**$319,865**

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund
$2,070,000

Feather River Recreation & Parks District

Request: $970,000

Staff Score: 40 out of 100 points

1-D

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Feather River Recreation & Park District: Amount Requested – $970,000

Land Purchase

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 40 out of a possible 100
- Actual project (Aquatic Center) proposal implied but not feasible with funds requested (pg.13) & no timeline provided for phasing or completion
- Uncertain if all property owners are willing to sell (pg.3)
- Would require a matching funds waver (pg.6)
- Asking for 100% funds to purchase land (pg.6)
- Securing the parcels would protect FRRPD from commercial encroachment

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	**Total Points**
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
Feather River Recreation & Park District	City	Thomson									
Purchase Property	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $970,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
										Average Score:	0
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
										Average Score:	0

RECEIVED
10-25-2018

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: https://get.adobe.com/reader/

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Feather River Recreation and Park District

Legal status of organization:

Government Agency

Contact Information

Randy Murphy

Mailing address:

1875 Feather River Blvd, Oroville, 95966

Telephone number

530-533-2011

Email

randy@frrpd.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)

Amount requested: $970,000

Revolving Loan Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

Land Purchase and Related Costs for 10 Parcels Around FRRPD Activity Center
The proposed Project is to purchase ten parcels adjacent to and near the Feather River Recreation and Park Activity Center (AC) for future development.

At its September 19, 2018 meeting, the Feather River Recreation and Park District Board directed staff to make application for the purchase ten parcels immediately adjacent to and nearby its present Activity Center, the purpose of which is to protect the parcels for future development by the District. One potential site plan is included for discussion as Appendix A.

The component parts of the Project are as follows:

1. Purchase Ten Parcels: $868,000
This amount is estimated from appraisals completed within the last two years for two of the subject properties and extrapolated for others based on a cost per square foot. It also represents the current list price for one of the larger parcels, recently for sale. Actual purchase price is yet to be negotiated. Additionally, it cannot exceed fair market value (FMV), which cannot be ascertained until an appraisal is completed.

2. Real Estate, Title and Recording Fees: $54,000
This amount is estimated based on split of 10% realtor fees, title and recording fees.

3. Perimeter Fence: $45,000
Estimate of costs at $30 per lineal foot for cyclone fence around perimeter of parcels.

4. Appraisals: $3,000
This estimated amount is necessary in order to provide the FMV for each property to be purchased.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

The Feather River Recreation and Park District (District or FRRPD) was organized by local voters pursuant to Section 5780 of the California Public Resources Code in 1953. The District encompasses an area of approximately 730 square miles in Southeastern Butte County, which comprises approximately 42 percent of the geographical area of the County and nearly 24 percent of its population. Consequently, FRRPD is the largest recreation service provider in Butte County. It is bordered by the Paradise Recreation and Park District to the north, the Durham Recreation and Park District, Richvale Recreation and Park District, CSAs No. 31 (Schohr's Swimming Pool) and 34 (Gridley Swimming Pool) to the west, Plumas County to the east, and Yuba County to the south. The City of Oroville is located entirely within the District's boundaries, and although it makes up only two percent of the land area in the FRRPD, it contains nearly 28 percent of the population. There are no other incorporated communities within the District. While Oroville is the population hub of the District and the vast majority of services are centered there, programs and facilities are also provided in the various rural communities which range from the valley floor into the mountains. Along with the greater Oroville area, other communities served by the District include the unincorporated communities of Pulga, Cherokee, Thermalito, Brush Creek, Berry Creek, Feather Falls, Palermo, Wyandotte, Hurleton, Forbestown, Clipper Mills, Rackerby, Bangor, and Honcut.

The District's purpose is to provide a diversity of leisure services and facilities that satisfy the varying recreational needs and desires of the populace. The District encompasses an area exceptionally rich in natural and man-made resources providing a multitude of recreational opportunities. Existing state and federal recreational facilities, predominantly related to the Feather River and to Lake Oroville, provide recreation opportunities for boating, fishing, camping, hiking, and dramatic scenery. Most recreational facilities at the lake are located in the Lake Oroville State Recreation Area, administered and operated by the California Department of Parks and Recreation. Special use facilities under state and federal control include Lake Oroville Visitor Center, Plumas National Forest, State Fish Hatchery, Edward Hyatt Power Plant, and Oroville Wildlife Area. This area provides a unique opportunity for wildlife conservation and viewing numerous species of birds.

In addition to several parks throughout the District, FRRPD offers a variety of Recreation Programs and Activities for people of all ages through its Activity Center on Feather River Boulevard, including: preschool and kinder-care; youth summer camps; various dance, fitness and yoga classes; instruction in multiple martial arts techniques; renowned recreational and competitive gymnastics classes and regional competitions; youth team sports (coordinated with local schools); adult team sports; senior fitness and education classes; guided trips and tours; and, swim lessons and other aquatic programs.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

___ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 1,500	% 0.2
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$ 64,700	% 6.7
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 65,350	% 6.7

?

0

Comments (optional)

Confirmed matching funds are from property appraisals paid by the District within the past few years. Estimated funds are monies promised to the District by two existing landowners who have committed to either a price reduction or a donation to the District of a portion of their equity. Estimated in-kind funds are for initial cleanup ($8,350) and annual maintenance, either by volunteers or District staff, of the nearly 7.25 acres proposed to be acquired ($11,400/yr for 5 years). Total matching funds equal 13.6% of requested SBF funding amount, although this amount should increase as further discussions develop with other current landowners.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

The "Land Purchase and Related Costs for 10 Parcels Around FRRPD Activity Center" project (Project) is immediately adjacent to the FRRPD Activity Center on Feather River Blvd., approximately 1/2 mile due east of the Feather River (see Attachment 1). This location is in Reach 4.

The intent of the Project is to secure property for future development in order to provide additional recreational opportunities and economic benefits for both residents of and visitors to the Oroville Region. The economic benefits of completing this Project include the opportunity to fulfill the decades-old promise for a new warm water swim facility in Oroville.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

As noted previously, the Project would protect and save the area immediately surrounding the FRRPD Activity Center for future development. One such development idea is included for consideration and attached as Appendix A.

This representation is a rendering of several ideas that have been previously discussed: an aquatic center, complete with both competition and recreational swimming pools; a water slide/splash pad feature; a downtown community center/gymnasium; and other features. A complex of this nature is estimated to be in the range of $35 to $45 Million at completion (in 2018 dollars), with the caveat that inflationary factors would increase this amount at 2.5% (or more) for each year of delay.

The economic benefits of purchasing these properties include the potential for competitive swimming and basketball events, among other athletic endeavors, as well as more passive activities, like weddings. In addition, the Project could result in finally fulfilling the promise of a warm water swim facility.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

The "Land Purchase and Related Costs for 10 Parcels Around FRRPD Activity Center" project (Project) fulfills most, if not all, of the SBF RFSP Goals. To wit:

Goal 1. It provides economic development opportunities and potential to stimulate recreation and economic growth in the region if the aquatic center or any other athletic facility is constructed.

Goal 2. This project has the potential to complement many previous plans and studies, not the least of which is the construction of a warm water swimming facility.

Goal 3. The Project maximizes SBF funding capacity by setting aside this land for future development, which, should it happen, would create an economic engine by bringing participants from a wide area to Oroville to engage in the various activities.

Additionally, should the SBF provide this funding, the District would commit to returning any funds used to purchase the properties if, in the future, development proved to be infeasible and the parcels were sold to another party.

Goal 4. As noted above, the potential for athletic events could bring competitors from throughout the region and more. These athletes would stay in local hotels, dine at local eateries and spend at local shops, all of which generate tax revenue for the region.

Goal 5. While the Project does not specifically create sustainable development at this time, opportunities exist for a solar energy installation to help offset energy costs.

Goal 6. The Project has appropriate allocations to fund administrative and other soft costs of 20% included in the estimated costs.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION (part 2)

Goal 7. It ensures that economic and recreational benefits are distributed evenly and appropriately in the region by providing a facility in the Downtown Oroville area.

Goal 8. The Project provides an opportunity to partner with numerous stakeholders throughout the Region for competitive swimming, basketball and other programs.

Goal 9. As further described in the Project Description, the Project provides new and enhanced recreation opportunities at an existing resource (FRRPD Activity Center) within the boundary of the Feather River Conceptual Plan.

Goal 10. As further described in the Project Description, the Project provides a connection to the surrounding community as well as new and enhanced recreation opportunities for residents of and visitors to the Region.

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	N/A	
Preliminary Design	N/A	
Cost Analysis	winter 2018	
Final Design	N/A	
Construction Bids Submitted	N/A	
Construction Period	winter 2018	
First year of Stabilized Operations	FY 19/20	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

This endeavor does not yet meet the CEQA criteria for a project.

Notice of Exemption _____

Negative Declaration _____

Environmental Impact Report _____

Unknown _____

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S)	HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?	
X Public Agency: FRRPD	___Yes	X No
___ Private Entity: _____	___Yes	___ No
___Other (Provide details)		

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Authorized Signature

10/25/18
Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Randy Murphy, General Manager

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

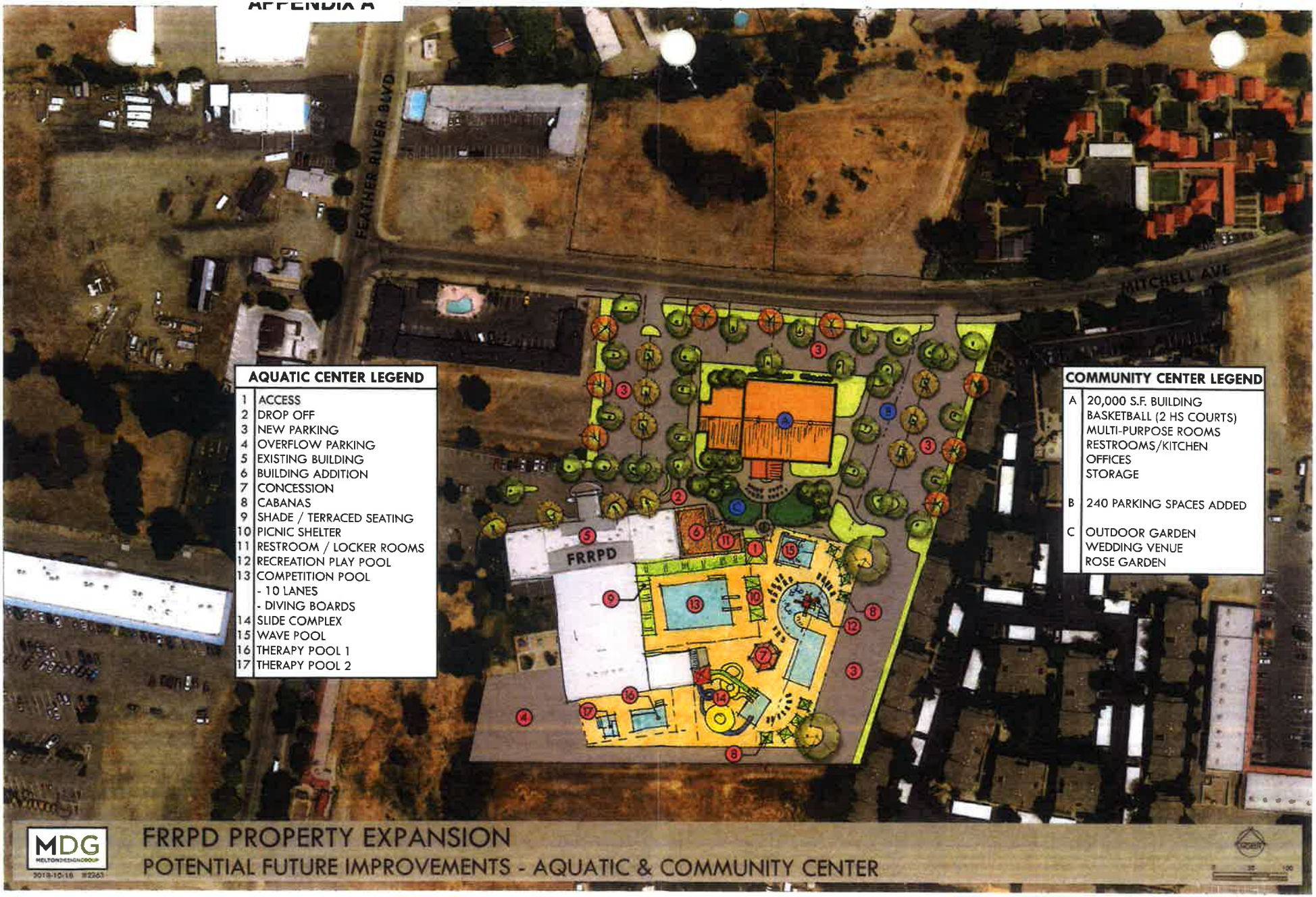
FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

FRRPD Property Acquisition

ATTACHMENT 1

APPENDIX A


FEATHER RIVER BLVD
MITCHELL AVE
FRRPD
AQUATIC CENTER LEGEND
1 ACCESS
2 DROP OFF
3 NEW PARKING
4 OVERFLOW PARKING
5 EXISTING BUILDING
6 BUILDING ADDITION
7 CONCESSION
8 CABANAS
9 SHADE / TERRACED SEATING
10 PICNIC SHELTER
11 RESTROOM / LOCKER ROOMS
12 RECREATION PLAY POOL
13 COMPETITION POOL
- 10 LANES
- DIVING BOARDS
14 SLIDE COMPLEX
15 WAVE POOL
16 THERAPY POOL 1
17 THERAPY POOL 2
COMMUNITY CENTER LEGEND
A 20,000 S.F. BUILDING
BASKETBALL (2 HS COURTS)
MULTI-PURPOSE ROOMS
RESTROOMS/KITCHEN
OFFICES
STORAGE
B 240 PARKING SPACES ADDED
C OUTDOOR GARDEN
WEDDING VENUE
ROSE GARDEN
MDG
MELTONDESIGNGROUP
2018-10-18 #2263
FRRPD PROPERTY EXPANSION
POTENTIAL FUTURE IMPROVEMENTS - AQUATIC & COMMUNITY CENTER

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund
$2,070,000

Table Mountain Golf Club, Inc.

Request: $125,000

Staff Score: 66 out of 100 points

1-E

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Table Mountain Golf: Amount Requested – $125,000

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 66 out of a possible 100
- Request has three separate components allowing approval of all or some by Steering Committee (pg.3)
- Located outside of FRCP area map (pg.7)
- Application to replace and improve equipment
- Does provide fee based recreational opportunities for locals and visitors (pg.8)
- Provides a community economic resource
- Property is owned by City of Oroville, managed by Table Mountain Golf Club Inc. (pg.4)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	**Total Points**
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
Table Mountain Golf Club, Inc.	City	Thomson									
Repairs/Drainage/Sprinklers	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $125,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**

OCT 25 2018

CITY OF OROVILLE
BUILDING DEPT.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: ***https://get.adobe.com/reader/***

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Table Mountain Golf Club Inc.

Legal status of organization:

Non-Profit 501 (c) (4) Corporation

Contact Information

Jason Smock

Mailing address:

2700 Oroville Dam Blvd. Oroville CA 95965

Telephone number

530-828-3066

Email

jason_smock@hotmail.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $125,000.00

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

Findings

A.)

In the winter of 2017 a drainage pipe and concrete dam were damaged. The golf course was inundated with heavy rain and excess run off. The drainage pipe is located underground in the fairway of hole #9. The pipe is connected to a small concrete dam. The dam is used to control water levels in hazards around the golf course. Hazards affect the playability of the golf course. Without the ability to use the dam, water hazard use has been disrupted on the golf course. The golf course has lost a major part of its character with the loss of the water hazard features. The playability of the golf course has diminished without the ability to control water storage via drainage pipe and the small concrete dam.

B.)

In the Spring of 2016 the golf course installed a solar panel array. The panels were installed to off set the cost of electricity consumed by golf course irrigation operations. After a year of continuous use, the costs of irrigating the course has been reduced significantly. The solar panels are producing excess energy to cover the golf courses irrigation operation.

Also on the golf course property is the club house facility. The facility includes: golf course administration, pro shop, restaurant, and banquet facility. The golf course corporation is proposing to move a portion of the existing solar panels to the roof of the club house facility. This move would reduce the cost of electricity for the club house. A reduction in electrical cost would increase operation efficiency.

C.)

Golf course sprinklers are vital to the operation of proper irrigation and moisture regulation. The existing sprinklers are in need of replacement. Maintaining properly functioning equipment is paramount to the successful operation of the golf course facility. Deferring proper irrigation maintenance would further diminish the quality and the playability of the golf course.

Project Goals

Goal #1

Completely replace 600 feet of the existing drainage pipe and concrete dam on hole #9. Restore the ability to maintain and control water levels for the hazards around hole number #9. Increase playability of the golf course for public use. Golf course staff would maintain components after project completion. Estimated costs for project $40,000

Goal #2

Relocate a portion of the solar panels already installed on the golf course property. Install existing panels on club house facility to reduce electrical operation costs. Increase sustainability efforts and reduce carbon foot print. Promote good stewardship of facility use. Estimated cost of project $35,000

Goal #3

Although the corporation has been replacing sprinklers as the budget allows the majority of the sprinklers are over 40 years old and spaced, on average 75 feet apart, in some cases 90 feet apart. Consequently, extreme gaps in water distribution uniformity are present resulting in numerous dry areas throughout the golf course. Approximately 270 sprinklers are currently needed. Estimated cost $50,000

Total cost of SBF Grant Request

Table Mountain Golf Course Inc. is requesting $125,000 to fulfill the three goals stated above.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

Table Mountain Golf Club Inc. (TMGC) is a non-profit corporation serving one primary City, Oroville, and one primary county, Butte. The corporation's mission is to: provide, manage, operate and maintain TMGC in Oroville CA for the benefit of the community, members, seniors, general public, families and juniors who desire to participate in the facilities. The corporations goals are: 1) to provide affordable golf; 2) to provide fellowship; 3) to provide quality golf; 4) to provide a junior golf program; and 4) to give back to the community. The corporation, established in 1984, oversees all activities, pays all expenses and runs TMGC. Other cities within Butte County routinely benefiting from TMGC include Chico, Magalia, Paradise, Biggs and Gridley. Other counties routinely benefiting from TMGC include Sutter and Yuba. TMGC is Oroville's only 18-hole golf course. TMGC was designed by Bob Baldock and the first nine holes were built by farmers on the 128 acre property in 1957-58 and established in 1959. The other nine holes were established in 1968.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

✓ Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

✓ Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

✓ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

✓ Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

___ Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

✓ Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

✓ The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS: $_____ %_____

ESTIMATED FUNDS: $_____ %_____

CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE: $_____ %_____

ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE: $69020 %55

Comments (optional)

Estimated In-Kind Value:

1) Drainage on #9: Project cost$40,000.00 Matching funds: $8500.00 (Our labor cost)

2) Irrigation repairs: Cost:$50,000. Matching funds: $39,020.00

3) Solar project Club house: Cost;35,000.00 Matching funds:$21,500.00

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

1.Physical Proximity to the river

TMGC is located approximately one mile south east of the main channel to the Feather River between the Thermalito Forebay and Afterbay and two miles north west of the "low-flow" portion of the Feather River. With the Feather River Afterbay included TMGC is virtually surrounded by the Feather River.

2. Link to river recreation

3.Other river nexus

It is a goal of the corporation to create and maintain a sanctuary within its property that complements the riparian areas of the Feather River. TMGC's major habitat areas are linked to water features with corridors of tall grasses or trees that offer cover, so that wildlife can cross from habitat area to habitat area with little necessity to cross open fairways in order to reach their food source and to provide protection from predators. TMGC's water features have been planted with aquatic vegetation to provide food and cover. Each year migratory ducks, mainly mallards, mate and reproduce in TMGC's water features just like they do along the Feather River. Riparian habitats at TMGC are those plant communities supporting woody and grassy vegetation like that found along the banks of the "low-flow" Feather River. There are many species of birds at TMGC's riparian habitat including migratory ducks and geese, coots, woodpeckers, Cranes, Great Blue Herons, Ring Neck Pheasant, Valley Quail, Snowy Egrets and others. Some of the mammals found at TMGC include Pocket Gophers, Coyotes, Foxes, and Rabbits. Some of the other wildlife found in TMGC's riparian areas includes frogs, toads, fish, snakes and lizards. All of these species are also commonly found in the riparian areas of the Feather River.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

1. Availability of the project to local residents
Golf can be enjoyed by most any age and can be a lifelong recreational activity. Oroville is fortunate to have its own 18-hole golf course. But like most things it needs to be maintained and kept up. The repair and replacement of the drainage pipe and concrete dam on hole 9 will keep the golf course relevant and challenging. These improvements will continue to make TMGC the recreational golf course of choice to local residents. Its location already provides total access and convenience to any golfer and is the only 18-hole golf course in the Oroville area. All of the recreational activities are available to anyone that wants to participate. Some of the recreational activities are available at little or no cost. For example; use of the practice bunker, practice greens and pitching area are free; there is a small charge for use of the driving range. TMGC's restaurant is open to everyone, the banquet room is available for rent, and, of course, the golf course is available to anyone after paying green fees.

2. Increase in levels of service to local residents
Improved golf course playability will provide enhanced service to local residents who enjoy the game of golf. A well maintained golf course is akin to a clean and maintained park. Continued improvements will continue to appeal to golfers of all abilities.

TMGC serves the local high school golf teams, provides instruction to junior golfers, and is the only 18 hole golf course in the greater Oroville area.

The more rounds of golf played at TMGC, the more in sales tax revenue that is provided to the City of Oroville.

3. Project Uniqueness
Replacing the drainage pipe and concrete dam should provided added value to the City of Oroville. The Property is owned by the city and leased by Table Mountain Golf Club Inc,. Table Mountain Golf Course is and will continue to be an affordable recreational option, located in the sphere of the Feather River.

Installing solar panels on a heavy use electrical system is a prudent business practice to remain competitive and increase fiscal operation efficiencies.

Uniform water usage and smart water conservation are necessary to compete with the rising costs associated with a operating a golf course.

4. Appeal to Visitors
The location of TMGC is convenient to all visitors. Situated between highways 70 and 99, TMGC has easy access travelers of the north state. The Oroville airport is located adjacent to the golf course. Visitors are known to fly-in to play golf and eat at the on-site restaurant.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	Spring 2019	To be determined
Preliminary Design	Spring 2019	To be determined
Cost Analysis	Spring 2019	To be determined
Final Design	Spring 2019	To be determined
Construction Bids Submitted	Spring 2019	To be determined
Construction Period	Summer/Fall 2019	
First year of Stabilized Operations	Spring 2020	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	N/A
Negative Declaration	N/A
Environmental Impact Report	N/A
Unknown	

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

___ Public Agency: _____ ___Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: Table Mountain Golf Club Inc. ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Jason Smock

Authorized Signature

10-25-2018

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Jason Smock, Vice President, Table Mountain Golf Course Inc.

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund
$2,070,000

City of Oroville
"Bedrock Park Pavilion"
Request: $175,000

Staff Score: 81 out of 100 points

1-F

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

City of Oroville: Amount Requested – $175,000

Bedrock Park Pavilion

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 81 out of a possible 100
- Existing city park with restroom, picnic tables, lawns, mature shade trees (pg.7)
- Immediate access to Feather River (pg.7)
- Lacks covered pavilion for rentals and public use
- Matching funds is 26%, would require an adjustment to meet 50% (pg.6)
- Potential for acquiring additional matching funds or in-kind services exist

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
City of Oroville	City	Thomson									
Pavilion at Bedrock Park	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $175,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**

RECEIVED
10/25/18 2:40

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free:
https://get.adobe.com/reader/

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

City of Oroville

Municipality

Legal status of organization:

Bill LaGrone

Contact Information

1735 Montgomery Street

Mailing address:

Oroville, CA 95965

Telephone number

530-538-2526

Email

blagrone@oropd.org

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $175,000.00

Pavilion to be built at Bedrock Park

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. <u>If applicable</u>, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

The City of Oroville is requesting funds to build a metal shade pavilion at Bedrock Park. The park currently has restrooms, parking, lawns and trees but does not have a gathering place for the community or visitors who might want to have a shade pavilion for celebrations or events.

The proposed shade pavilion would encompass approximately 720 sqf 30 foot diameter

and be located in front (north) of the location of the old bleachers on the lawn area west

of the parking lot. The design would be similar to the larger shade pavilions in

Riverbend Park except smaller.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

The City of Oroville is a municipal organization chartered in 1906.

"Home of the Feather River"

The City of Oroville is located in Butte County in the Sierra Nevada Foothills within the Northern Sacramento Valley. The City is considered the gateway to Lake Oroville and Feather River recreational areas. Lake Oroville, which is adjacent to the City, is the second largest lake in California. Lake Oroville was created with the construction of the Oroville Dam, the tallest earthen dam in the United States. The lake offers many sporting activities throughout the year, such as skiing, sailing, swimming, fishing, camping and picnicking.

The recreation areas in the greater Oroville area are some of the most significant attractions in the Oroville region. The California Department of Parks and Recreation reported over one million visitors to Lake Oroville State Recreation Area in 2005. The number of visitors has increased significantly over the last decade.

The City of Oroville has a population of approximately 18,985, and is the third largest municipality in Butte County, followed by Chico and Paradise.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

___ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS: $ _____ % _____

ESTIMATED FUNDS: $ ~~25,000.00~~ % 14

CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE: $ _____ % _____

ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE: $ 20,000.00 % 11

Comments (optional)

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

1. & 2. Bedrock Park, a 3.75-acre area along the Feather River, offers swimming in the river as well as river views. Bedrock Park is connected to the walking path along the Feather River in which you can reach Riverbend Park and Centennial Plaza by foot or bike. Picnic areas, water access, fishing, and bleachers for events are some of the amenities available at Bedrock Park.

Special features include:

•40+ Parking Spaces in Adjacent Lots
•ADA Compliant Parking and Restrooms
•Picnic Tables
•Large Tree Shaded Areas
•Drinking Fountains
•Access to Swimming Areas
•River Access for Fishing
•Walking/Biking Path Along the Feather River
•Tennis Courts in Adjacent Park on 5th Avenue

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

1. Bedrock Park is open to residents and visitors.

2. Having a shade pavilion will enhance the many features of the park.

3. The park is unique as it offers direct access to the Feather River, has a small island, wading area & beach. It is also on the Brad Freeman Trail path.

4. Most parks, locally or in the region, have shade pavilions that are used for celebrations and events.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

1. Engineering and Construction plans will be part of this project should it receive approval.
2. Structure will be designed to withstand high water flow levels

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	n/a	
Preliminary Design	3/2019	
Cost Analysis		
Final Design	6/2019	
Construction Bids Submitted	7/2019	
Construction Period	10/2019	
First year of Stabilized Operations		

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	
Negative Declaration	
Environmental Impact Report	
Unknown	X

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

Public Agency: City of Oroville ___Yes _ No

___ Private Entity:_____ _Yes_____No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Authorized Signature

10/25/2018

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Bill LaGrone, Assistant City Administrator

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund

$2,070,000

Haven of Hope

Request: $560,000

Staff Score: 46 out of 100 points

1-G

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Haven of Hope on Wheels: Amount Requested – $560,000

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 46 out of a possible 100
- Does not meet any of the Project Fund map reaches, however the applicant has provided their reasons (pg.18-20)
- Information not provided to sustain project after two years (pg.15)
- Applicants indicate meeting 6 out of 7 SBF Goals, however 4 of the 6 do not meet SBF Goals (pg.5)
- Examples of E.coli outbreaks were for areas over than Feather River (pg.14)
- Does OSCIA, under their charter with Butte County, provide this type of activity (pg.16)
- Difficult to understand the connection between WeHOPE, OSCIA, Dignity on Wheels and Haven of Hope on Wheels (pg.17-18)
- Financial information provided appears to not be accurate (pg.29-32)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**
(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
Haven of Hope on Wheels Program	City	Thomson									
Operating & other expenses	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $560,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
									Average Score:		**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**

OCT 25 2018

CITY OF OROVILLE
BUILDING DEPT.

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: https://get.adobe.com/reader/

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Oroville Southside Community Improvement Association

Haven of Hope on Wheels Program

Legal status of organization:

Non-Profit 501(c)(3)

Contact Information

Keesha Hills

Mailing address:

P.O. Box 5416, Oroville, CA 95966

Telephone number

(530)282-8142

Email

osciasocc@outlook.com

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $560,000

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

See Attachments.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

See Attachments.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

___ Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ 193,000	% 42
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$ 50,000	% 11
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 112,330	% 24
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 212,420	% 47

Comments (optional)

While the above percentages exceed 100% of the total proposed budget, part of the funds indicated above are un-designated and will be used to fund capital and operations expenditures for a second unit that will operate throughout all of Butte County. OSCIA is also applying for 2019 HEAP fund for capital funds and operating costs for a second mobile hygiene unit but did not include this in the above calculations.

OSCIA has secured funds of $175,000 from the City of Oroville for capital expenditures in purchasing a trailer and truck unit. Over $4,000 has been secured from Go Fund Me and $14,000 has been secured to date from various private donations.

Please see attached promissory letter from Jerome Johnson regarding a contribution of $50,000.

Please see attachments for detail of in-kind services promised and received.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

See Attachments.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

See Attachments.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

See Attachments:

A. Application Narratives
B. Montondo Trailer Build Estimate and Design Schematics
C. Project Budget
D. In-Kind Contributions
E. Letter of Promise from Jerome Johnson
F. Letter from CDFW Lieutenant Barry Ceccon

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)
ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	Completed	
Preliminary Design	Completed	
Cost Analysis	N/A	
Final Design	Completed	
Construction Bids Submitted	Completed	
Construction Period	Winter 2018	
First year of Stabilized Operations	2019	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated: N/A
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption _____

Negative Declaration _____

Environmental Impact Report _____

Unknown _____

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

___ Public Agency: N/A ___Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: N/A ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Keesha Hills Digitally signed by Keesha Hills Date: 2018.10.25 10:26:18 -07'00'

Authorized Signature

10/25/18

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Keesha Hills, OSCIA Property/Program Manager

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

List of Attachments

A. Application Narratives
B. Montondo Trailer Build Estimate and Design Schematics
C. Project Budget
D. In-Kind Contributions
E. Letter of Promise from Jerome Johnson
F. Letter from CDFW Lieutenant Barry Ceccon

Attachment A

Application Narratives

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Problem

California is estimated to be home to over 134,000 homeless persons, nearly a quarter of the of the nation's homeless (24.2%). The 2017 Point in Time (PIT) survey of homelessness estimates that in two-years, there has been an 83% percent increase in homelessness in Oroville and a 76% increase throughout Butte County; nearly half of those meeting the definition of chronic homelessness. Access to showers and laundry facilities is a growing and critical problem for the homeless, and it is a key reason many do not seek employment, routine preventative medical care, housing assistance and other social services for which they are eligible. Moreover, the dearth of available shelters has resulted in the expansion of homeless encampments, with detrimental effects to the quality and character or our towns and wild places and the spread of harmful pathogens that directly impact citizens' enjoyment, recreation, and daily activities.

By example, fecal matter from homeless encampments along the San Diego River have been blamed for the 2017 and 2018 Herpes outbreak that killed 20 people and infected 578 throughout San Diego County. The Herpes A virus spreads through the "fecal-oral route" whereby the virus is passed through human stool and ends up in food or drink consumed by others. Similarly, in Sacramento, officials have had to shutter thousands from participating in boating and swimming recreation on the lower American River due to levels of *E. coli* that often exceed federal standards. These sites are located downstream from areas where the highest concentration of homeless camps are located. While the city is still collecting data on the source, the likely culprit is human waste because there are no other sewer effluents in the vicinity.

Haven of Hope on Wheels

As an epicenter for homelessness, the cities and town of California are stressed for solutions to the growing problem. We are also in a time of unique opportunity to leverage new and existing resources to create innovative and scalable solutions and demonstrate their success. The Haven of Hope on Wheels (HOHOW) mobile hygiene program is a three-fold solution to the myriad of issues surrounding the increase of homelessness in the region; (1) Homeless individuals are more prepared and motivated to obtain employment, social services, and medical services when they are clean and groomed; (2) the program will result in an overall decrease in homelessness because of HOHOW's unique design for triaging clientele with resources and supportive services; and (3) by providing proper hygiene and sanitation services, HOHOW will increase the quality of life, health, and safety for all citizens and assuage the environmental degradation caused by increasingly concentrated numbers of homeless seeking shelter in our localities and surrounding wilderness.

HOHOW proposes to launch two mobile units that will include self-contained showers, toilets, and laundry facilities designed to provide basic hygiene services to the homeless at multiple locations throughout Butte County; one trailer will be dedicated to Oroville and the other to

Butte County in its entirety. The HOHOW program addresses a major obstacle to homelessness, as the homeless are often discouraged from seeking employment, housing assistance, or other social services when because of their fear of rejection or ostracization. By providing access to basic hygiene needs, HOHOW will restore dignity to its clients, thus helping them on the path towards self-sufficiency. In its first year of operation, HOHOW aims to reach over 350 unduplicated individuals and provide 5,000 showers and 3,000 loads of laundry to the homeless in Butte County.

While the HOHOW program aims to provide for clientele's immediate hygiene needs, our overarching goal is to achieve long-term lasting results by connecting clients with continuum of care resources and services that will enable them to obtain housing and establish self-sufficiency. Each mobile shower unit will be staffed by a dedicated intake manager and case worker to facilitate clienteles' entry into the County's Coordinated Entry System. HOHOW staff will also facilitate referral to the Haven of Hope Resource Center (HOHRC) and other resource centers to connect clientele with applicable programs and services. HOHOW will work collaboratively with community and government partners to provide services where they are most needed and effective.

Technical Specifications and Staffing

OSCIA's initial plan calls for the building of two mobile truck and trailer units that can be deployed throughout Butte County. Each unit will consist of a 600-gallon potable water tank, pumps, waste water catchment tanks, generator, propone tanks for heating, and accompanying hardware and equipment for laundry, shower, and toilet operations (See Attached Estimate and Unit Design).

Each unit will be staffed by a driver, intake manager, and case manager. Locations of operation will be determined through OSCIA's existing network of state and local partners, faith community, and homeless service providers. OSCIA has developed an intake survey to be completed by clients with assistance from OSCIA staff. This basic information will be used for tracking purposes and to facilitate the entry of client data into the Homeless Management Informational System (HMIS), Butte County Continuum of Care System (Clarity), and OSCIA's CRM system (Salesforce). OSCIA will use this information to track the number of homeless individuals using our program, frequency of use, and will assist case managers in referring clients to continuum of care services.

Budget

The OSCIA is requesting a total amount of $550,000 for the operations and expenses to run one unit dedicated to Oroville for approximately two years.

See Budget Attachments.

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

OSCIA Mission and Strategic Plan

The mission of the OSCIA is to develop a healthy functioning community in Oroville and the greater Butte County area such that the basic needs and well-being of each individual in the community are sufficiently met. The OSCIA seeks to meet this mission by expanding services to low-income and needy individuals in the community and reducing poverty and other socioeconomic disparities in the Oroville community. Furthermore, the OSCIA firmly believes that the input and implementation used to solve these issues should be rooted in the community and maximize the resources and tools that are locally present.

OSCIA Structure/Key Personnel

The OSCIA is chartered by Butte County to manage the Southside Oroville Community Center (SOCC) for the benefit of the greater Oroville community. The OSCIA convenes annual meetings with a County-appointed advisory group to report on major activities, ensure adherence to OSCIA's budget assumptions, and seek feedback on major business decisions. The OSCIA is overseen by a seven-member board of directors comprised of community members with a breadth and depth of business experience and community involvement.

Key Personnel include the following:

Executive Director, Kevin Thompson—Mr. Thompson has more than 16 years of leadership and management experience. During his tenure with American Building Maintenance Corporation, Mr. Thompson had direct oversight over a team of 65 employees and managed daily operations and maintenance of federal, state, and corporate facilities, ranging from Grass Valley to Vallejo. Mr. Thompson, now retired, manages several properties and investments throughout Butte County.

Property/Program Manager, Keesha Hills—Ms. Hills has over 10 years of non-profit experience, to include grant writing, community development, and event planning. Ms. Hills call upon her many years of experience in property management and non-profit work to adeptly manage all aspects of the Southside Oroville Community Center, to include securing and managing tenants, facilitating booking and execution of events at the community center, and carries out all administrative duties for SOCC and the OSCIA.

Program Manager, Allen Young—Mr. Young's experience includes 36 in information systems with IBM and large electric utility companies through the Western United States. During his tenure as a manager of data processing, he oversaw a staff of 62 and annual budgets of $5 million. Mr. Allen retains primary responsibility for OSCIA's financial and budgetary oversight. His duties also include the role of interim program director for the HOHOW program and HOH Resource Center.

OSCIA Organizational Capacity

As a grassroots organization, the OSCIA places a strong emphasis on developing and fostering relationships with a variety of community stakeholders to best meet its aim to reduce poverty and other socioeconomic disparities in the Southside Oroville community. As a result of its close work with local government, business, and community stakeholders, the OSCIA has a dynamic understanding of the community's strengths, as well as its needs.

As managers of the Southside Oroville Community Center for the past year, the OSCIA has seen an increase in net revenues and assets. The OSCIA has leveraged these funds to expand the services it provides through the incubation of programs such as HOHOW and HOHRC. The OSCIA was recently tasked with oversight of an approximate $10,000 grant from Butte County to conduct a community needs assessment for Southside Oroville, the results of which have been used to inform the community of the most critical needs and leverage much needed funding. Additionally, in past years, the OSCIA was also awarded a $30,000 grant from the California Family Health Council (now Essential Access Health) to provide community health outreach. In partnership with local health clinics and hospitals, the OSCIA conducted community outreach programming and health fairs that increased community knowledge of and access to health resources; over 400 persons were reached at the most recent event.

Collaboration/Partnerships

While the OSCIA in its current capacity is optimally situated to assess and facilitate community buy-in and participation, the OSCIA recognizes the scope and complexity of the proposed HOHOW program and its lack of direct experience in executing such. As a result, OSCIA has entered into a formal memorandum of understanding (MOU) with Project WeHOPE, headquartered in East Palo Alto; Project WeHOPE will serve as fiscal sponsor and technical advisor to the OSCIA in launching the HOHOW and program.

Project WeHOPE has eight years of experiencing servicing the homeless and oversees a two-unit fleet of mobile hygiene units. Through our arrangement with Project WeHOPE, SBF and other funds will be directly deposited to Project WeHOPE and reimbursed to OSCIA for approved program costs. Project WeHOPE and OSCIA will hold weekly meetinsg to discuss and track progress. Through a phased approach, Project WeHOPE will aim to transfer full responsibility and oversight of the HOHOW program to OSCIA within three years. Both parties believe that OSCIA's footprint in the local community, together with Project WeHOPE's logistical and fiscal acumen, will ensure the successful launch of the HOHOW mobile hygiene project in Oroville.

Project WeHOPE

Project WeHOPE has eight years of experience operating a year-round emergency shelter, with services including case management, housing assistance, medical services, and educational

programs. The Dignity on Wheels (DOW) mobile hygiene program is an extension of Project WeHOPE's mission, traveling to provide hot showers, laundry facilities, intensive case management, and access to medical triage to unhoused families and individuals. With an annual operating budget of $1,081,000, Project WeHOPE is currently sustainable with its existing funding and its programs continue to grow, both in public demand and demonstrated financial support.

Project WeHOPE launched its first DOW unit in 2015. The program was an immediate success, with demand outstripping its capacity and the potential for greater impact highly evident. Five months following launch, DOW secured a second truck and trailer, enabling them to double their capacity. The DOW program now serves multiple sites through Santa Clara and San Mateo counties. Project WeHOPE is now channeling its experience in successfully launching and expanding DOW to create a scalable program model that can be used to obtain similar results in other localities.

Project WeHOPE is managed by President and Co-Founder, Paul Bains. The operations team is comprised of Dignity on Wheels coordinator Anita Blount, Project WeHOPE Associate Director Alicia Garcia, and Fleet Manager Joseph Harper. This team handles the daily operations, management, and maintenance of the Dignity on Wheels fleet and manages six Dignity on Wheels employees. The financial team consists of two board members: Morris Chubb and Amy Gaffney, who create and ensure compliance with the budget. WeHOPE also employs a full-time Director of Marketing, Information Technology Manager and a cadre of case management professionals who provide direct case management services to DOW clients.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA
4b. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

The HOHOW program directly impacts the beauty and diversity of the river and the ability of residents and visitors to safely enjoy a high quality recreational and living experience. The cleanliness and safety of the Feather River waterways is a key factor to the success of the many recreational opportunities and economic benefits to be kickstarted with SBF funding. Because the HOHOW units are mobile, services can be directed to the areas of greatest need due to the needs of clientele, and/or areas that are particularly impacted by high concentrations of human waste and fecal matter.

OSCIA has obtained a letter from California Department of Fish and Wildlife (CDFW) Lieutenant Barry Ceccon regarding his experiences and encounters with the homeless along the Feather River over the past year (See Attachments). His account describes numerous homeless encampments along the river with detrimental impacts from human waste, soaps and detergents used for bathing, and other refuse. He also expresses concern for public safety issues such that he and his colleagues have been called to patrol the Riverbend Park due to the high number of homeless living in the area and fear of the citizenry to use the park. Callouts cause a strain on CDFW and other law enforcement resources as multiple officers are required to respond to increasingly dangerous homeless encounters.

Recent foot surveys conducted by OSCIA staff indicate approximately 40, 14, and 15 persons living along Reaches 3, 4, and 5 of the Feather River; other reaches have not been surveyed.

Specifically, HOHOW services will have a direct impact on the following reaches per the Feather River Conceptual Plan (FRCP):

Reach 1 (Diversion Pool)
Reach 2 (Fish Barrier Pool)
Reach 3 (Historic Downtown District)
Reach 4 (Riverbend Park)
Reach 5 (Oroville Wildlife Area)
Reach 6 (Thermalito Forebay)

HOHOW has a direct nexus to proposed Reach 1, 2, 5 and 6 improvements by ensuring safe, swimmable, and visually appealing waterways adjacent to recreational areas. The FRCP speaks to a dearth of camping opportunities in the Reach 1 area and calls for the creation of floating and other campsites. The FRCP also highlights the problem of cows grazing alongside the Diversion Pool thus impacting the character of the experience. Similarly, the FRCP calls for the improvement and addition of campgrounds in Reach 5 and the improvement of river put-ins in Reach 2. In Reach 6, the presence of the Forebay Aquatic Center and limitations on motorized boating limit recreational activities to non-motorized boating and swimming. At present, the lagoon is already frequently closed to swimming in the summer months due to high levels of bacteria. The FRCP vision of creating a vibrant recreational and tourist destination of the Feather River will not be realized without such services as the HOHOW program proposes to provide.

The FRCP sets forth a plan for high-end residential and commercial development and increased river recreation opportunities in Reach 3, in addition to enhancing the quality of the upstream-most spawning and holding habitat for salmon and steelhead. The presence of fecal matter in this reach is of concern to overall fish health and the safety of recreational angling along the river; scientists have recently documented the ability of *E. coli* to reside in the intestines of wild fish and farm-raised tilapia and trout, with the likely source as contaminated water and food that is ingested by the fish. The Feather River is on of the primary salmon and steelhead trout habitats in Northern California. With over 40 persons estimated to reside in this reach at any point in time, the need for sanitation and hygiene services for these persons cannot be understated.

Finally, the FRCP proposes increasing river flows to enhance the aesthetics, quality of boating, and habitat along Reach 4. As covered in recent press, local residents are already wary of using the existing facilities along Reach 4 because of the presence of homeless encampments and associated trash and safety concerns. The addition of recreational facilities will be for naught unless comprehensive supportive services are provided to the homeless residing along the Feather River.

Along with the above-described impacts on specific reaches of the Feather River, the HOHOW program directly achieves several objectives set forth in the DWR Recreational Management Plan (RMP), which outlines DWR's overarching objectives for recreational management along the Feather River. Among these goals are to preserve recreation resources (Goal 4) and also provide compatible recreation opportunities (Goal 7).

More specifically, in Goal 4, DWR seeks to "(a)void, minimize, or mitigate existing and future project-related impacts to recreation resources in the project area and help preserve the resource base." Objective 4b includes monitoring of water bodies to assess potential impacts and taking needed corrective measures. Objectives 4e and 4g respectively propone channeling recreational development to areas "that do not significantly affect the existing recreation experience or sensitive resources at project facilities" and respecting the "surrounding natural environments," while addressing the need for additional facilities and increase recreational use over time. Additionally, Goal 7 talks to providing recreational opportunities that are compatible with other uses and resource needs. Finally, per Section 7.1.3, recreational facilities must comply with State and local public health and safety codes and regulations, provide a high-quality visitor experience, and protect and/or mitigate for natural and cultural resource values.

The HOHOW Mobile Hygiene Unit directly addresses the above-described DWR RMP objectives; to preserve recreational resources with minimal impacts to compatible uses and to provide a high-quality visitor experience. HOHOW's services will ensure that refuse and waste from the homeless will not negatively impact users' experience of the river and its valuable resources.

4c. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS AND ATTRACT VISITORS

The HOHOW program directly speaks to the quality of life experienced by local residents and visitors. HOHOW is a comprehensive approach for engaging the homeless with the end result of decreasing homelessness in Oroville. This has a direct impact on local residents and visitors who are assuaged by pan-handling, trash, and disease that are commonplace in areas with a concentration of homeless residents.

Tourists and visitors alike will not utilize Oroville's recreational opportunities without perceived assurances of health, safety, and a high-quality experience. HOHOW's services will result in a cleaner and safer environment that will both enhance recreation and enjoyment of the area by local residents and attract visitors and commerce from afar.

And, while HOHOW lacks a direct service component with respect to recreation and economic development, we are unique in that we provide a complementary service that will leverage the SBF's investment in other projects by maximizing the value realized from other recreational and development projects along the Feather River.

Attachment B

Montondo Trailer Build Estimate and Design Schematics

MONTONDO TRAILER
Quality. Integrity. Service.

September 27, 2018

Oroville Southside Community Improvement Association
2959 Lower Wyandotte Rd
Oroville, CA 95966

Thank you very much for the opportunity to work with you and your organization on this tremendous and much needed effort. We would be honored to play a part in the project and have designed a unit based on our discussions and your stated requirements. As a custom builder, we have flexibility in design and will work with you and customize as required.

All trailers built by Montondo Trailer are designed for ease of use, cleaning , maintenance and repairs. Using standard commercial building principles, we've incorporated access to all plumbing and systems into our designs.

Features include metal framed insulated walls (2'' x 4'' - 16" O.C.) covered with a smooth FRP wall material. All exposed seams are sealed to create a moisture resistant barrier and allow for ease of cleaning. PEX supply lines with PVC drains are used throughout. Trailers equipped with waste/greywater tanks offer rotationally moulded poly, designed for ease of cleaning and longevity.

Our focus is, and will always be, on providing a quality trailer for our clients built to withstand the tests of time. Our exclusive Buy Back Policy will also protect your investment and help fund future purchases and upgrades.

We hope to earn your business, now and in the future.

Sincerely,

Tony Volpe
Montondo Trailer, LLC
tony@montondotrailer.com
www.montondotrailer.com
(800) 680-2902 ext 106

PORTABLE SANITATION ASSOCIATION INTERNATIONAL

MONTONDO TRAILER
Quality. Integrity. Service

2019 8'x 38' ADA Plus 3 Station Commercial Shower and Restroom Trailer with Laundry

- Direct Connection to Customer Provided Fresh Water Source
- Direct Connection to Customer Provided Waste (Optional 900 Gallon On Board Waste Available)
- Utility Room – Pump, Hot Water On Demand (LP Gas), Service Panel
- 3 - 30" Private Entrance Doors with Fold Up Step System and Handrail
- 3 - Shower with Metered Mixing Valve (1 GPM), Shower Curtain, Fold Down Bench
- 3 - Wall Hung Sink with Shatter Proof Mirror and GFI Outlet
- 3 - Dometic 320 Porcelain Toilet or Tankless Full Flush Toilet with Toilet Paper Dispenser
- 2 - ADA Compliant Door with Complete Aluminum Ramp, Rail and Decking System
- 1 - ADA Full Flush Toilet with Hand Rails and ADA Compliant Sink with Mirror with GFI Outlet
- 1 - ADA California Compliant Roll-in Shower with Hand Rails, Seat, Metered Mixing Valve (1 GPM), ADA Shower Head
- Powered Ceiling Vents (Air Conditioning optional)
- 4" Interior Insulated Walls (16"O.C.)
- Rubberized Flooring with Wash-down Package and Floor Drains
- Laundry Room with Sink, Commercial Vinyl Flooring, and Connectivity for 4 Customer Provided Stackable (27'') Commercial Washer Dryer Units Including; LP Gas Connection, Dryer Venting, Fresh Hot and Cold Supply Lines (PEX), Hose Bib, Grey water Drains, Floor Drain, 120v GFI Outlets
- Commercial White FRP Wall Cover
- LED Interior and Exterior Lighting
- Retractable Awning
- Custom Vinyl Graphic Decals Installed (3) Between Doors
- Meets all NEC Electrical standards

MONTONDO TRAILER
Quality. Integrity. Service

Montondo Trailer Purchase Agreement

Oroville Southside Community Improvement Association
2959 Lower Wyandotte Rd Oroville, CA 95966

2019 8'x 26' 6 Station Commercial Shower and Restroom Trailer $94,683.00

Charitable Organization Discount $ 5,000.00

Purchase price $ 89,683.00

Standard Trailer Features: Marine grade sub floor system,2 5/16 Ball Hitch, LED entrance lights, Mechanics Room, Electric Runaway Breaks, DOT LED lighting, 3 or 4 inch Clean out Valve, ¾ or 1" Freshwater Connection, Exterior power connection (to client spec), Heavy Duty Door Closures, Lockable doors knobs, Diamond Plate Rock Guard front of Trailer

SHIPPING TERMS: Shipping to Oroville, CA additional $3,900.00 _____ Initial to authorize _____
Standard Terms: 50% payment down to start the order. Balance due 10 business days prior to delivery.
Any Payment by the Customer indicates the Customer agrees to our Terms and Conditions whether it's signed or not. Cancellation of order, post deposit, will be subject to a 30% restocking fee based on gross sale price.
Items are the sole property of Montondo Trailer until full payment is made and must be turned over if payment isn't made within 90 days of delivery.

Optional Equipment:
900-Gallon Waste Tank with 3" Dump Valve and Sight Gauge $1,800 ___

I the undersigned would like to purchase the items above in agreement with Montondo Trailer LLC terms and conditions

Signature: _____ Print Name: _____ Date:_____

TS

MONTONDO TRAILER
Quality. Integrity. Service.

Montondo Trailer Parts and Components Warranty

3 yr. on the Trailer frame that covers defects in material and workmanship. That does not include warranties on the following products used to manufacture the trailer. Tires, wheels, axles and jacks. These items are warranted by their Mfg.

MT reserves the right on a final decision on whether (after inspection) it is decided the trailer has been misused.

All warranties voided if it is determined by Montondo Trailer that damage to the unit was caused by transportation of the trailer with waste or water in either of the onboard holding tanks.

Product warranties for installed Restroom components:

- AC limited 2 yr. on all major components.
- Dexter Axle- 1yr- 6yrs based on unit used
- Dometic toilets- 1yr
- Sloan Waterless urinals- 1yr
- Water pumps- 1yr
- See Level tank monitor- 1yr
- Interior or exterior LED – 1yr (unless damaged)
- Custom made cabinets- no warranty (workmanship issues will be handled on a ICB)
- Timed faucets- 1 yr. limited
- Pre-made cabinets- ICB based mfg.
- Wall Heater- Limited 1 yr.
- Stall Partitions: Mfg. guarantees its powder coated steel units, properly maintained, against corrosion or discoloration for 3 years from the date of receipt by the customer. If materials are found defective during that period for the reasons listed above, the material will be replaced free of charge. No credits or allowances will be issued for any labor or expenses relating to the replacement of components covered under the warranty plan.
- Fresh water vertical storage tank- 3 yr.
- Tires and Wheels & Jacks- TBD based on the tires used and size

References:

Cory Caldwell, Elite Restroom Trailers, LLC – (903) 752-0512

Steve Hammond, Bethel Community Church – (209) 769-2779

Brian Asch, Annapolis Yacht Club – (410) 263-9279

Montondo Trailer Buyback Policy

The list below is needed to be able to qualify for the buyback policy:

1. The restroom trailer must be purchased new from Montondo Trailer.
2. The restroom trailer must be owned by the purchaser for one full year from the date of initial purchase.
3. Montondo Trailer must be able to inspect the trailer within two months following the 1st anniversary of purchase.
4. You must contact us in month 12 from the purchase date & alert us that you wish to be eligible for the buyback policy.
5. Upon inspection Montondo Trailer will buyback the restroom trailer from you for up to 80%, of the original purchase price. Owner must be able to provide proof at inspection that the unit is completely functional.
6. Montondo Trailer will make a bid on the restroom trailer within 2 weeks of the inspection. Owner must prove they possess the title along with the owner's manual.
7. Upon agreed terms & payment Montondo Trailer will buy the restroom trailer & take possession.

Thank you,

Montondo Trailer, LLC.

3750 Heatherwood Drive Unit P2 Hamburg, NY 14075 (800) 680-2902

MONTONDO TRAILER

Quality. Integrity. Service.

Wiring Instructions:

Swift Code: CHASUS33

Routing # 021000021

Account # 603696365

1 Chase Manhattan

New York, NY 10005

For the benefit of Montondo Trailer:

3750 Heatherwood Drive
Unit P2
Hamburg NY 14075
(800) 680-2902

*For ACH Transfers Use Routing # 267084131

Attachment C

Project Budget

Haven of Hope on Wheels: Annual Budget 2018-2019

Operating Costs	Rate	Factor	Amount	Cost/Week	# Positions	Annual Cost
Employees						
Driver (FT)	$20.00	hourly	37.5	$750.00	1	$39,000.00
Driver (PT)	$20.00	hourly	22.5	$450.00	1	$23,400.00
Intake Specialist (FT)	$16.00	hourly	37.5	$600.00	1	$31,200.00
Intake Specialist (PT)	$16.00	hourly	22.5	$360.00	1	$18,720.00
Case Manager (FT)	$18.50	hourly	40	$740.00	1	$38,480.00
Case Manager (PT)	$18.50	hourly	20	$370.00	1	$19,240.00
Program Coordinator	$937.50	monthly		$937.50	0.5	$24,375.00
Overhead (~15%)	$620.30	monthly		$620.30		$29,162.25
Benefits (22%)		22%	weekly	$909.78		$42,771.30
					SUBTOTAL	**$266,348.55**
Operations						
Insurance	$527.75	monthly	weekly	$121.78	1	$6,332.56
Gas	$0.54	mile	weekly	$39.83	1	$2,070.90
Exhaust Fluid	$35.97	monthly	weekly	$8.30	1	$431.60
Maintenance mi	$0.15	mile	weekly	$11.06	1	$575.25
Maintenance	$469.75	monthly	weekly	$117.44	1	$6,106.88
Propane	$180.00	monthly	weekly	$45.00	1	$2,340.00
Hair and Body Wash	$384.92	monthly	weekly	$96.23	1	$5,003.96
Laundry Detergent	$71.96	monthly	weekly	$19.79	1	$1,029.08
Cleaning Supplies	$150.00	monthly	weekly	$34.62	1	$1,800.24
Internet	$30.00	monthly	weekly	$7.50	1	$390.00
Phone Service	$40.00	monthly	weekly	$10.00	1	$520.00
Gloves	$70.00	monthly	weekly	$17.50	1	$910.00
Truck Wash	$3.85	monthly	weekly	$0.88	1	$45.50
Toilet Paper	$28.99	monthly	weekly	$7.25	1	$376.87
Towels	$220.00	monthly	weekly	$55.00	1	$2,860.00
Office Supplies	$53.59	monthly	weekly	$13.97	1	$726.44
Office Space	$616.25	monthly	weekly	$154.06	1	$8,011.12
					SUBTOTAL	**$39,530.40**
					TOTAL	**$305,878.95**

Attachment D

In-Kind Contributions

Haven of Hope on Wheels: In-Kind Contributions, October 2018

Title	Staff Name	FTE	Hrs/Wk	Weeks	Total Hrs.	Hourly Rate	Subtotal	Overhead	Total
In-Kind Received (To Date)									
Finance and Admin	Allen Young		15	55	825	$20.00	$16,500.00	1.4	$23,100.00
Executive Director	Kevin Thompson	1	40	61	2440	$25.00	$61,000.00	1.4	$85,400.00
Admin	Carnella Marks				80	$11.00	$880.00	1.4	$1,232.00
General Volunteer	Various Volunteers				170	$11.00	$1,870.00	1.4	$2,618.00
							TOTAL In-Kind Received		**$112,350.00**
In-Kind Promised (Annual)									
Jobs Training/Employment	Roger Soudan (Construction Contractor)		4	52	208	$125.00	$26,000.00	1	$26,000.00
Jobs Training/Employment	Malik McDaniels-Emplymnt Officer (Sac)		4	52	208	$30.00	$6,240.00	1	$6,240.00
Drug & Alcohol Counselor	Frankie Anderson		4	52	208	$40.00	$8,320.00	1	$8,320.00
Admin	Carnella Marks		3	52	156	$11.00	$1,716.00	1.4	$2,402.40
General Volunteer	Hope Center		16	52	832	$11.00	$9,152.00	1.4	$12,812.80
General Volunteer	City of Oroville		16	52	832	$11.00	$9,152.00	1.4	$12,812.80
General Volunteer	Oroville Rescue Mission		16	52	832	$11.00	$9,152.00	1.4	$12,812.80
General Volunteer	Jordan's Crossing Ministries		16	52	832	$11.00	$9,152.00	1.4	$12,812.80
General Volunteer	Feather River Parks and Rec		16	52	832	$11.00	$9,152.00	1.4	$12,812.80
MLE Officer	Oroville PD		6	52	312	$16.00	$4,992.00	1	$4,992.00
MLE Officer	Dept. of Fish & Wildlife		6	52	312	$16.00	$4,992.00	1	$4,992.00
Clinician	Butte County Public Health		10	52	520	$22.00	$11,440.00	1	$11,440.00
Case Manager	Butte County Behavioral Health		16	52	832	$22.00	$18,304.00	1	$18,304.00
General Volunteer	Faith Community		46	52	2392	$11.00	$26,312.00	1.4	$36,836.80
General Volunteer	General Community		36	52	1872	$11.00	$20,592.00	1.4	$28,828.80
							TOTAL In-Kind Promised		**$212,420.00**

Attachment E

Letter of Promise from Jerome Johnson

September 24, 2018

To Whom It May Concern,

This letter is regarding the Oroville Southside Improvement Association & my support in their projects Haven of Hope on Wheels & Haven of Hope Resource Center. I am truly happy to be able to help in whatever way I can towards such a worthy cause. I am a lifelong Oroville resident & it hurts me to see the condition of our homeless population & I wanted to do something about it. I see the Haven of Hope on Wheels as an opportunity to make a contribution towards a solution & I commend Pastor Kevin Thompson & his team for their efforts. I only hope that the City & other organizations will get behind them just as I have committed to doing & push this project forward. With that said, I wanted to share that I am providing a $50,000 security blanket towards Haven of Hope on Wheels in the event that they run short on funds to cover above and beyond normal operating expenses.

Again, I want to commend Pastor Kevin Thompson & the Haven of Hope on Wheels team for all that they are doing. I hope that others will join in with me as we all can and should do whatever we can as a community to help solve these pressing issues around homelessness.

Thank you,

Jerome Johnson, concerned citizen/resident of Oroville

Attachment F

Letter from CDFW Lieutenant Barry Ceccon

State of California
Department of Fish and Wildlife

Memorandum

Date: 10/24/2018

To: Keesha Mills
Facility Manager
Oroville Southside Community Improvement Association

From: Barry Ceccon
Patrol Lieutenant – Butte/Glenn Counties

Subject: Environmental and Safety Issues Related to the Homeless Population in Oroville

I have served as the CDFW Patrol Lieutenant for the Oroville area since September 2017 and have worked in Butte County since 2008. I served as the Academy Coordinator for the Fish and Wildlife Academy at Butte College before transferring to my current position. When I returned to the field in September 2017 I was surprised to find how much of my enforcement activity focused on homeless populations in Butte and Glenn Counties. I am not writing this to place blame on anyone who is homeless, but rather to describe some of the environmental and safety issues I have personally observed as well as those that my officers have observed.

The Feather River runs through the middle of Oroville. This is one of the primary salmon and steelhead streams in northern California. CADFW runs the Feather River Hatchery and the Oroville Wildlife Area. Both properties border the Feather River. Over the last year I have encountered numerous homeless encampments along the Feather River on CDFW property as well as encampments on city and county property. Many of these camps are on the banks of the Feather River. These camps place an incredible amount of trash in and around the waterway. Fish and Game Code Sections 5650 and 5652 make it a misdemeanor to pollute or litter the waters of the State. This includes placing material where it may pass into the waters of the State. I personally hauled out two truckloads of garbage from a camp on the Feather River just below the Feather River Hatchery on 9/27/18. All of the garbage at the associated site would have been swept downriver when flows increased. In addition to general garbage, I have found syringes and human waste in most of the camps along the Feather River. This poses a health and safety risk to those cleaning up the camps as well as to others who recreate in the Feather River. I have also encountered homeless individuals bathing and washing their laundry in the Feather River using soaps and detergents which pollute the waters. I find a lot of discarded clothing associated with the homeless.

I assume that they wear the clothing until it is too soiled and then discard the items rather than wash them. These are just some of the environmental impacts associated with the homeless population along the Feather River in Oroville.

The homeless population along the Feather River also presents public safety and public use issues. The Riverbend Park District contacted me last winter and asked for assistance in dealing with the homeless population that had taken up residence in the Park. They felt that that public was afraid to fully utilize the Park due to the large numbers of homeless who were living in the area. I contacted a number of these individuals and would not have felt comfortable had I not be armed and in uniform. All of my contacts with these individuals were during daylight hours. I advised my officers that they were not to go into the areas in question alone during hours of darkness. A similar situation exists in an abandoned olive orchard that sits on the hill above the Feather River Hatchery. I have received multiple complaints from our hatchery staff regarding verbal and physical harassment from the large number of homeless individuals that reside in the olive orchard as well as complaints about the garbage associated with those individuals. Due to safety concerns, CDFW and CHP generally send multiple officers to address homeless issues in the olive orchard. In addition to officer safety concerns I have witnessed massive amounts of garbage of all sorts piled up, burned or simply pushed over the steep bank between the olive orchard and the Feather River Hatchery. I have no idea how much human waste is in that orchard.

I believe I am a compassionate person and I became a Wildlife Officer to protect the environment and people. I want to help those who are homeless, but often feel that I am merely trying to protect the habitat in one area by moving the homeless to another. I don't have an answer to this problem and that is frustrating. The OSCIA has proposed a mobile, staffed facility that would provide shower and laundry facilities to the homeless in Oroville. I believe this is a good idea and would provide a useful service to the homeless as well as a location for public outreach.

Sincerely,

Barry J. Ceccon
Patrol Lieutenant – Butte/Glenn Counties
California Department of Fish and Wildlife
629 Entler Ave. # 12
Chico, Ca. 95928
Barry.ceccon@wildlife.ca.gov

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund

$2,070,000

Veterans Memorial Park

Request: $92,098

Staff Score: 85 out of 100 points

1-H

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

Veterans Memorial Park: Amount Requested – $92,098

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 85 out of a possible 100
- Multi-phase project (pg.6)
- SBF previously provided $112,000
- Provides a passive recreation venue
- Improvements to date have been impeccably maintained
- Matching funds 50% requirement is met (pg.6)
- Request continues the phased development and provides a shade structure, benches, and flag pole for public use overlooking Feather River (pg.6)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

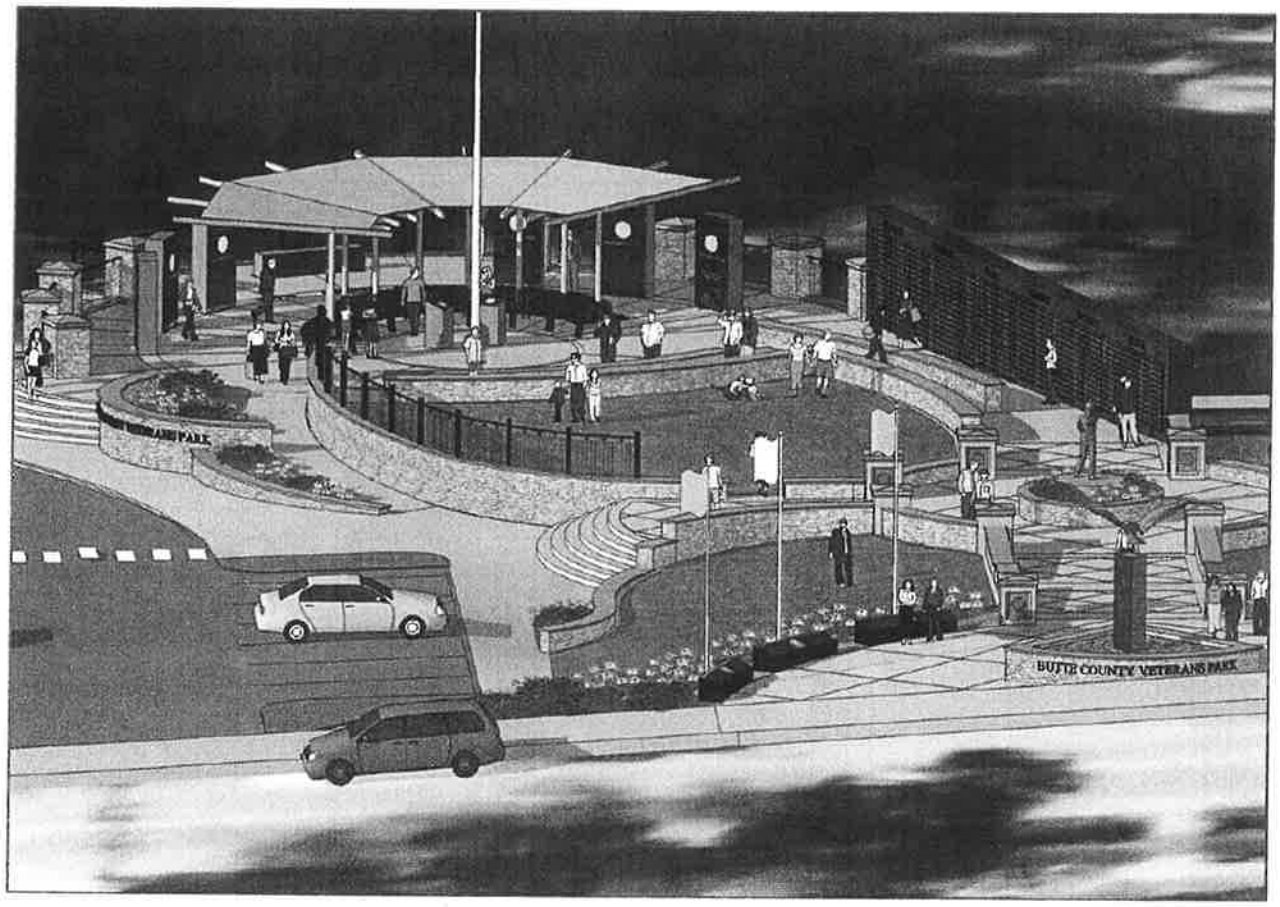
(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
Veterans' Memorial Park Committee	City	Thomson									
Phased Improvements	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $92,098	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
										Average Score:	**0**

OROVILLE VETERANS' MEMORIAL PARK

Supplemental Benefits Fund – 2018 NOFA

Grant Application

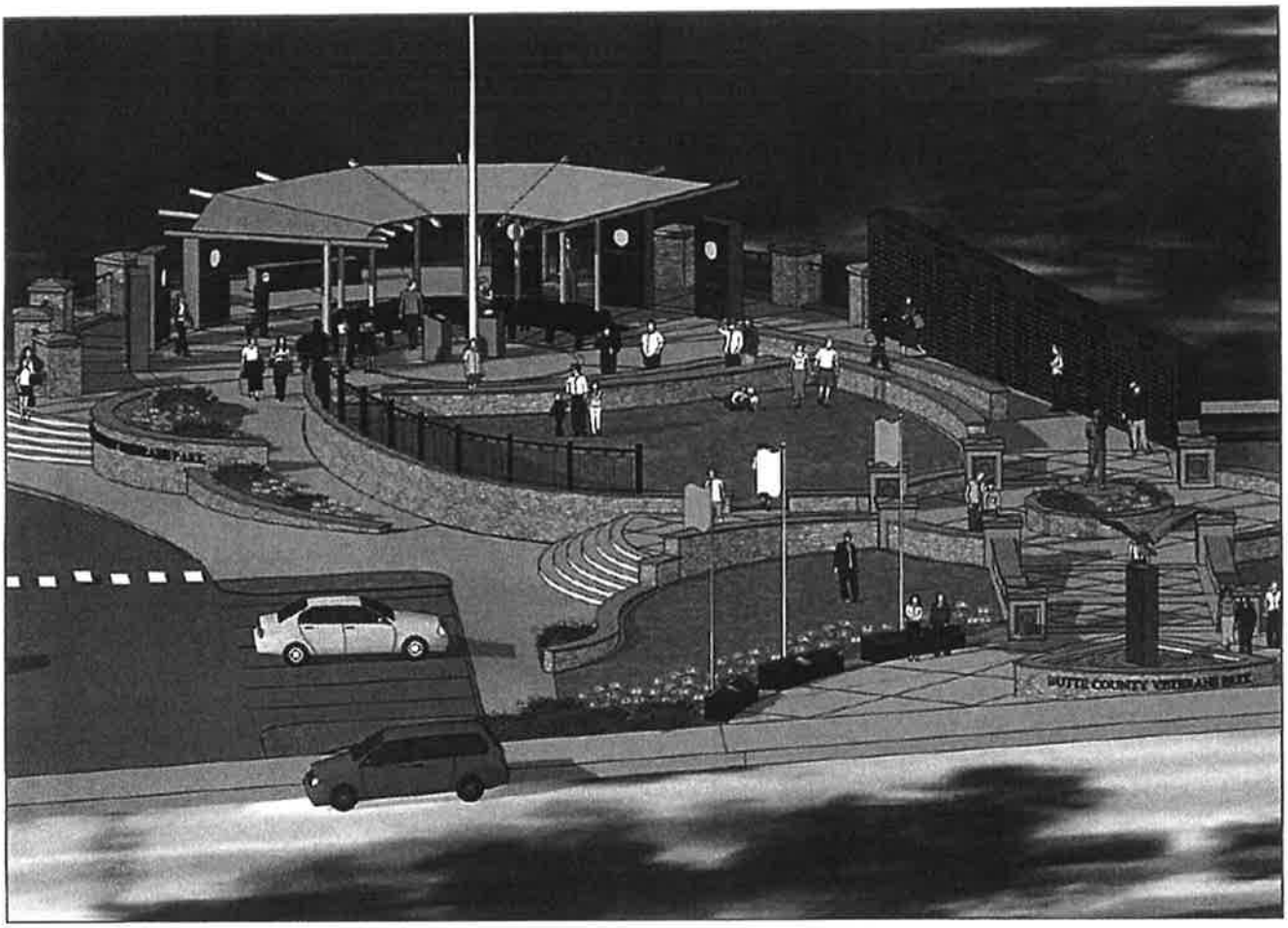


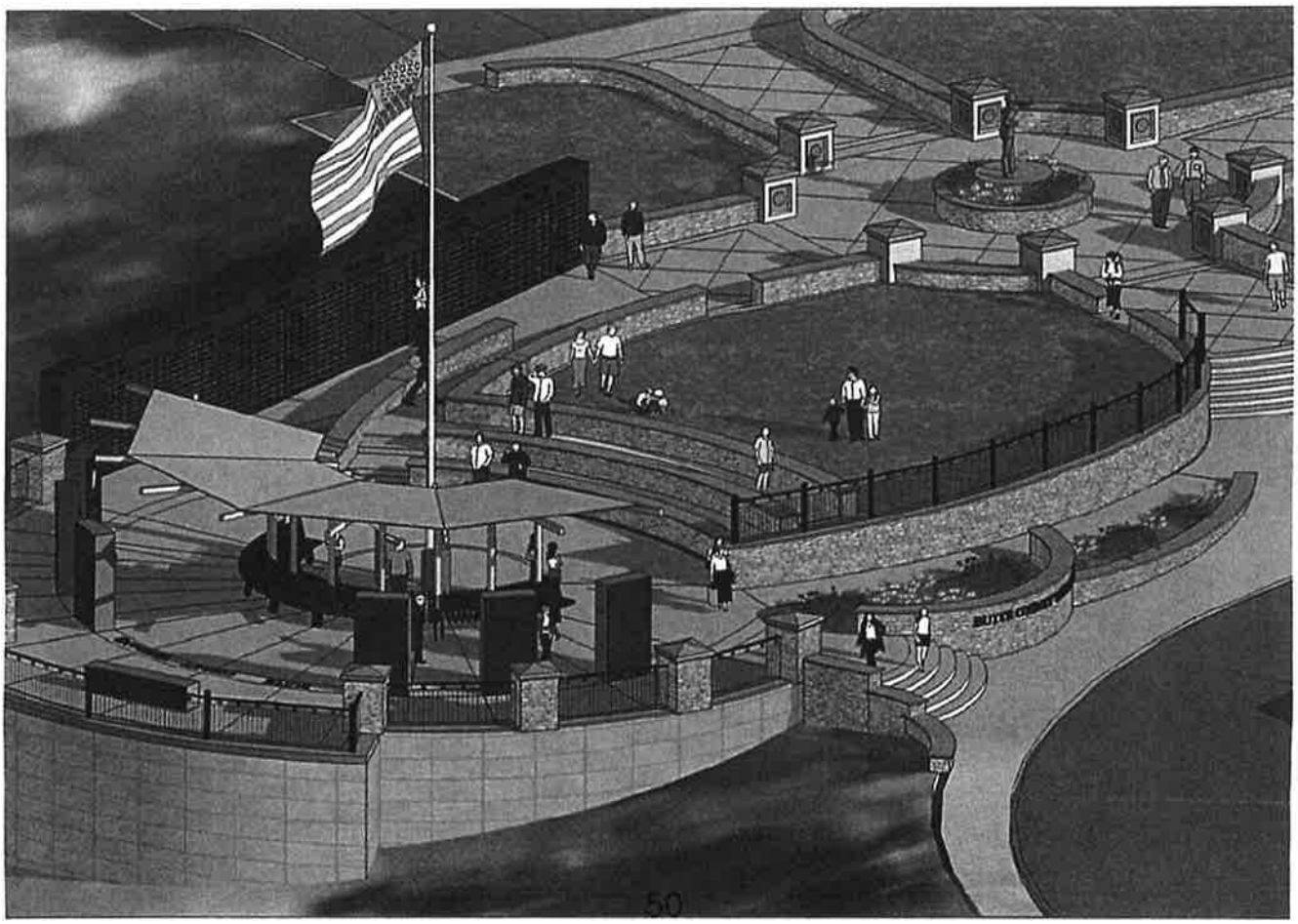
OCT 25 2018
3:30
CITY OF OROVILLE
BUILDING DEPT.

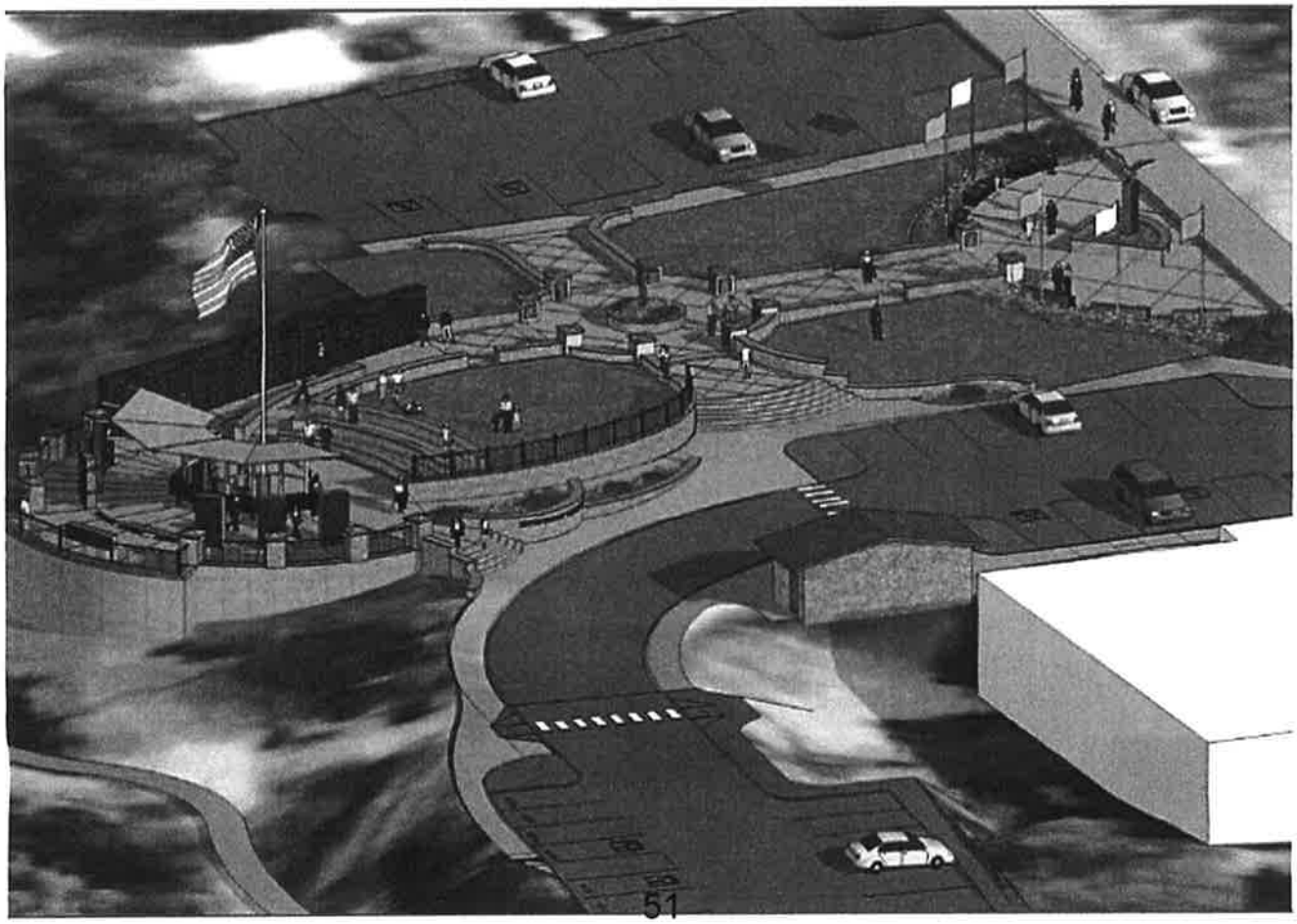
Grant Application Submitted by:

Bill Connelly, Chairman

Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park Committee


BUTTE COUNTY VETERANS MEM





Google
Feather River
Feather River

WALL OF HONOR
BRAVERY
VALOR

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free: ***https://get.adobe.com/reader/***

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

Oroville Veterans Memorial Park Committee

(Intended project manager is Butte County)

Legal status of organization:

501(c)3 Tax ID Number 68-0481839

Contact Information

PJ Shepard & Ron Scharbor on behalf of Bill Connelly

Mailing address:

PO Box 2586, Oroville, CA 95965

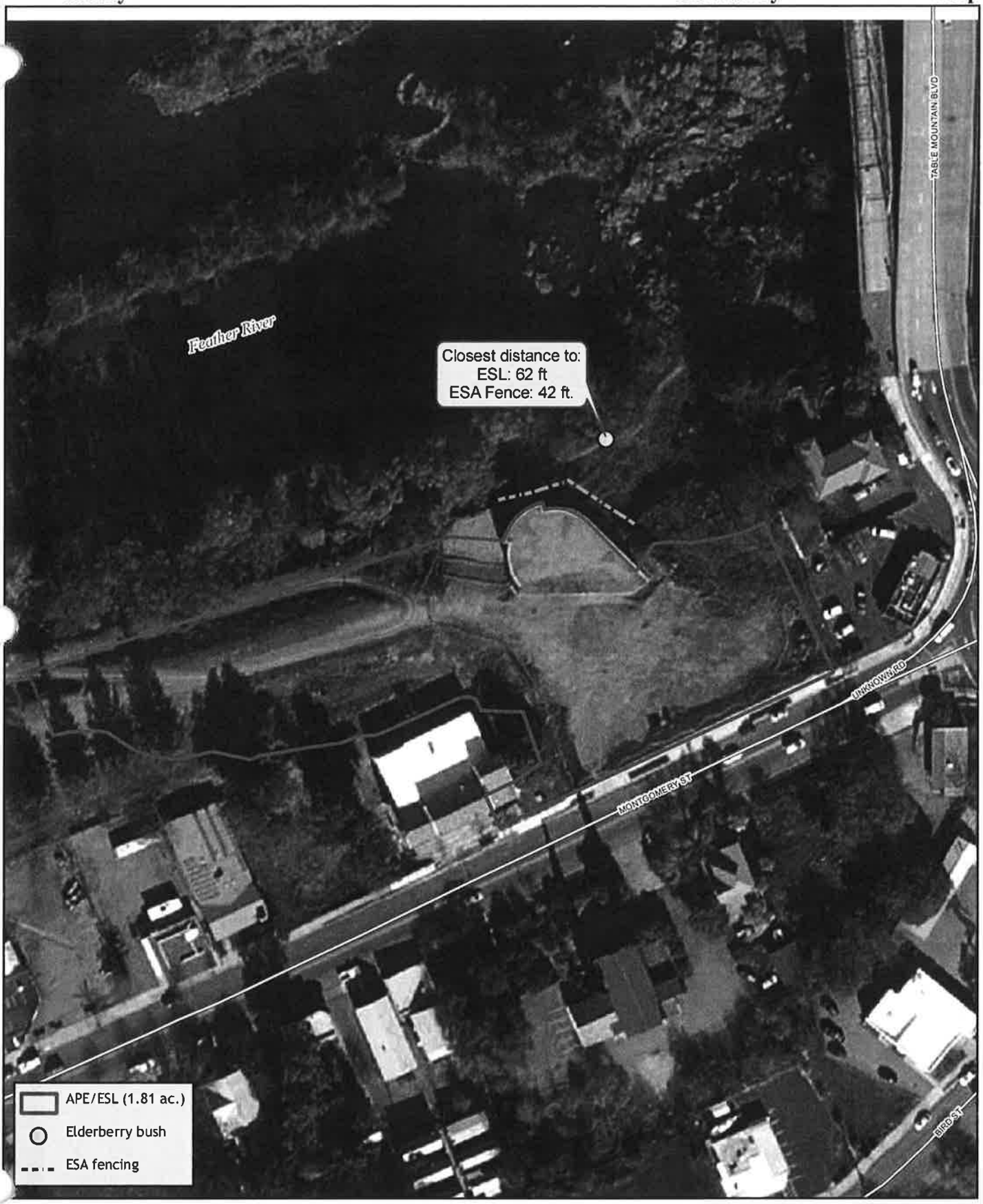
Telephone number

530-533-1516 or 530-589-5199

Email

pshepard@orovilleveteransmemorialpark.org, connellysroof@att.net

Butte County Park and Ride **Elderberry Shrub Location Map**



APE, ESA fencing created from construction plans (Northstar Engineering).
Elderberry bush survey: 6/19/2009 (EG)
Aerial: Bing Maps
Map Date: September 12, 2012

Feet
0 100 200

NorthStar ENVIRONMENTAL

Figure 4

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)**

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

Amount requested: $ 92,098

Revolving Loan Fund: **$25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)**

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

ıe Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. <u>If applicable</u>, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

Executive Summary:

Completion of the Oroville Veterans Memorial Park for All of Butte County (OVMP, the Park) will provide an opportunity to honor our all of our County's Veterans who have unselfishly served our country, while providing a bright beacon of hope for Veterans living among us along with substantial River Related Recreational benefits as well as educational opportunities for everyone in our beautiful Oroville Region. The completed OVMP will offer a higher quality of life by adding an anchor at the top of the low flow channel of the Feather River, enabling a significant increase in river connected recreation and enhancing the beauty and sustainability of the trail along the river. All funds spent on building this project will go back into our community, providing an immediate boost to the local economy while enabling sustainable recreation-connected income.

The Oroville Veterans Memorial Park for All of Butte County (OVMP) asks that the SBF Committee grant $75,000 toward the purpose of constructing more of the OVMP Trail/River Overlook Park Area within the greater whole OVMP project.

The estimated total cost of this phase of the Park project is $138,147. There is a minimum match requirement of 50% of $46,049, all of which is available in cash, but might instead be met with In-kind donations of landscape plants, trees or shrubs and services such as installation of the flag pole if the SBF Committee / Administrator is willing to accept the value of these donations as qualifying for match with presentation of the appropriate documentation.

11,000 Granite bench – purchase, delivery and anchoring (to be placed on the existing Park's Overlook colored concrete)
44,000 Steel shade structure – fabrication, delivery and anchoring $92,098 (to be installed in location shown on application cover image)
24,000 Twisted steel bench – fabrication and delivery and anchoring (to be installed in location shown on application cover image)
2,000 Concrete work for anchoring
9,270 Landscaping (plants, trees & shrubs) for the area between the trail along river and the retaining wall for the Park's River Overlook
---
90,270 Subtotal of above
16,926 This is .1875% of the subtotal to cover Site design, construction staking, testing and project management
29,452 Flag Pole project base bid $17,752 + soft costs $6,700 + electrical and lighting $5,000 (to be installed in location shown in image)
1,500 Permits

1[illegible]7 project total = $92,098 request with at least $46,049 in match commitment

[illegible] granite bench, the twisted steel bench and the steel shade structure will serve as a welcome rest stop with a river view above the walking trail and provide an opportunity for trail walkers to remember the service and sacrifices of our local and nation's Veterans. The landscaping will serve to maintain and protect the slope toward the river as well as improve safety for trail walkers and hikers through regular maintenance of previously planned and reviewed, river-area-appropriate plants, shrubs and trees. The Park Committee thanks the Feather River Recreation and Parks District, community volunteers and the Butte County Sheriff's team for having cleared this area of non-native plants and other hazards in September of this year.

Note that in 2014 the SBF Committee members approved a grant for the 40 ft. flag pole for the American Flag to be installed in the Park. In 2015 the SBF Committee members approved the re-purposing of the funds in combination with a new grant to enable the River Overlook Area and the Wall of Honor to be built. These are now open to the public. Another local non-profit, Omega Nu's Oroville Chapter, generously donated the funds to purchase a very special, vandal resistant, high wind resistant flag pole in January of 2018. We hope the SBF Committee will agree that it is now appropriate to fund the installation of this flag pole.

It is always a very good time to help boost the local economy and our community's spirit by raising the flag to honor of all of our Veterans and creating a shaded rest stop within the Park's River Overlook area above the the trail that weaves along the Feather River through the heart of the City of Oroville. Please help us attract and welcome visitors from across the nation to the Oroville Veterans Memorial Park for all of Butte County and help us enable increased Feather River related recreation by granting funding for this proposal.

--- end Executive Summary --- Narrative on next pages includes project description including maintenance.

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION CONT'D:

Park and Ride Facility: The Park and Ride facility is comprised of two parking lots that will provide a total of 33 parking spaces, four of which will be ADA accessible parking stalls. In addition to vehicular parking, bicycle lockers will be provided. A shelter or a transit stop has been constructed within 50 feet of the Park and Ride facility on Montgomery Street. The Park and Ride facility has paved drive isles and parking, concrete sidewalks, landscaping and parking lot safety lighting. The facility is compliant with the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA), California Accessibility Guidelines and Federal Design Guidelines. The project provides needed ADA accessible parking facilities for the downtown Oroville area.

Environmental Enhancement and Mitigation: The Park project aids in improving air quality and will reduce water consumption by the addition of native landscaping to the public land, drought resistant plants and trees and subsurface irrigation and drip. The Park project has shade structures and transit shelters designed to keep the visitors out of the climate elements. The Park project will contribute to the reduction of greenhouse gas emissions, heat island mitigation and provide multiple benefits by enhancing the tree canopy and access to transit services and park trails. The Park project is located in the 500-year flood plain, but a levee protects the property. The one hundred degree summer weather was considered during the planning and design of the Park project by incorporating native, drought resistant plants and trees as noted above.

Management and Maintenance: The County has prior experience building and maintaining parks and Park and Ride facilities and will provide on-going operations and maintenance to the Veterans' Memorial Park. The County currently owns and operates community facilities, including five Veterans' Memorial Halls and the Southside Community Center. Management of the parking lot and trailhead facilities will be the responsibility of the County, including cleaning, repairs, facility maintenance and landscape maintenance. The County is well-versed in all aspects of maintaining and managing the trailhead, with the County General Services Department responsible for over 100 County-owned facilities and related infrastructure. On-going maintenance and repairs will be funded in the General Services Department's annual budget. The trails and bike path are managed and maintained by the Feather River Recreation and Park District, an agency that has been managing and maintaining parks and facilities since 1953.

The park requires minimal annual maintenance. Natural stone and concrete was used in place of wood to ensure structures would have long-lasting life and minimal maintenance cost. Drought-tolerant landscaping of native plants, shrubs and trees need less water than other types of landscaping. Cost estimates for annual maintenance are provided on Page 50.

Primary Goal: The primary goal of the Veterans' Memorial Park project is to give honor and praise to those veterans, both living and deceased, who gave so much to us and our country.

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION CONT'D:

Secondary Goals: a) Establish a vital public area that enhances Butte County, the City of Oroville and the neighborhood it which it is located, b) Serve the public by providing additional parking, tourism and park trail access along the Feather River and help re-establish downtown Oroville as a recreational, cultural and residential area for the region.

ESTIMATE

Date: 3/22/18

Butte County- Veterans Memorial Park Flagpole

2450 Montgomery Street, Oroville, CA 95965

Computed Cost Summary

A. Materials/Equipment									
Item	Description	Qty	Unit		Each		Total		
1	Flagpole	1	ea	$	6,624.00	$	6,624.00		
2	Lift rental	1	ea	$	500.00	$	500.00		
3	Gravel/Sand	1	ea	$	100.00	$	100.00		
4	Temp Fence rental	1	ea	$	500.00	$	500.00		
5	Rebar & Cage	1	ea	$	200.00	$	200.00		
Subtotal						$	7,924.00		
Markup		20%				$	1,584.80		
	Material Subtotal					$	9,508.80	$	9508.80
B. Labor									
1	Supervsion	8.0	hrs	$	60.00		$480.00		
2	Demo	16.0	hrs	$	90.79		$1,452.64		
3	Install flagpole	12.0	hrs	$	90.79		$1,089.48		
4	Excavation (heavy machine)	8.0	hrs	$	85.68		$685.44		
5	Rough Landscape	8.0	hrs	$	91.38		$731.04		
	Subtotal						$4,438.60		
	Markup	20%				$	887.72		
	Labor Subtotal					$	5,326.32	$	**5,326.32**
C. Subcontract									
1	Concrete	1.0	LS	$	2,000.00	$	2,000.00		
2		0.0	LS			$	-		
3		0.0	LS	$	-	$	-		
4		0.0	LS	$	-	$	-		
5		0.0	LS	$	-	$	-		
6		0.0	LS	$	-	$	-		
Subtotal						$	2,000.00		
Markup		20%				$	400.00		
	Subcontractor / Labor Subtotal					$	2,400.00	$	**2,400.00**
Combined Subtotal								$	17,235.12
Bond		3%						$	517.05
TOTAL						$			17,752.17

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

anization of Project Champions: The Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park Committee is a group of ore than 136 individuals (25 of whom are now deceased including two of the three organization's founders, Stu Shaner and Peter Maki) who came together to honor our veterans, both living and deceased, by building and dedicating an educational memorial park as a tribute to their service. In 2000 and 2001 talks between Stu Shaner, Ronnie Scharbor and Peter Maki shaped the idea of the park. Discussions between them and many others, including veterans of WWII, the American Legion, Veterans of Foreign Wars, and non-veteran civilians resulted in the acquisition of a 5013c non-profit status in 2001.

Current officers are Bill Connelly - Chairman, Ron Scharbor - Treasurer, and Stanley Rinehart - Secretary. Daryl Autrey is the web-master, maintains the next Honor Wall tile prospective donor list and backs up Stanley in secretarial duties. Jeff Shaner, Marianne Aleck and PJ Shepard administer the Facebook page. PJ Shepard is a grant writer and project manager. Philip Sciortino is well along in sculpting the 7 ft. clay model for the Bronze Bugler for the Center Park area. Fran Peace is developing a fundraising plan for the Service Dog and Handler statue. Jack Brereton is the Chaplain. Others handle the accounting and maintain the donor database. Jim and James Townsend assist with Park promotion by selling hats and T-shirts emblazoned with the organization's logo. Many others organize or volunteer at fund raising events. Apologies to anyone who was not mentioned.

There have been and will continue to be monthly meetings of this organization, which are open to everyone. Anyone who attends two meetings automatically becomes a member, and there are no s or fees. Current members have significant experience in project management, construction, ject reporting, among other skills to contribute pro bono to the success of this portion of the project and overall project. Our dedication to this next phase outlined in this application and the entire project to honor those who have unselfishly served our country will continue. After the Park has been completed the Park Committee will offer educational, historical and recreational events in partnership with other like-minded organizations in our community.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

✓ Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

✓ Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

✓ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

✓ Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

✓ Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage -- the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

✓ Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

✓ The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$ $46,049	% 50
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$	%
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%

Comments (optional)

The Oroville Veterans Memorial Park Committee hereby commits to a 50% match. The entire cost of this very special flag pole, including delivery, was donated by Omega Nu's Oroville Chapter in January of this year 2018. The OVMPC has an offer for donation of the installation of the flag pole and is likely to confirm donations of time and materials for this project related to the granite bench and the landscaping. The County of Butte has contributed nearly one and a half million dollars in funds and in-kind services towards the Veterans' Memorial Park so far and will continue to support the completion of this project with staff time and expertise. If some or all of these in-kind offers do not materialize, the OVMPC currently has the entire amount of the "required" 50% match available in cash and the expertise available to ensure that the project is completed.

The City of Oroville donated $120,000 to match the HUD grant funds to help construct the retaining wall and invested another $25,000 toward sidewalk improvements in and around the Veterans' Memorial Park Project.

The County of Butte has contributed over one million dollars in funds and in-kind services towards the Veterans' Memorial Park and will continue to support the completion of this project with staff time and expertise.

Through the County of Butte, the Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park project was approved for Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grant funds for $142,500 to design and construct the retaining wall which was completed in December of 2011.

Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) federal funds (Federal Project Number: CML-5912(098)) was approved for $588,603 for construction of two parking areas, landscape, lighting, and connection to the recreational trails. Construction of the parking lots began in early summer 2013.

Throughout the project, the Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park has received and welcomed volunteer labor and donated materials. Additional donations of labor and materials are expected to further reduce the hard and soft costs of the project including the portion of the project proposed in this application.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

1. Proximity to the River: Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park is located just yards above the Feather River immediately north of Montgomery Street and west of the Montgomery Street Bridge / Green Bridge (see preliminary site plan map). The Park is located at 2450 Montgomery Street sitting between the Veterans' Memorial Hall at 2374 Montgomery Street and the Boss Burger at 2482 Montgomery Street.

2. Link to River Recreation: The local vision was to transform the Park into a destination and aesthetic gateway connecting downtown Oroville to its Feather River trails and riverfront. The linked trails lead to numerous local, regional and statewide points of interest, such as Riverbend Park, State of California's Oroville Recreation Area via the Brad B. Freeman Trail. The Feather River Trail has been paved and tied into the West section of the Park. The Park may be accessed from either Montgomery Street or Arlin Rhine Drive. As noted in Section 1 of the Project Description, the Veterans' Memorial Park project is part of a comprehensive, regional initiative, the City of Oroville's Riverfront Redevelopment Concept Plan, the Feather River Recreation and Park District's 2020 Master Plan, the City of Oroville's General Plan, to protect and enhance the State's natural heritage and State Park System. In addition to providing an inviting stopping and parking point for visitors to the State's Lake Oroville Project area, it is estimated that there may be several thousand visitors attending events and local festivals such as the Salmon Festival, Feather Fiesta Days, Bounty of Butte County and Sierra Oro Farm Trail. Nearby schools mean increased opportunities for providing physical activity and education for local school children.

3. Riparian Restoration: Invasive plant species have been removed and California native, drought resistant plants, shrubs and trees have been added to the landscape (see Planting Map). Soil using earth worms and landscaping waste, was brought in from a local soil factory. The soil contains natural fertilizers and organic pesticides that minimize the need for toxic pesticides and non-organic fertilizer. Pre-selected and reviewed appropriate plants, shrubs and trees will be added between the trail along the river and the OVMP's retaining wall during this project. The Park connects the beauty and diversity of the Feather River with the community by creating an area that is not only unique but environmentally friendly.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

1. Availability of the project to local residents: The Veterans' Memorial Park is accessible to all visitors, including those with disabilities. The Park is open twenty-four hours per day, seven days a week. The Park project includes a Park and Ride facility, Montgomery Street and Arlin Rhine Drive access and access to recreational trails. Additional parking, including ADA parking and the Park and Ride facility provide needed facilities in the downtown area. Day-trippers, hikers, event goers among other members of the public will benefit from having parking and walking/biking access to downtown and special events and local and State trails.

The location was selected based upon its proximity to transit resources and the downtown Oroville area. The Park project will provide benefits to local motorists, including both Butte County and City of Oroville residents, as it provides a safe and secure location to carpool and transit services.

The Oroville Riverfront Park Master Plan includes the 0.8 acre Park and Ride facility and Veterans' Memorial Park. In addition to these previously opened parking lots, the River Overlook area and Memorial Wall were opened to the public in 2017. The Park, when completed, will have added six war monuments, a restroom, a third paved and landscaped parking lot behind the Veterans Memorial Hall, a shaded seating area to be added during this proposal's project. Access to the recreational trails and allowance for development of the trail traversing the Memorial Park land along the Feather River are included in the Park's plan.

2. Increase in levels of service to local residents: The Park has begun to provide a visually appealing gateway to the numerous recreational opportunities (walking, hiking and bicycling, etc.) available along the Feather River. This appeal will increase once the elements proposed in this application have been added. The trail along the river joins the Veterans Memorial Park to Centennial Park, Bedrock Park and Riverbend Park. In being near transit resources, the Memorial Park provides a safe and secure location to carpool and use transit facilities. The Park also provides a welcoming stopping and parking spot for visitors to the State's Lake Oroville Project area as well as local event and festivals. The increase in visitors that the Park generates will provide a much needed boost to downtown retail and service industries.

3. Project uniqueness: The Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park is unique in that it creates, not only a place to congregate, contemplate, reflect and pay tribute to our veterans, but a gateway to the Feather River Trail and the Brad Freeman Trail that tie in to other areas of recreation noted above.

4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional and others): Visitors, both local and from out of the area, will enjoy having a place to sit and relax while reflecting on those who gave so much to serve their country. Visitors' access to various recreational areas nearby will certainly draw them to the area.

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

The Veterans' Memorial Park project is consistent with and includes elements of other plans as noted in Section 4, Nexus to the River. Those include the City of Oroville's Riverfront Redevelopment Concept Plan, the Department of Water Resources 2006 Recreation Management Plan, the Feather River Recreation and Park District's 2020 Master Plan, the 2017 Feather River Consolidated Master Plan and the City of Oroville's General Plan.

The Park creates a high-quality, diversified public park that provides access to local recreational opportunities available for present and future residents and visitors and enhances Oroville's unique attributes per the City of Oroville's General Plan.

Letters of Support from the Oroville Veterans Memorial Park Committee's late founding member Stu Shaner and current member Daryl Autrey provide further information and discussion beginning with the Park's inception to its current status.

The Oroville Veterans Memorial Park Committee announces through this application that it would like to partner with the Feather River Recreation and Parks District to complete development of the trail along the river to the Historic Bath House and Old Ferry Road. In support of this desire, this application includes a funding request for landscaping between the trail and the retaining wall of the River Overlook portion of the Memorial Park.

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	Completed	
Preliminary Design	10-29-2010	Land Image/Northstar Engineering
Cost Analysis	Completed	Butte County General Services and PJ Shepard
Final Design	90 Days after grant approval	
Construction Bids Submitted	90 Days after grant approval	
Construction Period	90 Days	
First year of Stabilized Operations	~1 yr. after grant approval	

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	2/25/2013
Negative Declaration	12/28/2006
Environmental Impact Report	N/A
Unknown	

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

Y Public Agency: BUTTE COUNTY Y Yes ___ No

___ Private Entity: _____ ___Yes ___ No

___Other (Provide details)

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE CONT'D:

As noted in Section 4, sources for funding for the Park include the following:

Congestion Mitigation Air Quality (CMAQ) federal funds (Federal Project Number: CML-5912(098)) was approved for $588,603 for construction of two parking areas, landscape, lighting and connection to the recreational trails. Construction of the parking lots began in early summer 2013.

Through the County of Butte, the Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park project was approved for Housing and Urban Development (HUD) grant funds for $142,500 to design and construct the retaining wall that was completed in December of 2011.

The City of Oroville donated $120,000 to match the HUD grant funds to help construct the retaining wall and invested another $25,000 toward sidewalk improvements in and around the Veterans' Memorial Park Project.

The Oroville Veterans' Memorial Park Committee has volunteered labor and has donated more than $131,750 toward the project. They continue to raise funds to support the completion of this project.

The County of Butte, directly and indirectly, has contributed nearly 1.5 million dollars in funds toward the Veterans' Memorial Park and continues to support the completion of this project. The Veterans' Memorial Park Committee and the Oroville Veterans' Memorial Hall Committee have both been active in the design, planning and fundraising for this project. The project has received and welcomes volunteer labor and donated materials.

Additional funding in the amount of $1,500,000 is needed to complete the Park project.

The Supplemental Benefits Fund has previously granted $112,000 to the Park, which was used toward creating ADA access to the Memorial Park's Overlook area and the Feather River Overlook. This led to a larger dollar donation from Butte County to build the Wall of Honor.

The entire Veterans' Memorial Park Committee humbly requests the award of the $$92,098 in order to complete this phase of the Park project. The Committee, all veterans and patriotic Americans thank you. "All gave some; some gave all." They are always in our thoughts and prayers and in our hearts forever.

Continuation of Section 8, page 10a

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Bill Connelly

Authorized Signature

10/25/2018

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Bill Connelly, Chairman

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

2018 NOFA Applications

Project Fund
$2,070,000

City of Oroville

Request: $150,000

Staff Score: 83 out of 100 points

SBF 2018 NOFA Executive Summary; prepared by: Jordan Daley & Bob Marciniak

Project Fund – Total Available: $2,070,000

City of Oroville: Amount Requested – $150,000

Fencing/Guard Rail on Table Mountain Blvd.

Points to consider:

- Staff scored this application 83 out of a possible 100
- Provides a safe walking/bike pathway along Table Mountain Blvd. near Feather River Fish Hatchery (pg.3)
- Removes blight from one of the entrances into Historic Oroville Downtown District (pg.3)
- 23% matching funds, would require an adjustment to meet 50% (pg.6)

Committee Member Notes:

SBF 2018 NOFA issued 09/26/2018 **Projects Fund Total Available $2,070,000**

Points are for discussion purposes. **Actual approval is provided by a vote of five SBF Steering Committee Members**

(Appendix B (6.0, page B-4) The Steering Committee shall be the sole decision-maker, through majority vote of its members, for purposes of selecting proposed projects for funding. If the majority vote on any given measure or action results soley from the votes of a single agency, a majority plus one vote will be required for approval.

			Attended Workshop	Completeness of Application	Potential to enhance local jobs	Enhance sustainable objective	Nexus to the Feather River	Matching Funds	Consistencey with other plans	Within the FRCP map area	Total Points
Rating categories & maximum available points:			**5**	**10**	**10**	**5**	**15**	**20**	**10**	**25**	**100**
		(Voting)									
City of Oroville	City	Thomson									
Fencing/rail TMB	City	Dahlmeier									
Request: $150,000	City	Draper									
	FRRPD	Emberland									
	FRRPD	Carter									
		Total/Average	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
									Average Score:		**0**
		(Advisors/non-voting)									
	DWR	See									
	Am Rivers	Steindorf									
	Chamber	Zeitler									
	SWC	Haines									
			0	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**	**0**
									Average Score:		**0**

RECEIVED
10/25/18
3:52

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND
1735 MONTGOMERY STREET
Oroville, California 95965

Formal Project/Request Application
2018 NOFA Offering

Important! The Adobe Reader Program is required to use the interactive feature of this application. If you don't have it click on the following link to install it for free:
https://get.adobe.com/reader/

NOTE: (1) Please complete all requested information; (2) If the question is not applicable to your request enter N/A; (3) If additional space is required please attach additional pages with a reference to the section that you are continuing.

Name of Applicant and Associated Entity (if any)

City of Oroville

Municipality

Legal status of organization:

Bill LaGrone

Contact Information

1735 Montgomery Street

Mailing address:

Oroville, CA 95965

Telephone number

530-538-2526

Email

blagrone@oropd.org

PLEASE SELECT THE FUND, OR FUNDS, YOU ARE APPLYING FOR:

Marketing/Community Benefit Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 25% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Greater Oroville Region, map on page 7)

Amount requested: $_____

Project Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 50% minimum matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $2,070,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)

Amount requested: $150,000.00

Fencing and Guard Rail on Table Mountain Blvd above Fish Hatchery

---

Revolving Loan Fund: $25,000 minimum request with 50% matching funds requirement. Total funds available in this NOFA offering is $230,000. (Geographical consideration area: Reaches 1-6 as defined by the Feather River Conceptual Plan, A Vision for the Low Flow Channel of the Feather River, map on page 8)

(NOTE: Available funding in the Project Fund and the Revolving Loan Fund may be combined in the applicant's request)

Amount requested: $_____

---

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

(The Project Description may vary widely in length depending on the size and scope of the project that would be funded, and the size of the grant being requested. A useful structure to assist the readers and decision makers is to break the project down into component goals, each with its own heading and complete description. If applicable, comments about project staff experience and how the overall project will be measured and sustained)

The City of Oroville is requesting funds to build a metal guard rail and replace the worn and destroyed fencing on the south side of Table Mountain Blvd adjacent to the Fish Hatchery. The Fish Hatchery is visited by hundreds of people each spring and fall. The Fish Hatchery has restrooms, parking, lawns and trees but does not have a walking path from the Thermalito that is both safe and aesthetically pleasing. Over flow parking during the Salmon Festival could be gained by utilizing the County Offices at Table Mountain Blvd and Grand Avenue if a secure pedestrian walking path was restored.

The proposed guard rail and fencing would be approximately 600 ft and would be

constructed so in the event of damage it could easily be replaced. Below is a picture of

the current fencing

2. ORGANIZATION DESCRIPTION

The City of Oroville is a municipal organization chartered in 1906.

"Home of the Feather River"

The City of Oroville is located in Butte County in the Sierra Nevada Foothills within the Northern Sacramento Valley. The City is considered the gateway to Lake Oroville and Feather River recreational areas. Lake Oroville, which is adjacent to the City, is the second largest lake in California. Lake Oroville was created with the construction of the Oroville Dam, the tallest earthen dam in the United States. The lake offers many sporting activities throughout the year, such as skiing, sailing, swimming, fishing, camping and picnicking.

The recreation areas in the greater Oroville area are some of the most significant attractions in the Oroville region. The California Department of Parks and Recreation reported over one million visitors to Lake Oroville State Recreation Area in 2005. The number of visitors has increased significantly over the last decade.

The City of Oroville has a population of approximately 18,985, and is the third largest municipality in Butte County, followed by Chico and Paradise.

3. CONSISTENCY WITH SBF GOALS

Place a check-mark next to each of the SBF Goals that are consistent with your request

X Provide multiple recreational opportunities that utilize and enhance access to existing resources within the boundaries of the Feather River Plan. (SBF 2014)

X Encourage secure and managed access for all segments of the populations, with connections to the surrounding community and future development. (SBF 2014)

___ Ensures the continued success of habitat restoration and improve the ecological health of the river and floodplain in concert with river restoration goals. (SBF 2014)

X Ensures proposed projects complement the Department of Water Resources (DWR) Recreation Management Plan (RMP). (RFSP/2010)

X Maximizes SBF funding capacity by demonstrating leverage – the project has multiple sources of funding, of which SBF funding is only a part. (RFSP/2010)

X Generates other benefits and revenue(s) to the local community.

X The request is within the defined area(s) as detailed on pages 7 & 8 of the 2018 NOFA Guidelines.

SBF 2014 = Refined goals approved October 1, 2014
RFSP = Regional Fund Strategic Plan approved April 27, 2010

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

A. ABILITY TO ATTRACT MATCHING FUNDS

Please quantify the amount of matching funds, or value, of the non-SBF funding as compared to the total project cost. The matching funds amount should be expressed as a dollar and percentage value. Please note that the matching value may include donated time, materials, or other in-kind donations, that are used to complete the project. Please provide documentation to support the matching estimates.

CONFIRMED FUNDS:	$	%
ESTIMATED FUNDS:	$ ~~20,000~~	% 13
CONFIRMED IN-KIND VALUE:	$	%
ESTIMATED IN-KIND VALUE:	$ 15,000	% 10

Comments (optional)

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

B. NEXUS TO THE FEATHER RIVER

A project's nexus to the Feather River will be evaluated using the following criterion.
(Nexus = connection, link; refer to the SBF Vision Statement for additional clarification)

1. Physical proximity to the river,
2. Link to river recreation, or
3. Other river nexus, such as riparian restoration.

Please explain how the proposed project has a nexus with the Feather River. You may include maps, other graphic detail, or additional information that demonstrates the project's nexus with the Feather River.

1. & 2. The Feather River Fish Hatchery is divided into 2 sections. The fish barrier dam, observation platform and underwater viewing are located on the east side of Table Mountain Boulevard. The underwater viewing windows are best for viewing fish from mid-September through June. The spawning room, hatchery and rearing ponds are located on the west side of Table Mountain Boulevard. Salmon spawning operations can be observed Monday through Friday beginning mid-September until mid-November. Steelhead spawning can be observed mid-December through mid-February. Fish are present in the rearing ponds all year. The annual Oroville Salmon Festival is held on the 4th Saturday of September at the Feather River Fish Hatchery and downtown Oroville. The only walking access to the Fish Hatchery from Thermalito is down a steep walkway, directly adjacent to the roadway. The roadway is highly traveled and often by vehicles exceeding traffic speed limits. The only barrier that currently exist between the walking pedestrian and vehicle traffic is a residential style 42" chain link fence. The fence is very old and in extremely poor condition. The fence provides no protection for the pedestrian other than keeping one from falling into the roadway.

   The addition of a vehicle barrier along with new fencing will increase the safety for all pedestrians that utilize the walkway.

4. PROJECT SELECTION CRITERIA

C. ENHANCE QUALITY OF LIFE FOR LOCAL RESIDENTS & ATTRACT VISITORS

Please describe how the proposed project will enhance the quality of life for local residents and how the project will help to attract visitors to the region. SBF approved projects are intended to be recreational & related projects that help stimulate economic development in the Oroville region. Considerations might include:

1. Availability of the project to local residents.
2. Increase in levels of service to local residents.
3. Project uniqueness.
4. Appeal to visitors (local, regional, and others).

1. The Fish Hatchery and the Feather River are open to residents and visitors.

2. Having a safe walking path from the Thermalito Area enhance the many features of the Fish Hatchery and the River, which currently include:

   • Restrooms
   •Picnic Tables
   •Drinking Fountains
   Access to Swimming Areas
   •River Access
   •Walking/Biking Path Along the Feather River

The Fish Hatchery is unique as it offers direct access to the Feather River, and provides and educational experience

5. OPTIONAL ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

You may provide pertinent studies, data, or other information that might help the SBF Steering Committee evaluate the value of the proposed project as identified by the evaluation criteria described above and in the SBF Regional Fund Strategic Plan. While additional supplemental information might help with the project evaluation, providing additional information does not guarantee that a proposed project would receive more favorable consideration than if the additional material were not provided.

1. Engineering and Construction plans will be part of this project should it receive approval.
2. Structure will be designed to meet or exceed current traffic safety requirments

NOTE: COMPLETE ITEMS (6-8)

ONLY IF THEY ARE APPLICABLE TO YOUR REQUEST

6. PROJECT READINESS:

Status of Project Planning:	Anticipated Date	Prepared by
Planning Studies	n/a	
Preliminary Design	3/2019	
Cost Analysis		
Final Design	6/2019	
Construction Bids Submitted	7/2019	
Construction Period	10/2019	
First year of Stabilized Operations		

7. CEQA CLEARANCE

CEQA Clearance(s) Required & Date Obtained or Anticipated:
(CEQA = California Environmental Quality Act)

Notice of Exemption	
Negative Declaration	
Environmental Impact Report	
Unknown	X

8. FUNDING FOR OPERATIONS AND MAINTENANCE

Identify the source(s) of funding for the operations and maintenance of the project and indicate whether, or not, the funding has been secured:

PRIMARY FUNDING SOURCE(S) HAS FUNDING BEEN SECURED?

Public Agency: City of Oroville ___Yes _ No

___ Private Entity:_____ _Yes_____No

___Other (Provide details)

APPLICANT ACKNOWLEDGEMENT AND SIGNATURE

Authorized Signature

10/25/2018

Date

Name and Title (Please type or print)

Bill LaGrone, Assistant City Administrator

SEND COMPLETED APPLICATION AND 3 COPIES TO

City of Oroville
Supplemental Benefits Fund
SBF Program Specialist
1735 Montgomery Street
Oroville, Ca 95965

Applications must be received by:
4:00 P.M. (PDT)
Thursday, October 25, 2018

FAXED OR ELECTRONICALY TRANSMITTED
APPLICATIONS WILL NOT BE ACCEPTED

QUESTIONS MAY BE DIRECTED TO: SBF@CITYOFOROVILLE.ORG

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE
STAFF REPORT

TO: SBF CHAIRPERSON AND COMMITTEE MEMBERS

FROM: JORDAN DALEY, SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST
BILL LAGRONE, ASSISTANT SBF FUND ADMINISTRATOR

RE: CHANGING THE TIME FOR ALL REGULAR QUARTERLY MEETINGS TO EARLIER IN THE DAY

DATE: JANUARY 16, 2019

SUMMARY

The Steering Committee may consider changing the time for all regular quarterly meetings to earlier in the day. SBF Meetings will be broadcasted live & retained on the City of Oroville's website to accommodate public access and to provide transparency.

DISCUSSION

The current Rules of Governance established March 21, 2006 (Resolution No. 06-1) page 3, section 1.11 was modified, on September 3, 2008 Resolution No. 02-2008-A Resolution of the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee to modify Resolution No. 06-1 page 3, section 1.11 substituting "at 4:00 p.m." to "at 5:30 p.m.

RECOMMENDATION

Adopt Resolution No. 03-2019-A Resolution of the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee to modify Resolution No. 06-1 page 3, section 1.11 substituting "at 5:30 p.m." to "at 2:00 p.m.".

ATTACHMENTS

Resolution No. 03-2019-A
Page 3 of Rules of Governing adopted March 21, 2006

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE

RESOLUTION NO. 03-2019

A RESOLUTION OF THE SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUNDS STEERING COMMITTEE AMENDING THE RULES OF GOVERNANCE

WHEREAS, the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee desires to amend its Rules of Governance to hold regular quarterly meetings at 2:00 p.m.

NOW THEREFORE, be it hereby resolved by the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee as follows:

1. Section 1.11 of the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee Rules of Governance shall be amended to read:

   "The Steering Committee shall hold a regular quarterly meeting on the first Wednesday of the month at 2:00 p.m. every three (3) months from the date of this resolution. All regular meetings shall be held at 1735 Montgomery Street, Oroville, California."

2. The SBF Administrator shall attest to the adoption of this Resolution.

PASSED AND ADOPED by the Supplemental Benefits Fund Steering Committee at a special meeting on January 16, 2019 by the following vote:

AYES:

NOES:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

_____
Scott Thomson, SBF Chairperson

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

_____
Scott Huber, SBF Counsel

_____
Bill LaGrone,
City of Oroville Assistant SBF Administrator

SUPPLEMENTAL BENEFITS FUND STEERING COMMITTEE
STAFF REPORT

TO: **SBF CHAIRPERSON & COMMITTEE MEMBERS**

FROM: **JORDAN DALEY, SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST**

RE: **SBF UPDATE (OCTOBER, NOVEMBER, DECEMBER 2018)**

DATE: **JANUARY 16, 2019**

1. SBF FINANCIAL SUMMARY

The SBF currently has $3,036,729.86 on deposit with the City of Oroville and $280,782.96 with DWR. Commitments of $132,804.11 and has released the 2018 NOFA of $2,530,000.00 leaving $373,925.75 as a reserve. A spreadsheet detailing NOFA's, Administrative Grants, Matching Funds, and Administrative Expenses is attached.

2. SBF PROGRAM SPECIALIST SUMMARY OF ACTIVITIES:

- **October 2018:** Marciniak Consulting Services continues to provide part time training to the SBF Program Specialist position. The 2018 NOFA was released on September 6, 2018 and a workshop was held on October 11, 2018. Steering Committee Meeting preparation for the upcoming November 13th Special NOFA Meeting. Received 13 applications for potential SBF funded projects, all applications were included on the meeting agenda.

- **November 2018:** Marciniak Consulting Services continues to provide part time training to the SBF Program Specialist position. November 13th Special Meeting was postponed due to the Camp Fire Crisis. Steering Committee Meeting preparation; legal research; attending meetings; process of payment reimbursements; filing; correspondence & email. Update of SBF page on the City of Oroville website.

- **December 2018:** Marciniak Consulting Services continues to provide part time training to the SBF Program Specialist position. Special NOFA Meeting was rescheduled for January 16, 2019 at 1pm, it will include all regular quarterly agenda items. Continuing to follow the training schedule previously established.

- Interaction with newly appointed SBF Steering Committee Members. I will be available to meet individually with each of the new members and will provide each with their own SBF Reference Book.

3. AD HOC COMMITTEE UPDATES:

- **Update:** ad Hoc Feather River Conceptual Plan: No recent committee meeting.
- **Update:** ad Hoc Aquatic Committee: No recent committee meeting.
- **Update:** ad Hoc Safety Patrol Committee: No recent committee meeting.

SBF Fund Reconcilement

		DWR	Released
2002	Direct to FRRPD for Riverbend Park	$3,000,000.00	9/26/2002
2006	Direct to FRRPD for Riverbend Park	$2,200,000.00	3/9/2006
2006	Contract Amount	$1,935,000.00	7/21/2006
2011	2011 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(December)
2012	2012 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(January)
2013	2013 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(January)
2014	2014 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(January)
2015	2015 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(January)
2016	2016 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(January)
2017	2017 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(January)
2017	2017 DWR Special Advance Release	$3,000,000.00	(06/15/2017)
2017	2017 Interest earned as of 10/31/2017	$8,629.62	(10/31/2017)
2018	2018 DWR Release	$100,000.00	(03/06/2018)
2018	Interest from 11/01/2017 to 06/30/2018	$31,553.65	(06/30/2018)
	Total Contract & Interest to date:	$10,975,183.27	

Fund Commitments	Cash Flow	Funded	Status	Committed	Not Commited	Total
2002Phase Funding FRRPD Riverbend Park	$3,000,000.00	-3,000,000.00	Closed			
2006Phase Funding FRRPD Riverbend Park	$2,200,000.00	-2,200,000.00	Closed			
2006 Initial Fund Availability	1,935,000.00					1,935,000.00
2008 NOFA/FRRPD Soccer/All Purpose Fields		-1,012,221.74	Closed	0.00		-1,012,221.74
2008 NOFA/Table Mountain Golf Course		-30,000.00	Closed	0.00		-30,000.00
2011 NOFA/City of Oroville: Police GEM electrical vehicles		-35,098.49	Closed	0.00		-35,098.49
2012 NOFA/Forebay Aquatic Center		-$46,000.00	Closed	0.00		-46,000.00
2012 NOFA/FRRPD 4th Soccer/All Purpose Field		$0.00	Closed	167,818.37		-167,818.37
2012 NOFA/FRRPD 4th Soccer/All Purpose Field Rescinded		$0.00	Closed	-167,818.37		167,818.37
2008 NOFA/ Small Projects		-33,471.68	Closed	0.00		-33,471.68
2012 NOFA/FRRPD/Disc Golf		-$1,000.00	Closed	0.00		-1,000.00
2012 NOFA/FRRPD/Marketing Gymnastics		-$4,170.00	Closed	0.00		-4,170.00
2012 NOFA/FRRPD/Website Development		-$6,500.00	Closed	0.00		-6,500.00
2012 NOFA/Rotary Club of Oroville		-$3,624.00	Closed	0.00		-3,624.00
2009/2010 Economic Development/Chamber		-76,427.85	Closed	0.00		-76,427.85
2011 NOFA/ Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce		-35,000.00	Closed	0.00		-35,000.00
2011 NOFA/Economic Development/Chamber		-58,868.85	Closed	0.00		-58,868.85
2012 NOFA/Chamber/UCEF Event Coordinator		-$28,500.00	Closed	0.00		-28,500.00
2007 Administrative Expenses (charged in 2008)		0.00	Closed	0.00		0.00
2008 Administrative Expenses		-22,009.95	Closed	0.00		-22,009.95
2009 Administrative Expenses		-44,079.66	Closed	0.00		-44,079.66
2009/2010 Admin/Regional Fund Strategic Plan		-173,050.00	Closed	0.00		-173,050.00
2010 Administrative Expenses		-52,927.87	Closed	0.00		-52,927.87
2011/2012 DWR Advance Allocation	200,000.00					200,000.00
2011 Administrative allocation for future consultants		-1,500.00	Closed	0.00		-1,500.00
2011 Administrative Expenses		-21,765.20	Closed	0.00		-21,765.20
2012 Administrative Expenses allocation		-30,851.87	Closed	0.00		-30,851.87
2012 Consultant Expense/City of Oroville WW/ES		-$74,551.20	Closed	0.00		-74,551.20
2013 DWR Advance Allocation	100,000.00					100,000.00
2013 Administrative Allocation 07/01/2013-06/30/2014		-30,188.42	Closed	0.00		-30,188.42

2013 Administrative Expenses (01/01 to 06/30/2013)		-22,191.67	Closed	0.00		-22,191.67
2014 DWR Allocation	100,000.00					100,000.00
2014 Administrative Expenses/ Riverfront Consultant(ESA)		-68,950.00	Closed	0.00		-68,950.00
2014 Event Coordinator		-30,000.00	Closed	0.00		-30,000.00
Fund Commitments	**Cash Flow**	**Funded**	**Status**	**Committed**		
2014 Consultant/Design Oroville Aquatic Center		-18,611.25	Closed	0.00		-20,000.00
2014 Consultant/Design/Environmental Brad Freeman Trail		-18,647.55	Closed	0.00		-20,000.00
2014 WW Consultant Expense City of Oroville		-19,145.89	Closed	141,800.00		-122,654.11
2014 WW Consultant Expense City of Oroville Rescinded		0.00	Closed	-122,654.11		122,654.11
2014 FRRPD Irrigation Enhancements at Nelson Complex 2016		-24,000.00	Closed	0.00		-24,000.00
2015 Event Coordinator		-30,000.00	Closed	0.00		-30,000.00
2014-2016 Administrative Budget (12,055.87 over)		-102,295.87	Closed	0.00		-102,295.87
2014 Reserve Police Officer Funding for Parks/Trails		-48,403.20	Closed	0.00		-48,403.20
2014 Administrative Expense/Workshop Facilitator		-5,130.00	Closed	0.00		-5,130.00
2015 DWR Allocation	100,000.00					100,000.00
2015 Forebay Aquatic Center		-53,474.47	Closed	0.00		-53,474.47
2015 FRRPD Brad Freeman Trail/Environmental		-18,647.55	Open	-1,352.45		-20,000.00
2015 Funding of Lake Oroville Maps and Museum Brochures		-9,969.23	Closed	0.00		-9,969.23
2015 Funding of Lake Oroville Maps and Museum Brochures (not used)		0.00	Closed	0.00		0.00
2015 FRRPD Childrens' Playground at Riverbend North		-50,000.00	Closed	0.00		-50,000.00
2015 Oroville Veterans Memorial Park/Capital Improvements		-112,000.00	Closed	0.00		-112,000.00
2016 Event Coordinator (USCEF)		-30,000.00	Closed	0.00		-30,000.00
2016 DWR Allocation Received 05/15/2016)	100,000.00					100,000.00
2016 SBF Administrative Budget (07.01.2016 to 06.30.2017)		-50,851.11	Closed	0.00		-50,851.11
2017 Event Coordinator (USCEF)		-30,000.00	Closed	0.00		-30,000.00
2018 Event Coordinator (USCEF)		-21,375.00	Open	-7,125.00		-28,500.00
2017 DWR Allocation due 01/10/.2017	100,000.00					100,000.00
2017 DWR Special Advance Allocation (06/15/2017	3,000,000.00					3,000,000.00
2017 SBF Administrative Budget (07/01/2017 to 06/30/2018)		-65,222.68	Closed	0.00		-65,222.68
2007-2016 Interest earned previous accounting system						**0.00**
2017 Quarterly interest earned	8,629.62		Closed	0.00		8,629.62
2017-2018 Unfunded PERS retired SBF Program Specialist		0.00		0.00		0.00
2018-2019 Unfunded PERS retired SBF Program Specialist		-6,637.14	Closed	0.00		-6,637.14
2018 DWR Allocation received 03/06/2018	100,000.00					100,000.00
2018 Administrative allocation to Marciniak Consulting Services		-21,792.50	Open	-8,207.50		-30,000.00
2018 CBF Allocation to the Oroville Area Chamber of Commerce		-35,293.11	Open	-14,706.89		-50,000.00
2018 SBF Administrative Budget (07/01/2018 to 06/30/2019)		-40,941.84	Open	-69,058.16		-110,000.00
2018 Interest from 11/01/2017 to 06/30/2018	31,553.65		Closed	0.00		31,553.65
2019 Event Coordinator (USCEF)(2019-2020)		0.00	Open	-51,500.00		-51,500.00
2018 Adjustment to balance to City of Oroville Finance Dept.*	16,933.43	0.00	Closed	0.00		16,933.43
		(Funded)		**(Committed)**	**(Not Committed)**	
Sub totals/excluding Riverbend Park:	**$5,792,116.70**	**-2,755,386.84**		**-132,804.11**	**2,903,925.75**	**2,901,184.55**
					-2,530,000.00	**2018 NOFA**
					373,925.75	**Reserve**

RECAP:

FUNDS ON DEPOSIT:

At DWR **280,782.96**

Funded	-$2,755,386.84		
Committed	-$132,804.11		
Reserve (established 07/25/2018)	-$373,925.75		
Not Committed/Available	-$2,530,000.00	**Committed:**	-132,804.11
		2018 NOFA:	-2,530,000.00
		Reserve:	-373,925.75
Total/Contract/to date:	-$5,792,116.70	**Total Funds at City:**	-3,036,729.86

** Note: an adjustment of +16,933.43 was made to balance this reconcilement to the City of Oroville Finance Department ledger. The Finance Department has had several managers and two different electronic accounting systems over the past ten years. The difference may be due to the switch of the SBF budgeting and accounting from calendar year to fiscal year. The adjustment favors the SBF and places SBF recordkeeping in balance with the City of Oroville Finance Department.*

City of Oroville
NOV 05 2018
Administration

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
FEDERAL ENERGY REGULATORY COMMISSION

California Department of Water Resources Project No. 2100-188

NOTICE OF APPLICATION ACCEPTED FOR FILING, SOLICITING COMMENTS, MOTIONS TO INTERVENE, AND PROTESTS

(October 29, 2018)

Take notice that the following hydroelectric application has been filed with the Commission and is available for public inspection:

a. Type of Application: Amendment of Recreation Plan to realign a recreation trail

b. Project No.: 2100-188

c. Date Filed: October 4, 2018

d. Applicant: California Department of Water Resources

e. Name of Project: Feather River Project

f. Location: Feather River in Butte County, California

g. Filed Pursuant to: Federal Power Act, 16 USC 791a-825r.

h. Applicant Contact: Gwen Knittweis, California Department of Water Resources, 1416 Ninth Street, PO Box 942836, Sacramento, CA 94236, (916) 557-4554

i. FERC Contact: Krista Sakallaris, (202) 502-6302, krista.sakallaris@ferc.gov

j. Deadline for filing comments, motions to intervene, and protests is November 29, 2018. The Commission strongly encourages electronic filing. Please file comments, motions to intervene, and protests using the Commission's eFiling system at http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/efiling.asp. Commenters can submit brief comments up to 6,000 characters, without prior registration, using the eComment system at http://www.ferc.gov/doc-sfiling/ecomment.asp. You must include your name and contact information at the end of your comments. For assistance, please contact FERC Online Support at FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov, (866) 208-3676 (toll free), or (202) 502-8659

(TTY). In lieu of electronic filing, please send a paper copy to: Secretary, Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, 888 First Street, NE, Washington, D.C. 20426. The first page of any filing should include docket number P-2100-188. Comments emailed to Commission staff are not considered part of the Commission record.

k. Description of Request: The licensee requests Commission approval to realign a segment of the Brad Freeman Trail around the Hyatt Powerplant and construct a new trail access point to replace access closed for the Hyatt Security Hardening project. The section of the Brad Freeman Trail proposed for realignment starts near the intersection of Oro Dam Boulevard and Oro Powerhouse Road and extends to the Lower Overlook Parking Area. The proposed location for the new trail access point is on the south side of the Diversion Pool in a disturbed area that was used as a staging site during the emergency response to the 2017 spillway incident. Any comments relating to project relicensing are not within the scope of this public notice and subsequent analysis.

l. Locations of the Application: A copy of the application is available for inspection and reproduction at the Commission's Public Reference Room, located at 888 First Street, NE, Room 2A, Washington, DC 20426, or by calling (202) 502-8371. This filing may also be viewed on the Commission's website at http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/elibrary.asp. Enter the docket number excluding the last three digits in the docket number field to access the document. You may also register online at http://www.ferc.gov/docs-filing/esubscription.asp to be notified via email of new filings and issuances related to this or other pending projects. For assistance, call 1-866-208-3676 or e-mail FERCOnlineSupport@ferc.gov, for TTY, call (202) 502-8659. A copy is also available for inspection and reproduction at the address in item (h) above.

m. Individuals desiring to be included on the Commission's mailing list should so indicate by writing to the Secretary of the Commission.

n. Comments, Motions to Intervene, or Protests: Anyone may submit comments, a motion to intervene, or a protest in accordance with the requirements of Rules of Practice and Procedure, 18 CFR 385.210, .211, .214. In determining the appropriate action to take, the Commission will consider all protests or other comments filed, but only those who file a motion to intervene in accordance with the Commission's Rules may become a party to the proceeding. Any comments, motions to intervene, or protests must be received on or before the specified comment date for the particular application.

o. Filing and Service of Documents: Any filing must (1) bear in all capital letters the title "COMMENTS", "PROTEST", or "MOTION TO INTERVENE", as applicable; (2) set forth in the heading the name of the applicant and the project number of the application to which the filing responds; (3) furnish the name, address, and telephone number of the person commenting, protesting or intervening; and (4) otherwise comply with the requirements of 18 CFR 385.2001 through 385.2005. All comments, motions to